

LIBRARY

OF THE

University of California.

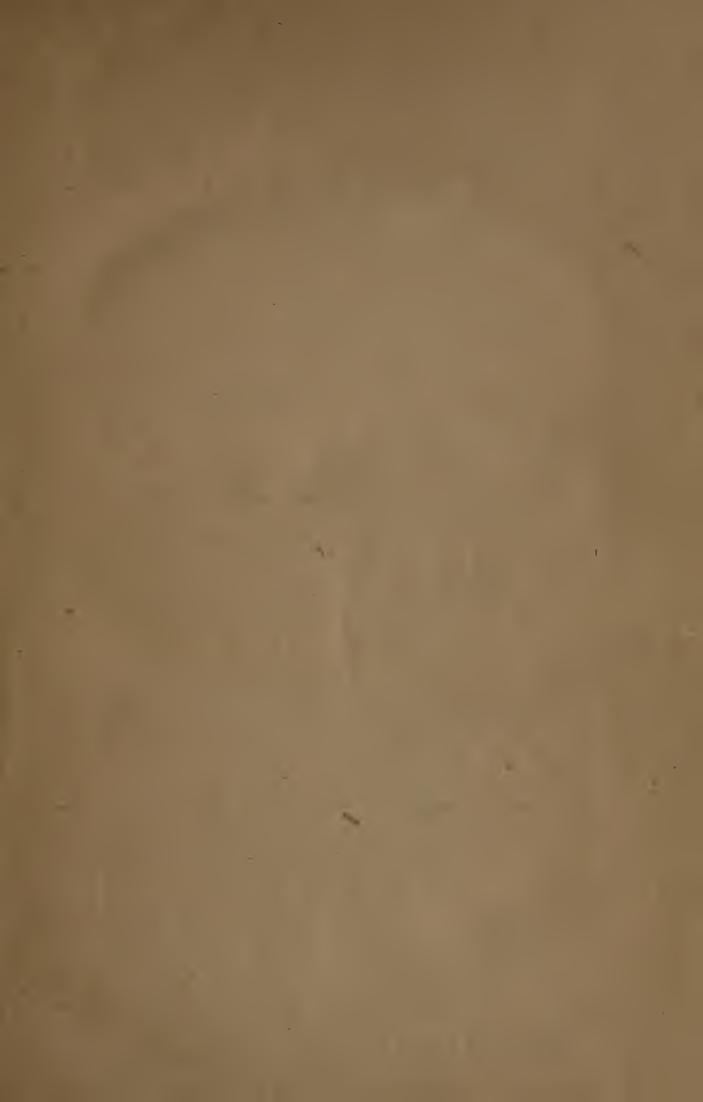
GIFT OF

Canada. Olgrie dept.

Class









INDEX TO REPORTS

OF

CANADIAN ARCHIVES

FROM 1872 TO 1908

Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the Archivist



OTTAWA

PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY 1909



Canada. Franives.

INDEX TO REPORTS

OF

CANADIAN ARCHIVES

FROM 1872 TO 1908

Published by authority of the Minister of Agriculture under the direction of the Archivist





a

OTTAWA

PRINTED BY C. H. PARMELEE, PRINTER TO THE KING'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY 1909

8964-A

F1001 7.1

1 1 1



INTRODUCTION.

The systematic organization of a federal collection of Archives was begun in 1872. Before that time there had been some individual attempts to gather in France or in England documents relating to the early days of our history; but the lack of uniformity in research and of centralization afterwards, rendered these pioneer efforts of little value.

As few in Canada were aware that documents were being copied in the Archives of London and Paris, it could scarcely be expected that deep interest would be manifested in the work. Few had the good fortune to know that in 1852 Mr. Fairbault had brought from France a collection of historical manuscripts taken from authentic sources, and that in the Library of Parliament these documents were open for public reference. Few too were aware that we possessed a collection of old maps copied at the Dépôt des Fortifications of France as early as 1854, or that in the various departments of the service in Ottawa were documents of which the importance was unsuspected and even the existence unknown. Even the old records of Quebec and Nova Scotia had scarcely been drawn upon by the writer of history.

The reports published by Dr Brymner, the first federal Archivist, came as a revelation. These were begun in 1872, as supplements to the reports of the Minister of Agriculture. Since that time the public has come to know the wealth of historical materials in our possession and to realize the importance of securing copies of all documents relating to Canada in the Archives of Europe. The researches undertaken by Dr Brymner both in our own country and in England, and the extended inquiries instituted in France by the Abbé Verreau and followed up by Messrs. Marmette and Richard, have laid the

foundation for one of the best collections of historical manuscripts to be found in America.

The decision of the government to centralize at the federal Archives all the documents prior to 1867 which had remained scattered throughout the different departments has brought to completion the work undertaken by these worthy pioneers. The great project begun in 1872 and pursued without interruption for thirty-six years, reached its consummation when the Hon. Mr. Fisher, Minister of Agriculture, brought about the erection of the stately Archives building in the Capital of the Dominion for the preservation from fire or loss, of the thousands of volumes of manuscripts assembled here with so much care, and consulted by historians and students in all parts of the world.

It is not within our province to speak of the services the Archives Branch has already rendered, or is called upon to render; but one has only to review the works of history published in this country during the last thirty years, to prove that methods of research are better and sounder and that authors who have a thought for their reputation no longer write without drawing upon the manuscript sources of history of which they can now so easily avail themselves.

The annual reports of the Archives Branch were published from the year 1872 to 1882 as supplements to the reports of the Minister of Agriculture. In 1883 a separate and distinct volume was published with a pagination of its own. A complete collection of these reports is to be found in the Sessional Papers published year by year at Ottawa.

There is a first series of eleven volumes comprising the years 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882. A second series issued as a separate publication and included in the Sessional Papers comprises the years 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905. There is a volume for each year with the exception of 1899, when a supplement was issued and for the year 1905,

when two volumes were published. A collection of documents relating to the Constitutional History of Canada selected by Adam Shortt and A. G. Doughty, was published in 1907. During the years 1906, 1907 and 1908 there was no separate report issued by the Archives Branch, but an account of the work of the Branch for each year is to be found in the annual report of the Minister of Agriculture.

In order to ascertain what has been accomplished by the Archives Branch from the year 1872 to 1908 it is necessary to consult the following reports:

- (a) The first series 1872-1882, eleven volumes.
- (b) The second series 1883-1905, twenty-six volumes, and the annual reports of the minister from 1872 to 1908 in which there are important observations on the Archives, making a total of 74 separate publications.

How many are there, even among close students of history, who have preserved a complete set of the reports?

It is true that the collections may be found on the shelves of the Library of Parliament; in the legislatures of the provinces and in several public institutions; but, bound up as they are with the Sessional Papers they are difficult of access and an index is necessary to enable one to consult them. We have therefore thought it desirable to summarize in the present work, the valuable information contained in the numerous volumes.

Inquirers, students and writers will find in the pages which follow, the exact title of each of the volumes relating to the Canadian Archives from 1872 to 1908 with the precise indication of the volume of Sessional Papers in which they are contained and the page of the minister's report referring to the work carried on by the Branch. A brief analysis is given clearly indicating in a few words the contents of each volume.

The nature of the reports varies. They contain an account of the researches undertaken in Canada, in each of the provinces, and of the investigation made in the great depositories of Archives in England and in France. Remarks are made on the organization of Archives in other countries and of the methods of classification and preservation.

It has been found impossible within thirty-seven years with the appropriation at the disposal of the Branch to copy or to concentrate all the documents. It should be borne in mind that this mass of documents is scattered in thousands of files that do not always refer solely to the colony of Canada. Sometimes the documents are found in the Department of Foreign Affairs and deal with matters relating to commerce, navigation, the army, finance and Indians. Other papers are found in the colonial depositories and state libraries and museums.

The first step was to discover the location of the documents and then to select those relating to Canada for transcription. The process of selection and copying is slow as the whole work must be executed under the direction of experienced men.

In making transcripts of original documents for the Archives, it is imperative that the copies should be carefully examined and certified, if reliance is to be placed upon them. This work cannot therefore be entrusted to inexperienced hands. The government has decided that in the future, research, transcription and collation shall be left only to experts in order that the public may rely with confidence upon the copies deposited in the Archives. If, therefore, the Canadian Archives does not at present contain transcriptions of all the documents indicated in the reports there are, however, references in the volumes published during the last thirty-seven years to the places where they are located, and thus the papers are available to investigators.

The reports not only indicate the source, but also give a fair synopsis of the documents already copied, or to be copied, in the Archives of England or France. In order to appreciate the value of this early work it is necessary to consult the summaries prepared by Messrs. Verreau, Marmette and Richard on the French Archives, at the Department of Foreign Affairs,

the Colonial Department, the National Archives, the Bibliothèque Nationale, the Mazarine Library, the Libraries of the Institute, the Arsenal, and of Ste Geneviève, and the calendars commenced by Dr Brymner and continued by the Branch in the principal centres in London, the Public Record Office, War Office and the Tower of London.

In addition to the information before mentioned the reports of the Archivist contain the complete text of numerous documents bearing upon special subjects with comments and appropriate notes. Thus for example the following questions have been dealt with:—The establishment of Cape Breton, exploration and commerce in the West, the settlement of the Loyalists in Canada, intercourse with the United States and Canada after the Treaty of 1783, negotiations with the State of Vermont, the French nobility who remained within the Colony after 1760, inland navigation, Chambly, Sault Ste Marie and Welland canals; War with France in 1790 and the designs of France on Canada during the revolutionary period, the settlement of the French Royalists in Upper Canada, Administration of Justice, Marriage Laws in Upper Canada, the Constitutional Act of 1791, Clergy Reserves, Indian Lands, anticipation of the War of 1812, Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada, the Indians of Grand River, proposed Union of Upper and Lower Canada in 1822, Naturalization, Land Companies in Canada, Education, Immigration, Banking and Currency. In the report of 1904 were published instructions to the Governors; documents relating to the war of 1775-76, a list of the officers and men killed in 1837-38, documents relating to Bigot, Vergor and Villeray, a description of Nova Scotia in 1761, a letter from Father Ignace on Acadian Missions, Canadian Archives in 1787. The reports also contain a list of books, pamphlets, manuscripts and papers deposited in the Archives.

The report for 1905 includes the Instructions to Governors from 1791-1839, the Imperial Orders in Council relating to

land grants in Prince Edward Island in 1767, a list of maps and plans deposited in the Dépôt des Fortifications, Paris; a list of manuscripts relating to Canada in the Bibliothèque Nationale, letters of Vaudreuil, Lévis and Dumas, 1760; memorandum by Pellegrin on navigation in Canada, the Journal of L'Inflexible and Le Formidable in 1757, Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, the Island of Orleans and of Acadian families, a census of Acadia, 1671 and 1752. The volume published in 1907 contains a collection of papers bearing upon the Constitutional History of Canada, 1759-1791.

Without perusing all the reports published since 1872 it is impossible to form an estimate of the value of the documents that are now assembled in the Archives, or of those that have been summarized in England or France or published in full as notes or appendices. It is only since 1904 that the volumes of the Archives have been supplied with a table of contents and an index, although the office has been in existence 37 years, so that if one desired to ascertain what had been done in the Archives of France by Verreau, Marmette or Richard, it would be necessary to consult the reports for the years 1874, 1883, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1899, 1904 and 1905.

To form an idea of the research undertaken by Brymner in the Archives of Great Britain, many volumes must be consulted, as calendars were published from time to time during the progress of the work. Take for example the summary of the Haldimand collection of 207 volumes. To examine the complete calendar of these papers it is necessary to refer to the reports of 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887 and 1888. A similar method was employed in dealing with the collection known as the State Papers. The documents relating to Lower Canada were published one year, followed the next year by papers of Upper Canada. In order therefore to find the official correspondence exchanged regarding these two provinces the reports for the years 1890, 1891, 1892 and 1893 must be consulted.

The report for 1894 is devoted to documents concerning Nova Scotia, and the volume for 1895 deals with New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and the Hudson's Bay. In the report for 1896, the State Papers of Lower Canada from 1813 to 1818 are calendared and continued as far as the year 1838 in the volumes for 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901 and 1902. Papers of a later date relating to Lower Canada have been transcribed in England and are now in the Archives, but no calendars have yet been prepared. During the later years of Dr. Brymner's life the rapid accumulation of documents in the Archives prevented the publication of the calendars as the material was received. Moreover, the demands of inquirers for information concerning the sources of history became a tax upon the small staff of the Branch. But the enumeration given above is sufficient to prove the utility of condensing the sources of information calendared in the reports from 1872 to 1908 into a brief summary, which with the index will enable the inquirer to find at a glance the material scattered through so many volumes.

With the publication of this volume the first period of the organization of the Archives ends.

The accumulation of documents in the new building resulting from the removal of records from various departments of the government, and the mass of papers which have been transcribed in Europe, has increased the number of volumes on our shelves from 3,155 in 1904 to over 15,000 at the present time. During 37 years, less than 3,000 volumes were calendared. It can therefore be readily understood that many years must elapse before the complete collection could be treated in a similar manner. This work cannot be proceeded with until an intelligent classification has been made in chronological order according to the subject matter of the documents.

Our history is divided into several clearly defined periods. The two principal divisions are the French régime and the English régime.

It is needless at the moment to give details of the subdivisions that fall under these two heads. The Historical Manuscripts' Commission created by the Hon. Mr. Fisher is dealing with the question and a preliminary classification has been commenced. Whilst the re-organization of the Archives Branch is being carried out upon a systematic plan, the important tasks of research and transcription in Europe cannot be overlooked. Special efforts, in fact, will be put forth to secure copies of all important papers bearing upon our history before the lapse of time, fire or other agencies have placed them beyond our reach.

The two operations, re-organization and research, have been carried on simultaneously with diligence. Attention will also be directed towards the improvement of our facilities abroad.

In order to increase the usefulness of the Archives and to render the vast mass of valuable material accessible to the public, an inventory of the collections of manuscripts is being prepared for publication. The inventory will be sufficiently descriptive and with the proper arrangement of documents will facilitate research until such time as a general index and catalogue are complete.

Each year an account of the transactions of the Archives, which is a branch of the Department of Agriculture, will be found in the Annual Report of the Minister; but it has been decided that all matter concerning history shall henceforth be published in the form of bulletins. These publications may include documents relating to a given period, special subjects, journals and explorations, memoirs or correspondence.

The Bulletins will be published by direction of the Minister under the supervision of the Archivist. Special attention will be given by the Archives Branch to the reproduction of exact texts; but when notes are required or an introduction desirable the matter will be entrusted to responsible editors having a special knowledge of the subject matter. The function of the editor, however, is not to interpret the documents but to throw

such light upon them as will enable the student as far as possible to understand both sides of the question. During the present year several bulletins will be published, including a collection of documents relating to Cabot, edited by Mr. H. P. Biggar, three journals of western exploration, a provisional catalogue of maps and plans deposited in the Archives, and an inventory of the papers relating to the Imperial troops stationed in Canada to 1871.





INDEX TO REPORTS

1872.

Report of Douglas Brymner, being Appendix No. 29, p. 171, of the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1872. In Sessional Papers (No. 26) 1873. Vol. VI., No. 6.

A general report of preliminary inquiries in Toronto, Montreal, Quebec, Halifax, St. John and Fredericton, into the extent and state of preservation of public records, official papers and documents illustrative of Canadian history and progress; with a summary of the methods adopted by the provincial authorities for the preservation, classification and publication of the Archives of Nova Scotia.

1873.

Report of Douglas Brymner on Archives, being Appendix No. 24, p. 157, of the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1873.. In Sessional Papers (No. 9) 1874. Vol. VII, No. 6.

A report of investigations in Great Britain in which are submitted lists of valuable papers and maps to be found in the Tower of London, the War Office, the Public Record Office, and the British Museum. Lists of contents are furnished with summaries of chief papers but without any definite specifications of portions most suitable for transcription.

The military documents at Halifax were removed to Ottawa under the permission of the Secretary of War 'to transfer all such as referred exclusively to the civil affairs of Canada.' Further steps were then taken through the Privy Council for the transfer to Ottawa, of other documents in possession of the military authorities at Halifax.

Report of proceedings connected with Canadian Archives in Europe (Abbé Verrault), being Appendix No. 42, p. 154, of the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1874.. In Sessional Papers (No. 40) 1875.. Vol. VIII, No. 8.

A report submitting the result of historical researches in Europe, and designating some of the chief documents of importance in Canadian history suitable for transcription. L'Abbé Vérreault's observations extend to:

- (i) British Museum.
 - (a) Segnier Collection, Harleian MSS., Sec. 1, vol. 4541.
- (b) Sec. 2, Haldimand Collection. ["I do not hesitate to state that a copy of all this collection should be found in our public archives."]
 - (c) Sec. 3, MSS. of George III., vol. 4.
 - (d) Sec. 4, Divers MSS.. vols. 20819, 21374, 22109.
- (ii) State Archives.
 - (a) Sec. 1, Colonial Calendar.
 - (b) Sec. 2, 3 and 4, Correspondence-France from 1630, with short summaries of chief papers relating to Canada.
 - (c) Sec. 5, Colonial Correspondence, vol. 338-351. Quebec, vol. iv.-xvii., 1760-1777.
- (iii) The Royal Institution.
 - (a) Dorchester Papers, 56 volumes, with general title of each.
- (iv) Departmental Archives at Lille, Archives du Royaume and Bibliothèque Royale at Brussels.
- (v) Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris. Various portfolios, volumes and documents.
- (vi) Archives Nationale. Various letters and important papers.
- (vii) Department of Marine, memorials, memoranda and letters.

- (viii) Department of Foreign Affairs-
 - (a) America, vols. 1-8.
 - (b) Canada, Cadie, 3 vols.
 - (c) England, vol. 443-449.
 - (d) Rome, vols. 136, 137, 192, 166.
- (ix) Libraries and Archives at Rouen, Bordeaux, Marseilles, Annecy, &c.
- (x) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg—
 - (a) Dubrowski collection.
 - (b) Zaluski collection.

In the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1875 (Sessional Papers No. 8) 1876, Vol. IX, No. 7, page XXVII, mention is made of the classification of documents and the addition of a set of the Journals of the Legislative Assembly of New Brunswick.

1876.

The Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1876 (Sessional Papers No. 8) 1877, Vol. X, No. 6, page XXV, refers to the progress made in the Archives Branch.

1877.

In the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1877
(Sessional Papers No. 9) 1878, Vol. XII., No. 8, page
XII, a list is given of the titles of the military volumes which have been classified and bound during the year.

1878.

In the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1878 (Sessional Papers No. 9) 1879, Vol. XII, No. 7, page XV., a list is given of the military papers which have been classified and bound during the year.

XI

The Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1879 (Sessional Papers No. 10.) 1880, Vol. XIII, No. 7, Pages IX-XIII, refers to the work carried on during the fiscal year, to the receipt of certain volumes of transcripts from England and to the number of papers classified and arranged.

1880.

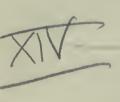
The Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year 1880 (Sessional Papers No. 12) 1880-81, Vol. XVI, No. 7, pages X-XII, contains a list of the volumes transcribed in London and refers to the work of the Branch during the fiscal year.

1881.

Report on Public Archives by Douglas Brymner, Appendix No. 1 to Report of Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 11, 1882, Vol. XV, No. 7). See also reference to the work of the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister, page XI.

A short treatise upon the general importance of public records and the system of keeping them at the Public Record Office, London, and at the General Register House, Edinburgh; followed by a list of the recent additions to the Archives, an account of papers in the British Museum and an outline of the progress made at Ottawa in affording facility of access to public documents by means of catalogues and indexes.

The sketch of the system of keeping public records in Great Britain is founded upon the various reports of the Select Committees of the House of Commons from 1800 to 1837, and upon the reports of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts constituted in 1869. The steps which led to the Act (1 and 2 Vict., cap. 94) for the keeping of Public Records and to the foundation of the Record Office in Chancery Lane in 1850, are traced with various references to current conditions in Canada



to which similar measures could be applied. A further note is made of the methods employed in the Register House, Edinburgh, from the early seventeenth century to the present time.

A general report is submitted, with reference to material available at Ottawa, but emphasizing at the same time its incompleteness. Mr. Brymner suggests a joint committee of both Houses to 'take up the whole subject.'

The papers examined in the British Museum, many of which are thought to be of sufficient importance to warrant tran-

scription are grouped under the following heads:

- (i) Papers relating to the West Indies, America, &c., Add: 14034.
- (ii) Papers relating to Canada, Add: 15491.
- (iii) Letters of Sir Wm. Johnson, Sir John Johnson and Colonel Guy Johnson, Add: 24323.
- (iv) Letters and Papers relating to American affairs, Add: 24322.
- (v) Puisaye Papers, Add: 8075.
- (vi) Territoires du Roy de France, du Roy d'Engleterre en Amerique, Add: 24982.
- (vii) Miscellaneous Papers relating to America, Add: 22680.
- (viii) Papers of Lord Halifax, Egerton, 929.
- (ix) The Cæsar Papers, Add: 12496 ('It would not repay copying.')
- (x) Papers relating to New England, Add: 28089. Not sufficiently important to be copied.
- (xi) Papers from the Lords Commissioners for Trade and Plantations, letters, extracts, copies of memorials, &c. Lansdowne, 849.
- (xii) Reports on State of the American Colonies, King's, 205.
- (xiii) Captain Jonathan Carver's travels ['More curious than important'], Add: 8949-50.
- (xiv) List of Councils in America, Add: 15483.
- (xv) Description of ports from New England to Florida. Add: 15484.
- (xvi) Table of trade, imports, exports, &c., Add: 15485.

- (xvii) Encroachments on the King's prerogative by the Legislature of Massachusetts, 1720-1723, Add: 15486.
- (xviii) Boundary disputes between Provinces, now the States of the American Union, Add: 15487.
- (xix) Disputes between the Kennebec Company and the New Plymouth and Massachusetts Bay Colonies, Add: 15488.
- (xx) Papers relating to New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Pennsylvania, New York, &c., Add: 15489.
- (xxi) The Mitchell Papers, especially, Add: 6865, folios 97-104, relating to negotiations of 1755.
- (xxii) Francis Place Collection, America, Various letters, memoranda, &c., Add: 27856-8.
- (xxiii) Francis Place, Canada, Papers relative to the grant of Nova Scotia and Canada to Sir William Alexander, and the Stirling claims, founded upon it, Add: 27859.
- (xxiv) Various Papers in Add: 14034, to supplement (xxiii).
- (xxv) Proposals of Samuel Waldo of Boston, New England, to settle Nova Scotia, Add: 19049.
- (xxvi) Various papers, to supplement xxiii: Egerton, 2395, folios 311-328b, folio 426 et seq, folios 340-341, 451-454, 258-266, 308-310.
- (xxvii) Charter of 21 James I: Sloane, 170.
- (xxviii) Various Papers in Egerton, 2395, folios 447, 560, 199, 672-676, &c.
- (xxix) State of the Colony of Newfoundland, 1744, Add: 13972.
- (xxx) Copies of Statistical and Political Papers, 1667–1727. Egerton, 921.
- (xxxi) The letters and papers of John Carey, Add: 5540 ['They would not, I think, repay the expense of copying.']
- (xxxii) Papers relating to Newfoundland and the expedition for the protection of the Fisheries from the French, 1696-7, Add: 15492.
- (xxxiii) Some facts collected and observations made on the Fisheries and Government of Newfoundland, Add: 15493.

(xxxiv) Whitburn's Discourse of Canada, Add: 22564. (xxxv) Papers relating to America, 1698-1705. Various documents relating to Newfoundland, Add: 9747, folios 23, 30b, 31, 40, 27, 30, 32-37, &c.

(xxxvi) Vocabulary of the language of Newfoundland

Indians, Add: 19350.

(xxxvii) General Description of the Province of Nova Scotia by Colonel Morse, R.E., with 13 maps and plans, King's, 208, 209.

(xxxviii) Orders, &c., relating to Annapolis Royal,

1711-1713, Sloane, 3607.

(xxxix) The Brown Collection, 8 vols., Add: 19069-19076.

(xl) Papers relating to Nova Scotia, 1710–1747, Add: 19069, papers 1, 5, 9, 34, 19, 60; 19070, papers 2, 3, 11, 12, 13; 19071, papers 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 15, 20, 21, 25, 26, 30, 35, 37, 39, 40, 41, 43–45, 47–48, 49, 54–56, 58, 61; 19072, papers, 14, 17, 22, 29, 31, 32, 33; 19073, papers, 16, 18, 23, 24, 27, 36, 38, 42, 46, 50–51, 52, 53, 57, 59, 62; 19074–19076.

(xli) Abstract of Commissions and Instructions to Governors of His Majesty's Plantations in America, Add:

30372.

(xlii) Miscellaneous tracts, Add: 6273.

(xliii) One letter of Charles I in Harleian, 1760.

Titles of collections in British Museum and numbers of volumes in which documents relating to British North America are to be found:

Sloane, 170, 3607.

King's, 205, 208, 209.

Lansdowne, 849.

Egerton, 921, 922, 929, 2395.

Harleian, 1760.

Additional, 5849, 5510, 6273, 6804–6872, 8075, 8949, 8950, 9747, 12496, 13972, 14034, 15483–15489, 15491–15493, 19069–19076, 19350, 22564, 22680, 24322, 24323, 24982, 27856–27859, 28089, 28605, 30372.

Church Brief, B, vi, 8.

A full catalogue is submitted of the manuscripts and printed documents open for reference in the Canadian Archives.

1882.

Report on Public Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist,
Appendix No. 1 to Report of the Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 14) 1883, Vol. XVI, No.

11. See also reference on p. XII of the Report of the
Minister.

A general report upon the progress made in acquiring and classifying materials for the Archives and upon the measures necessary to render them more easily available; together with four notes, summarizing various documents and reports for public use, and a supplemented catalogue of manuscript and printed documents in possession of the Archives.

The general report alludes to the acquisition from the Governments of Ontario and Quebec of public documents since Confederation, and to valuable gifts from the Master of the Rolls, London, of the Report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, Reports of the Deputy Keeper of Records, 1840–1882 (43 volumes), and three volumes of the Calendars of the Colonial series of State Papers (two others of which had been obtained in 1881).

The work of copying in the British Museum had resulted in the transcription of 144 volumes of the Haldimand Papers and 17 volumes of the Bouquet Collection, all of which with the exception of those but recently received, had been calendared. Work upon the transcription of other documents in the British Museum was still in progress.

The proper classification and arrangement of Public Archives could be executed only when permanent accommodation could be granted for a systematic grouping of the various documents according to Provinces, subjects and periods. In the crowded state of the Department there were no means of rendering important papers easily accessible for reference. There should be at the seat of the Federal Government a general collection of historical documents sufficiently complete to supply materials for any general investigation upon the history of British North America; the Provincial Governments should

also be urged to ensure the preservation of documents of a strictly provincial nature, and to keep the Central Archives well informed upon the materials in their possession in order to facilitate to the utmost the work of historical research.

The summaries of documents and reports published for pub-

lic reference include the following:

- Note A.—1. p. 8. Letters from Captain Sherwood on Secret Service, 1780—1781, summaries of correspondence relating to negotiations with Vermont.
 - 2. p. 11. Correspondence and papers relating to Detroit, volume 1, 1772–1784, summaries of letters between Lt.-Governor Hamilton, General Carleton, General Haldimand and others.

Note B.—p. 41. Reports, Outwards, of Vessels from Quebec, during the season of navigation from 10th June to 19th November, 1791, giving master, number of tons burthen, destination and cargo; together with a summary of shipping and exports.

Note C.—p. 50. A list of ships and vessels which have arrived at Quebec, together with their cargoes and the duties arising to the Crown since the establishment of the American Board. Also of the Provincial duties since the Duty Act took place, to the 1st of January, 1780.

The tables give also the port of sailing, the tonnage and

the number of men employed.

Note D.—p. 68. List of Customs appointments, 1762–1851.

The Catalogue (p. 69) of manuscript and printed documents in the Archives is arranged under the following headings:

Manuscript Documents—	Vols.
(i) Military Correspondence	1,087
(ii) Civil and Military (mixed)	
(iii) Miscellaneous MSS	15
(iv) Haldimand Collection	144
(v) Bouquet Collection	17

Cales or sum

manesoties aspressed

Statiste

Printed Documents— 328 (i) Province of Quebec..... Canada..... (ii) 168 (iii) Upper Canada........... 14 (iv) Province of Ontario....... 163 Nova Scotia..... (v) 36 New Brunswick (vi) 85 (vii) Prince Edward Island...... 2 (viii) North West........... 21 (ix) Dominion of Canada........ 527 (x) Miscellaneous......... 345 3,149

1883.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 14) 1884, Vol. XVII, No. 8. See also reference in the Minister's Report, p. x. Report of the Archivist was printed for the first time (1884) as a separate publication.

A brief sketch of the origin and early development of the Archives Branch of the Department, and the investigations begun in Great Britain and France. Various topics are touched upon in connection with the work of research: the Treaty of Utrecht, the United Empire Loyalists, and several papers and documents of interest which are published with the general report in the form of notes.

Reference is made to several systems of providing catalogues and indexes, a detailed statement of which is prepared for the internal working of the Archives Branch.

Appended to the General Report are the following synopses, notes, &c.:

- I.—Synopsis of papers in the Public Record Office London (not copied). (a) Colonial Entry Books—
 - (i) New England papers, 1683-1695, vols. 61, 18 (ii) Plantations General, 1670-1690..... 19

here is a

(b) America and West Indies—	
(i) New England, 1689–1771	24
(ii) Canada, Quebec, 1786–1791	50
(11) Canada, Quebec, 1100–1191	00
II.—Synopsis for comparison between the Colonial Office Papers (See Report, 1874), and those of the Record Office. [The first number is that of the Record Office, by which the volumes are to be applied for when wanted; the second that of the Colonial Office used by l'Abbe Verreault in his report of 1874, q.v.]	
(a) Quebec—	
(i) 14 R.O., 17 C.O., 1777—Sept. 19-Oct. 24	.74
(ii) 15 R.O., 18 C.O., 1778—Feb. 6-Oct. 24	79
(iii) 16 R.O., 19 C.O., 1779—Feb. 12–Dec. 22	84
(iv) 17 R.O., 20 C.O., Nov. 1, 1779–Oct. 31,	O.L
	89
1780	00
(v) 18 R.O., 21 C.O., Oct. 29, 1780–Oct. 18,	93
1781	90
(vi) 19 R.O., 22 C.O., Jan. 2, 1782–July 12,	0.6
1782	96
(b) Board of Trade, Canada, Quebec—	
(i) JanOct. 1781, 1778, 1779, &c	99
(ii) 20 R.O., 23 C.O., July 16-Oct. 20, 1782	101
(iii) 21 R.O., 24 C.O., Nov. 10, 1782–Aug. 20,	
1783	105
(iv) 22 R.O., 25 C.O., Aug. 27–Nov. 2, 1783	
(v) 23 R.O., 26 C.O., Nov. 4, 1783–Dec. 15,+	
1784	
(vi) 24 R.O., 27 C.O., Nov. 24, 1784-May 4,	110
1785	114
1,100	TIT
III.—Report of Mr. Joseph Marmette upon the result	
of his investigations in Paris; with recommenda-	
tions relating to further research in France, and	
the increase of mutual knowledge between France	
and Canada through the interchange of official	
publications, &c	116

appointed aset. archivest,

Paris (appended to M. Marmette's report): A.—Minister of Foreign Affairs, Archives Division— (i) MSS. relating to Canada, vols. 43, 44, 1629— 1633
(i) MSS. relating to Canada, vols. 43, 44, 1629– 1633
1633
(iii) West Indies— (a) 1518–1759, Canada–Acadia, vol. 21 135 (b) 1632–1766, Canada, vol. 18 137 (c) 1760–1763, Canada-Acadia, vol. 22 138 (iv) England— (a) Jan.–July 15, 1761, vol. 443 139
(a) 1518–1759, Canada–Acadia, vol. 21 135 (b) 1632–1766, Canada, vol. 18 137 (c) 1760–1763, Canada-Acadia, vol. 22 138 (iv) England— (a) Jan.–July 15, 1761, vol. 443 139
(b) 1632–1766, Canada, vol. 18
(c) 1760–1763, Canada-Acadia, vol. 22 138 (iv) England— (a) Jan.–July 15, 1761, vol. 443 139
(iv) England— (a) JanJuly 15, 1761, vol. 443
(a) JanJuly 15, 1761, vol. 443 139
(b) July 17–Dec. 28, 1761, vol. 444 140
(c) Supplement, 1761–1762, vol. 445 141
(d) JanAug., 1762, vol. 446 142
(e) SeptOct., 1762 (Negotiations of the
Duc de Nivernois), vol. 447 143
(f) Nov.—Dec., 1762, vol. 448 144
(g) 1763, (The Duc de Nivernois), vol. 449 144
(v) Rome—
(a) 1657–1658, vol. 133 145
(b) 1664–1665, vol. 166
(c) 1668, vol. 192 (volume marked xxxix) 146
(d) 1668, supplement, vol. 195 146
B.—National Archives, Paris—
(i) Printed: Edicts, Decrees of the Conseil
d'Etat
(ii) Manuscripts: Various Cases and Portfolios,
M 204, K 1232, K 1, 351, K 1374, M 75, K
907, Register X 1a, Register Y 150, Portfolios
V 7, H 3263, V 7403, H 4226, Registers O ¹
15, O¹ 19, O¹ 20, O¹ 21, O¹ 23, O¹ 25, Port-
folios T 776, T 590, G 2484, G ⁸ 2599, Regis-
ters E 696-697, E 709-711, E 717, E 755-
756, E 703, E 732, E 768, E 799, E 851, E
954–955, E 1084, E 1702, E 1935–1936, E 1717, E 1923, E 1924, E 1940, E 1943, E

	1941, E 1948, E 1944, E 1949, E 1952, E 1954, Packets F 50, F ¹⁵ 3492, F ¹⁵ 3493, F ¹⁵ 647	147
	(i) Manuscripts. Volumes 13316, 13068, 3337, 5644, 4569, 22313, 18984, 4156, 8974–(3807), 8989–(1074), 12105, 14613	
	 (iii) French Section, America, vol. 90-97 (iv) Foreign Department, American dialects, Nos. 1, 16, 17, 18	158 159
	V.—Note A. 1. Letter from Mr. T. Frederick Elliot, to Mr. Henry Taylor, London; Quebec, Oct. 24, 1835	160 Situa
	VI.—Note A. 2. The same to the same, Nov. 12, 1835 VII.—Note B. Letter from Hon. A. N. Morin, to Hon. Francis Hincks, Quebec, May 8, 1841	168
sto.	VIII.—Transactions between England and France relating to Hudson's Bay, 1687 IX.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names of	173 literal
	X.—Catalogue of Manuscript and Printed Documents in the Dominion Archives	

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture (Sessional Papers No. 8) 1885, Vol. XVIII, No. 5. See also reference in the Minister's Report, p. xi.

A report of various investigations and the progress made during the year in the work of copying and classifying historical documents; together with five notes in which are published important papers or catalogues, and a calendar of thirteen volumes of the Haldimand Collection. The acquisitions to the Archives include the papers of Dr. Rolph relative to Mr. W. L. Mackenzie and others; papers on the early settlement of Windsor, Sandwich and Detroit; copies of State Papers in the Public Record Office, London; copies of various documents from the Archives of the Gesù, the Propaganda, &c., Rome; copies of Puisaye Papers from the British Museum; the Publications of the Public Record Office; copies of various papers in the possession of private individuals; copies of registers of the 'Actes de Foy et Hommage.'

An attempt was being made to enlist the co-operation of the different provinces in order to make the Archives thoroughly

representative of every part of British North America.

The remainder of the report contains observations upon the character and value of the various notes which are to follow.

The catalogues and papers published for general reference include the following:

I.—Note A. catalogue of works presented by the Right Hon. the Master of the Rolls of England, p. xvii:

	Volumes.
(i) Calendars of State Papers	135
(ii) Chronicles of Great Britain and Ireland	
during the Middle Ages	182
(iii) Publications of the Record Commission-	
ers	33
(iv) Scottish Record Publications	17
	367

- II.—Note B. List of Documents furnished by His Honour, Judge Pringle, Cornwall, Ontario, p. xxiv:
 - (i) Various public documents at Cornwall, from the offices of the Clerk of the Peace, the Clerk of the County Court, from the Registry Office, the Town Clerk's Office, the Offices of the County Clerk and of the Clerk of the Division Court.
 - (ii) Various private documents.(iii) Map dated November, 1786.
 - (iv) List of Magistrates for the Eastern District appointed by Lt.-Governor Simcoe, June 10, 1793.

III.—Note C. Description of Nova Scotia by LieutC. Morse, R.E., 1784; a report prepared for Sir Guy Caton, Commander in Chief of the Forces in No America, p. xxvii.	Col. See not rep. for,
III.—Note D. Letter from Charles I to Sir Isaac Wa Ambassador to France, respecting the reddition of G bec and Acadia, 12th June, 1631, p. lx. — Note p.	lue-
V.—Note E. A true Account of the Martyrdom Fathers Brebœuf and L'Allemant by the Iroquois, 1 March, 1649; written by Christophe Regnaut, 1678, lxiii.	of In Your
VI.—Note F. List of Books, &c., presented, with the nat of the givers, p. lxviii.	mes
VII.—Abstracts of the Actes de Foy et Hommage (Fea Rolls), volumes ii, iii and iv, 1723–1781, pp. 1–30 Report.	
VIII.—Calendar, Haldimand Collection, volume I:	
(i) B. 1. (Press mark, Dominion Archives) B.M. 21661 (number of the originals in the British Museum), Correspondence with General Sir Jeff. Amherst, 1758–1777	. 1
 (ii) B. 2. D.A., B.M. 21662, Correspondence with General Gage, 1758-1766, vol. i, part 2 (ii) B. 3. D.A., B.M. 21663, Correspondence with 	17
General Gage, 1758–1777, vol. ii	22
General Gage, 1758–1777, vol. iii	42
General Gage, 1758–1777, vol. iv	52
and Col. Robertson, 1756–1775	70
Murray on Quebec, 1762	89
transactions at Quebec	91
Brigadier General Burton, 1760–1765	95

bourg, &c.....

(x) B. 10. D.A., B.M. 21670, Correspondence with	
Sir William Johnson and Papers on Indian	
Affairs, 1759–1774	102
(xi) B. 11. D.A., B.M. 21671, Correspondence with	
Brigadier General Taylor and others on Indian	
Affairs, 1765–1774, vol. i	107
(xii) B. 12. D.A., B.M. 21672, Correspondence	
with Brigadier General Taylor and other on In-	
dian Affairs, 1765–1774, vol. ii	117
(xiii) B. 13. D.A., B.M., 21673, Correspondence	
with the Governors of Provinces, 1765–1774	127
1885.	
Report on Canadian Archives, Douglas Brymner, Archi	vist
Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agricult	ure.
(Sessional Papers No. 10) 1886, Vol. XIX, No. 8.	See
also Minister's Report, p. XIII.	
A sketch of the work of research carried on by the Arch	ives
in London, Rome, Paris and various parts of Canada. Exp	
atory references are made to documents, correspondence,	
published with the report for the convenience of histor	
investigators. A report on French Archives is submitted by	
Marmette. The notes, six in number, containing the pu	
papers referred to, are followed by acknowledgement of g	
&c., during the year, a further abstract of the 'Actes de Fo	
Hommage' and a continuation of the Calendar of the Ha	~
mand Collection.	
Explanatory of note E is a biographical sketch of Roubs	aud,
p. xiv.	4
Appended to the general report are the following:	
I.—Report on French Archives by Joseph Marmette—	
A.—Tables of the several series of manuscripts rela	ting
to Canadian History in the 'Archives Colonia	
of the Ministry of Marine at Paris—	
(i) Series G.G. 1. Civil Status, Ile Royale,	
&c., 1722–1758, vols. 406–412 p. x	xiii
(ii) Series G.G. 2. Court Records, Cases,	
178–215, 1711–1758, Ile Royale, Louis-	

xxiii

(iii) Series G.G. 3. Notarial Records, Cases,	
2037–2051, Acadia	xxiii
(iv) Series F. Collection Moreau de St. Méry, vols. 2–17, 50–51, &c	xxiv
(v) Series F. Religious Missions, 3 vols	xxiv
(vi) Series G.G. 11. Correspondance Géné-	
rale—Canada et Dependances, Acadia, Ile	
St. Jean, Ile Royale, 1575—1723, vols. 1—	xxiv
124	XXIV
(vi) Series C.C. 11. Correspondance Géné- rale, Ile Royale, Cape Breton, 1712–1762,	
vols. 1–38; Id. Newfoundland, Ile St.	
Jean, &c., 1661–1771, vol. 1–16	XXV
(vii) Series C.C. 11. Correspondance Géné-	
rale, Acadia, 1603–1749, vols. 1–10; Nouvelle France, &c., 1685–1811, vols. 1–16	xxvi
(viii) Series C.C. 11. Correspondance Géné-	AAVI
rale, Newfoundland Fisheries, 1712–1814,	
vols. 1-5; Various instructions, correspond-	
ence, memoirs, &c., 1703–1748, vol. 1–10	xxvi
[Series D.D. 2, and Series B. yet to be examined	d.]
B.—Synopsis of MSS. examined in Libraries and I Departments at Paris—	Publie
(i) Mazarine Library, various documents and	
volumes	xxviii
(ii) Ministère de la Marine (Archives Colo-	
niales), Correspondance Générale, Canada, C. 11, vols. 1, 1575–1660; 2, 1663–1667;	
3, 1668–1672; 4, 1673–1678; 5, 1672–	
1681; 6, 1682–1684; 7, 1685; 8, 1686; 9,	
1687; 10, 1688–1689; 11, 1690–1691; 12, 1692–1693; 13, 1694–1695; 14, 1696; 15,	
1697; 16, 1698; 17, 1699; 18, 1700; 19,	
1701; 20, 1702; 21, 1703; 22, 1704–1705;	
23, 1705 (Trade-Memoirs) 24, 1706; 25,	,
1706; 26, 1707; 27, 1707; 28, 1708; 29, 1708; 30, 1709	xxix
34-2	AAIA

8964-

		e note C 1884 e l'éville 1884
		2 June 1
	CANADIAN ARCHIVES	18
	I.—Note A. Copy of the Register of Marriages, Christenings and Burials of the Anglican Parish of Montreal, 1766–1787.	
	II.—Note B. Col. Gother Mann. Some general Observations on the boundary between the British Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick, and the United States of America.	and sung the of the
xcviii	V.—Note C. Letter from M. Dudouyt to Mgr. Laval, 1677, with translation.	ounder of the state of the stat
cxxxii	1 Sir Guy Carleton to Lord George Garmaine	V 19
cxxxvi	from the Colonial Office Records, Q. 13, p. 11 2. Lord George Germaine to Sir Guy Carleton, Colonial Office Records, Q. 13, p. 184 VI.—Note E. Sketch of Mr. Roubaud's petition for the consideration of Parliament (Haldimand Collection, B. 206, p. 45)	er at ling Burgar
cxxviii cxliii	Collection, B. 206, p. 45)	Bett
	III.—Abstract of the Actes de Foy et Hommage	relator described a man of a more of
	X.—Calendar, Haldimand Collection (continued).(i) B. 2-1 D.A. (Dominion Archives), B.M.	a de la companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya dell
137	21662 (British Museum), Correspondence with Gen. Gage, 1758–1777	
147	Affairs in Florida	
151	1764–1773	
158	sacola, &c., 1767–1773	

(v) B. 17, D.A., B.M. 21677, Regimental Re-	
turns, Accounts, &c., relating to Florida,	
1760-1774	159
(vi) B. 18, D.A., B.M. 21678, General Orders	
and Letters, relating to the Garrison at	
Niagara, &c., 1759–1778	165
(vii) B. 19, D.A., B.M. 21679, Correspondence	
with Messrs. Wallace and with Ross & Co.,	
1765-1778	171
(viii) B. 20, D.A., B.M. 21680, Correspondence	
with Major Hutcheson, 1766–1778	177
(ix) B. 21-1, D.A., B.M. 21681, Papers relat-	
ing to the Government of Three Rivers and	
the Iron Works, 1760–1764	183
(x) B. 21–2, D. A., B.M. 21681, do	185
(xi) B. 22, D.A., B.M. 21682, Papers relating	100
to Courts Martial, &c., 1758–1779	188
(xii) B. 23, D.A., B.M. 21683, General Orders	100
and Instructions, 1763–1777	192
	102
(xiii) B. 24, D.A., B.M. 21684, Instructions	
for the Ordnance Officers and Barracks at	196
Quebec, 1764–1777	190
(xiv) B. 25, D.A., B.M. 21685, Accounts and	
Papers relating to Long Meadow, Maryland,	107
1766	197
(xv) B. 26, D.A., B.M. 21686, Journal of Ex-	
ploring Expeditions, Maps and Plans, 1750-	107
1780	197
(xvi) B. 27, D.A., B.M. 21687, Miscellaneous	400
Papers, Orders and Returns, 1756–1776	198
(xvii) B. 28, D.A., B.M. 21688, Ledger of Con-	
tingent Warrants granted by General Haldi-	
mand, June, 1773-June, 1774 (containing	000
the accounts of the different Departments)	209
(xviii) B. (29–30, D.A., B.M. 21689–21690,	
List of Warrants granted by Gen. Haldimand	
for Contingent and Extraordinary Expenses,	
1773-1774	209
$8964-2\frac{1}{2}$	

		for Payments made at New York, by Order	
		of Haldimand, 1773–1774	210
		(xx) B. 32, D.A., B.M. 21692, Cash Account	210
		and Journal of the Paymaster to the Com-	
		mander-in-Chief in New York, from June,	
		1773, to June, 1774	210
		(xxi) B. 33, D.A., B.M. 21693, Correspondence	210
		from General Haldimand and as Commander-	
		in-Chief, 1773–1774	210
		(xxii) B. 34, D.A., B. M. 21694, Letters to the	
		Treasury, 1773-1774	222
		(xxiii) B. 35, D.A., B.M. 21695, Correspond-	
		ence with Lord Dartmouth, 1773-1775	223
		(xxiv) B. 36, D.A., B.M. 21696, Correspond-	
		ence with Lord Barrington, 1764-1777	227
		(xxv) B. 37, D.A., B.M. 21697, Correspond-	
		ence of the Ministers with Generals Amherst.	
		Gage and Carleton, 1760-1778	231
		(xxvi) B. 38, D.A., B.M. 21698, Letters from	
		Lord G. Germaine and others, to Sir Guy	
		Carleton, 1776–1779	236
		(xxvii) B. 39, D.A., B.M. 21699, Register of	
		Letters from Sir Guy Carleton, 1776-1778.	
		vol. 1	239
		(xxviii) B. 40, D.A., B.M. 21700, do, vol. 2	267
		(xxix) B. 41, D.A., B.M. 21701, Orders and	
		Instructions to General Haldimand, 1778	271
		(xxx) B. 42, D.A., B.M. 21702, Letters from	
		General Haldimand to Lord George Germaine	
		and the Treasury, 1777-1779	272
		(xxxi) B. 43, D.A., B.M. 21703, Letters from	
		Lord George Germaine to General Haldi-	•
		mand, vol. i, 1777–1779	274
		(xxxii) B. 44, D.A., B.M. 21704, do, vol. ii,	
1		1780-1782	277
3	whis_	(xxxiii) B. 45, D.A., B.M. 21705, Letters from	
y	Desire and the second s	British Ministers, 1782–1784	282
		(xxxiv) B. 46, D.A., B.M. 21706, Letters from	
		the Treasury, vol. i, 1777–1785	287
		•	

(xxxv) B. 47, D.A., B.M. 21707, do, vol. ii,	
1780–1783	290
(xxxvi) B. 48, D.A., B.M. 21708, Letters from	
the War Office, 1778–1786	293
(xxxvii) B. 49, D.A., B.M. 21709, Letters to	
General Haldimand from the Board of Ad-	297
miralty and Ordnance, 1778–1785	401
(xxxviii) B. 50, D.A., B.M. 21710. Letters from the English Ministers, 1777–1784	300
(xxxix) B. 51, D.A., B.M. 21711, Letters from	
the Treasury, and from and to the War Office,	
1778–1785	311
(xl) B. 52, D.A., B.M. 21712, Letters from the	
Treasury, 1783-1786. The Board of Trade,	
1780–1781. The Ordnance, Navy and Ad-	318
miralty, 1779–1782	914
(xli) B. 53, D.A., B. M. 21713, Letters of Appointment to various commands held by Gene-	
ral Haldimand, 1762–1786	321
(xlii) B. 54, D.A., B.M. 21714, Letters to the	
Ministers, vol. i, 1778–1780	322
(xliii) B. 55, D.A., B.M. 21715, do, vol. ii.	
1780–1782	334
(xliv) B. 56, D.A., B. M. 21716, do, vol. iii,	0.40
1782–1784	348
(xlv) B. 57-1, D.A., B.M. 21717, Register of Letters to the Ministry, 1778-1780, part i	359
B. 57-2, D.A., B.M. 21717, do, 1780-	000
1784, part ii	359
(xlvi) B. 58, D.A., B.M. 21718, Register of	
Letters to the Ministry, 1784–1790	368
(xlvii) B. 59, D.A., B.M. 21719, Letters to the	
Treasury, 1778–1785	370
(xlviii) B. 60, D.A., B.M. 21720, Letters from	
General Haldimand to the Secretary of	
War, Ordnance Office, Admiralty and Board of Trade, 1778–1786	376
01 1100, 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100 1100	

1886.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. (Sessional Papers No. 12), Vol. XX, No. 11 (1887). See also Minister's Report, p. XIV, No. 10.

A general report on the progress made during the year in copying the State Papers in the Public Record Office, London (Correspondence of Generals Braddock, Shirley, Sir Wm. Johnson, Webb, Abercromby, Lord Loudoun, Hopson, Forbes, Wolfe and Amherst; Admirals Boscawen and Saunders; Commodore Holbourne and others), in examining historical documents in Paris and in acquiring various registers, private documents and reports.

Appended to the general report is a summary by M. Marmette of his work at Paris, embodying several items of biographical and general interest with a further synopsis of manuscript documents.

Documents, journals, &c., are published in the form of notes to the report of the year. Remarks upon these papers are submitted by the Archivist.

The Calendar of the Haldimand Collection is continued from B. 61 to B. 105.

The contents of the various notes and special reports appended to the general report of the Archivist will be shown in the following list:

- I.—Report on French Archives by Joseph Marmette, with general remarks on Canadian history and several notes relative to Canada in 1740: an extract from the Intendant Hocquart's letter of 1737, biographical notes relative to a Mlle. André and a Jewess by the name of Esther Brandeau, and quotations bearing upon the title to the Seigniory of Mingan.
 - A.—Synopsis of manuscript documents in the Archives Coloniales, Ministère de la Marine, Paris (continued); See Report, 1885, p. xxix):

Correspondance Générale, Canada, C. 11, vol. 31, 1710-1711. Vol. 32, 1711; 33, 1712; 34, 1713-1714; 35, 1715; 36,

1716; 37, 1717; 38, 1717; 39, 1718; 40 1719; 41, 1720; 42, 1720; 43, 1721; 44, 1721-1722; 45, 1723; 46, 1724; 47, 1725; 48, 1726; 49, 1727; 50, 1728; 51, 1729; 52, 1730; 53, 1730; 54, 1731; 55, 1731; 56, 1731; 57, 1732; 58, 1732; 59, 1733; 60, 1733; 61, 1734; 62, 1734; 63, 1735; 64, 1735; 65, 1736; 66, 1736; 67, 1737; 68, 1737; 69, 1738; 70, 1738; 71, 1739; 72, 1739; 73, 1740; 74, 1740; 75, 1741.....p. xxxix

II.—Note A. Samuel Waldo to the Right Hon. William Pitt (from Archives: 'Secret and Miscellaneous Papers, 1756-1761,' p. 74), with map of Louisburg (p. clii) from Survey made by Richard Gridley, 1745. Orchives twelly provide

III.—Note B. Proposal by Samuel Waldo for settling Nova Scotia (from Archives: Papers relating to Stirling Peerage, p. 110) Week. note. p. 7.1

IV.—Note C. Memoir or Summary Journal of the expedition of Jacques Repentigny Legardeur de Saint Pierre, Knight of the Royal and Military Order of Saint Louis, Captain of a Company of the troops detached from the Marine in Canada charged with the Discovery of the Western Sea (from Archives, Series B., vol. 26, p. 1).

V.—Note D. Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Shelburne, Remarks on Western Trade, 1768 (from Archives, Series Q, volume 5, pt. 1, p. 382)

VI.—Note E. List of ships, Regiments embarked, nominal returns of Officers, &c., and other tables relating to the French régime in Canada at the time of the taking of Quebec in 1759, and of Montreal in 1760. Note, p. z.ii.

VII.—Note F. Selkirk Settlement, Letter Book of Capt. Miles Macdonell, 1811-1812 (from Archives: Selkirk Correspondence . note. p. 7. iv. clxxxvii - ccrcxvi

VIII.—Note G. Journal of a visit to Niagara in 1787 by Captain Enys, 29th Regiment.... Plan aget. Low

cli

In of rench lation

clix

clxx In French.

clxxiii

cexxvi - cezxxiii

note prese

IX.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names	
of the givers	ccxxxiii
X.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (continued)—	
(i) B. 61, D.A., B.M. 21721, Letters from the	
Secretaries of General Haldimand, 1779-	
1784	p. 383
(ii) B. 62, D.A., B.M. 21722, Letters to various	1
persons, 1778	391
(iii) B. 63, D.A., B.M. 21723, General Entries,	
1783–1784	408
(iv) B. 64, D.A., B.M. 21724, Letters to various	
persons, 1784–1786, vol. iii	433
(v) B. 65, D.A., B.M. 21725, Private letters,	
1784	462
(vi) B. 66, D.A., B.M. 21726, Letters from	
General Haldimand during his Command at	
Florida, Three Rivers, New York and Quebec,	
and after his return to England, 1762-1791,	
vol. i	464
(vii) B. 67, D.A., B.M. 21727, Letters to Vari-	
ous Persons, 1781–1791	476
(viii) B. 68, D.A., B.M. 21728, Letters from	
Various Persons, vol. 1, 1757–1768	484
(ix) B. 69, D.A., B.M. 21729, do, vol. ii, 1769-	
1772	496
(x) B. 70, D.A., B.M. 21730, do, vol. iii, 1773	508
(xi) B. 71, D.A., B.M. 21731, do, vol. iv, 1774–	
1777	519
(xii) B. 72, D.A., B.M. 21732, Letters to Gen-	
eral Haldimand as Governor of Quebec, vol. i,	200
1778–1779	529
(xiii) B. 73, D.A., B.M. 21733, do, vol. ii, 1780	532
(xiv) B. 74, D.A., B.M. 21734, do, vol. iii,	K90
1781–1782 D.A. D.M. 91725 1 do vol. iv	538
(xv) B. 75-1, D.A., B.M. 21735-1, do, vol. iv,	220
part 1, 1783	550
(xvi) B. 75–2, D.A., B.M. 21735–2, do, vol. iv, part 2, 1784	557
Dart Z. 1 (Ot	997

(xvii) B. 76, D.A., B.M. 21736, do, vol. v,	564
(xviii) B. 77, D.A., B.M. 21737, Letters to General Haldimand after his appointment as	904
Governor of Quebec, 1788–1790	575
(xix) B. 78, D.A., B.M. 21738, Minutes of the Council at Quebec, 1778–1784	584
Legislative Council at Quebec, 1779–1784 (xxi) B. 80, D.A., B.M. 21740, Letters from the Adjutant General's Office at Quebec, Vol. i,	586
1778–1780	590
-1783	604
1783	616
1776–1783	622
of General Haldimand, 1783–1784 (xxvi) B. 85–1, D.A., B.M. 21745, Register of Military Commissions—1778 to 1782. (There	638
are also a few dated in 1783 and 1784) (xxvii) B. 85–2, D.A., B.M. 21745, Register of Naval and Military Commissions, 1778–1782	640
(almost a duplicate of B. 85, 1. D.A.) (xxviii) B. 86-1, D.A., B.M. 21746-1, Warrants issued for the Ordinary Service of the	643
Army, vol. i, part 1, 1778–1781	644
part 2	646
part 3, 1778–1782	649
1782–1784	652

(xxxii) B. 88, D.A., B.M. 21748, Abstract of Warrants, 1778–1784	655
(xxxiii) B. 89, D.A., B.M. 21749, Register of	
Warrants issued for the Extraordinary Service of the Army, vol. i, 1778–1780	655
(xxxiv) B. 90, D.A., B.M. 21750, do, vol. ii,	CFO
1780–1781 (xxxv) B. 91, D.A., B.M. 21751, do, vol. iii,	659
1781–1782	662
(xxxvi) B. 92–1, D.A., B.M. 21752–1, do, vol. iv, part 1, 1782–1783	667
(xxxvii) B. 92-2, D.A., B.M. 21752-2, do, vol.	671
iv, part 2, 1782–1784	011
1783–1784 D.A. D.M. 01774. Allert of	675
(xxxix) B. 94, D.A., B.M. 21754, Abstract of Warrants, 1778-1784	678
(xl) B. 95, D.A., B.M. 21755, Correspondence of H. T. Cramahé and H. Hamilton, Lieu-	
tenant Governors of Quebec, 1778–1784	678
(xli) B. 96-1, D.A., B.M. 21756-1, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Michil-	
limakinak and Niagara, part 1, 1777-1783	682
(xlii) B. 96-2, D.A., B.M. 21756-2, do, part 2 (xliii) B. 97-1, D.A., B.M. 21757-1, Corres-	691
pondence with Officers Commanding at Michil-	
limakinak, vol. i, part 1, 1778–1785 (xliv) B. 97–2, D.A., B.M. 21757–2, do, vol. i,	697
part 2	704
(xlv) B. 98, D.A., B.M. 21758, do, vol. ii	711
(xlvi) B. 99, D.A., B.M. 21759, Letters and Papers relating to the Upper Posts, 1778-	
1782	718
(xlvii) B. 100, D.A., B.M. 21760, Letters from Officers Commanding at Niagara, vol. i, 1777–	
1778 (The dates extend to 1780)	726





VOLUME II.

(Volume 1 of the Haldimand Calendar began in port of 1884.)	the re-
(xlviii) B. 101, D.A., B.M. 21761, Letters from	
Officers Commanding at Niagara, vol. ii,	
1777-1784	p. 1
(xlix) B. 102, D.A., B.M. 21762, do, vol. iii.	11
(xlx) B. 103, D.A., B.M. 21763, do, vol. iv	24
(xlxi) B. 104, D.A., B.M. 21764, Letters to	
Officers Commanding at Niagara, 1779-1783	45
(xlxii) B. 105, D.A., B.M. 21765, Correspond-	
ence with Officers at Niagara, 1777-1784	66
To the mount of 1996 them are the following	
In the report of 1886 there are the following	
maps and plans:	
(i) Chart of the Coast of Cape Breton, from	
Gabarus Bay to Scatarie Island, to face p	viii
(ii) Plan of the North Shore of Sault Ste.	
Marie, to face p	xxviii
(iii) Plan of the City and Harbour of Louis-	
bourg during the Siege of 1745, to face p	clii
(iv) Sketch of Niagara in 1787	ccxxvii

1887.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appended to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. (Sessional Papers No. 4A), Vol. XXI, No. 5, 1888. See also Minister's Report, p. xii, No. 4.

A general report submitting the result of the work carried on by the Archives Branch during the year, together with a report from M. Marmette, Assistant Archivist, on French Archives. Various notes are added as usual for public reference, and the Calendar of the Haldimand Papers is continued to volume 148.

Among the documents secured or copied for the Canadian Archives appear the following: the State Papers in the Record Office, London (Colonial Series), 1755–1791; land titles and

other papers in the Provincial Registry Office in Quebec; various parish registers relating to the Maritime Provinces, Chaleur Bay and old French parishes in the west; the land register for the early settlement of Bonaventure; papers relating to the establishment of the British American Land Company and the early settlement of the Eastern Townships; report of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, and recent publications of the Public Record Office, transmitted by the Master of the Rolls; public official documents from the Governments of Quebec, Ontario, Manitoba and the Northwest Council; the Parliamentary papers of the Dominion; a set of the unpublished journals of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada, transmitted by instructions of the Hon. Oliver Mowat; the third volume of the Jugements et Deliberations du Conseil Souverain (the other two having been previously received), an original or duplicate list of Loyalists who drew lots for grants of land in St. John and Carleton, N.B., in 1783-4, presented by Mr. Henry F. Perley; the original correspondence of Captain A. Bulger while in charge of the Red River Settlement, presented by Mr. A. E. Bulger; the charges, decisions, &c., of Chief Justice Sewell from 1808 in his own handwriting, obtained from Mr. Thomas Hodgins, Q.C.; the memoirs of Lt.-Col. Wily during the events of 1837-38; orderly book during 1813 of the embodied militia of New Brunswick, presented by Lt.-Col. McCully.

The general report contains observations (pp. vii-xxi) upon the Haldimand Papers. Various comments upon the documents, journals, &c., published in the form of notes (q.v.) afford some information upon the appointment of the Abbé de Saint Vallier, to succeed Bishop Laval in 1685, and upon the capture of Fort McKay in 1814.

The report of M. Marmette contains an account of his researches in the 'Archives Coloniales de la Marine' at Paris, and observations upon the period covered by the documents, summaries of which are submitted as in previous reports for the further guidance of the Archives Branch in transcribing important papers in the French Archives.

In Note D there appears a full list of books, &c., presented during the year, with the names of the givers.

00:	The contents of the Notes, &c., appended to the generat will be shown in the following list:	neral re-
	I.—Note A. Letter from M. Tremblay to the Directors of the Seminary of Quebec, 1695	1 1/000
	(French and English). Morte of	xxxii
	and LtCol. McKay relative to the capture of	
	Fort McKay, Prairie du Chien, in 1814 (Dominion Archives, C. 685, p. 62)	civ
	111.—Note C. Journal of Mr. C. F. Hanington, from Quesnelle through the Rocky Mountains,	Explo
	during the winter of 1874-75	cx
	the names of the givers	cxxxiii
	V.—Report on French Archives by Joseph Mar- mette, with general remarks on the closing years of the French régime in Canada, Acadie,	
	Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean	cxxxv
	A.—Synopsis of manuscript documents in the Archives Coloniales, Ministère de la Marine, Paris (continued; see report, 1885, p.	
	xxix):	
	(i) Correspondance Générale, Canada, C. 11 (Series continued), vol. 76, 1741; 77,	
	1742; 78, 1742; 79, 1743; 80, 1743; 81, 1744; 82, 1744; 83, 1745; 84, 1745; 85, 1746; 86, 1746; 87, 1746; 88, 1747; 89,	
	1747; 90, 1747 (deeds of sale of private properties sold to the King); 91, 1748; 92,	
	1748; 93, 1749; 94, 1749; 95, 1750; 96, 1750; 97, 1751; 98, 1752; 99, 1753–1754;	
	100, 1755; 101, 1756; 102, 1757; 103, 1758; 104, 1759; 105, 1760–1768; 106,	
	1714-1731 (with this volume begins the correspondence with regard to the Church in Canada); 107, 1731-1766; 108, 1763-	
	THE CHARGOTT ACTUAL ATOM ATOM ATOM	

1767 (negotiations with regard to the redemption of paper money); 109, Labrador and Baie des Esquimaux; memorials, discoveries and settlements, 1700-1744, unarranged; 110, 1729-1741, St. Maurice Forges; 111, 1741; do; 112, 1741-1760, do; 113-119, details of 'General Expenditure,' 1663-1754: 120, Marine et Colonies, Nouvelle France, Personnel Militaire et Civil, Personnel Collectif, Noblesse du Canada, &c.; part 1, abstracts of letters and petitions; part 2, 'Noblesse du Canada,' 1710-1733; part 3, 'Canada, Conseil Supérieur'; part 4, 'Rôle des Officiers'; part. 5,. Personnel. Collectif,. containing chronological table of Governors, Bishops, Intendants of la Nouvelle France, Officers of the Superior Council, Military Officers and Officials from the creation of the Colony to 1755; vol. 121, Beaver and Trade, various papers, 1686-1756; 122, Memorials of Canada attributed to M. Raudot: 123, 'Décisions' of the 'Conseil de Marine, 1712-1717; 124, do, 1718-1723

cxl

(ii) A second series of 'Correspondance Générale, Canada,' contains: Carton 11, 1690 (1632) to 1760 and 1763; Carton, unnumbered, with maps and plans of Ile Royale

(iii) Another series is marked 'North America-Acadia': vol. 1, 1603-1685; 2, 1686-1695; 3, 1696-1699; 4, 1700-1703; 5, 1704-1706; 6, 1707-1708; 7, 1709-1711; 8, 1713-1718; 9, Support of Acadian refugee families; 10, 1605, 1645-1749..... ccxxxix

In continuation of the same series (North America, Correspondance Générale) there are the following volumes on boundary

regulations: vol. 1, 1685-1700; 2, 1712-1739; 3, 1749–1751; 4, various, 1749– 1756; 5, 1751; 6, 1753-1755; 7, 1754-1755; 8, 1754-1762; 9, various, 1697-1698; 10, 1689-1764 (Rivalry between the English and French Colonies); 11, 1651-1818, North America, Canada and the United States; 12, 1721, River St. Lawrence, Parochial Districts; 13, Establishment of Trading Posts, River St. Lawrence, Lake Champlain, Ohio, Lake Superior, Labrador, &c.; 14, 1693-1704, Posts in the Upper Country; 15, 1704-1749; do; 16, 1679-1759, Posts in the Western Country.....

cclxiii

(iv) Another series of the Correspondance Générale comprises the following: vol. 1, Ile Royale, 1712-1716; 2, 1717; 3, 1718; 4, 1719; 5, 1720-1721; 6, 1722-23; 7, 1724-25; 8, 1726; 9, 1727; 10, 1728-1729; 11, 1730; 12, 1731-32; 13, 1732; 14, 1733; 15, 1734; 16, 1734; 17, 1735; 18, 1736; 19, 1737; 20, 1738; 21, 1739; 22, 1740; 23, 1741; 24, 1742; 25, 1743; 26, 1744; 27, 1745-1748; 28, 1749; 29, 1750; 30, 1751; 31, 1751; 32, 1752; 33, 1753; 34, 1754; 35, 1755; 36, 1756; 37, 1757; 38, 1758–1762..... cclxxxii

A continuation of the same series resumes at vol. 8, the correspondence respecting Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean. The intervening volumes 1-7, inclusive, refer to Newfoundland:

Vol. 8, Gaspé, Canceaux, Ile Royale, Ile Madame, Ile St. Jean, various, 1706-1861; 9, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, 1717-1758; 10, Capture of Louisbourg, 1758; vols. 11-14, details respecting receipts and expenditure of Ile Royale; vols. 15-16, synopsis for the

cccxciv	convenience of the Council, of correspondence between the Governors and Intendant and the Minister
	V.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (continued), vol. II:
	(i) B. 105, D.A., B.M. 21765 (continued), Correspondence with Officers at Niagara,
р. 85	1777-1784
ı	(ii) B. 106, D.A., B.M. 21766, Correspondence
85	with Colonel Guy Johnson, 1779–1783
	(iii) B. 107, D.A., B.M. 21767, do, 1778–1783,
92	vol. 1
102	(iv) B. 108, D.A., B.M. 21768, do, do, vol. 2
	(v) B. 109, D.A., B.M. 21769, Letters and
109	Papers relating to Indian Affairs, 1777–1783, vol. 1
112	(vi) B. 110, D.A., B.M. 21770, do, do, vol. 2
	(vii) B. 111, D.A., B.M. 21771, Letters from
117	Col. Campbell and others, 1778–1784, vol. 1
123	(viii) B. 112, D.A., B.M. 21772, do, do, vol. 2
	(ix) B. 113, D.A., B.M. 21773, Letters to Col.
126	Campbell and others, 1779–1783
	(x) B. 114, D.A., B.M. 21774, Correspondence
138	with LieutCol D. Claus, 1778–1784
	(xi) B. 115, D.A., B.M. 21775, Correspondence
147	with Brigadier General Sir John Johnson,
141	1782–1784
	and Instructions to Sir John Johnson, 1782-
166	1783
	(xiii) B. 117, D.A., B.M. 21777, Correspond-
166	ence with Indian residents, 1777-1783
	(xiv) B. 118, D.A., B.M. 21778, Reports on In-
186	dian Nations, &c
	(xv) B. 119, D.A., B.M. 21779, Reports of In-
187	dian Meetings, Treaties, &c., 1778–1784
	(xvi) B. 120, D.A., B.M. 21780, Correspondence with Officers Commanding at Oswegat-
191	chie, 1778–1784
707	

(xvii) B. 121, D.A., B.M. 21781, Correspond-	
ence with Officers Commanding at Detroit,	
1776–1783	199
(xviii) B. 122, D.A., B.M. 21782, Correspond-	
ence and papers relating to Detroit, 1772-	
1784, vol. 1	204
(xix) B. 123, D.A., B.M. 21783, do, do, vol. 2.	229
(xx) B. 124, D.A., B.M. 21784, Correspondence	
with Officers Commanding at Carleton Island,	
Oswego and Cataraqui, 1781-1783	248
(xxi) B. 125, D.A., B.M. 21785, Correspond-	
ence with Major Ross at Oswego, 1782-1784	253
(xxii) B. 126, D.A., B.M. 21786, Correspond-	
ence with Major Ross and others at Cataraqui,	
1783–1786	260
(xxiii) B. 127, D.A., B.M. 21787, Letters from	
Officers Commanding at Carleton Island,	
1778–1784	268
(xxiv) B. 128, D.A., B.M. 21788, Letters to	
Officers Commanding at Carleton Island,	
1779–1783	288
(xxv) B. 129, D.A., B.M. 21789, Letters from	
Officers Commanding at Montreal, 1778-	
1784, vol. 1	294
(xxvi) B. 130, D.A., B.M. 21790, do,-do, vol. 2	307
(xxvii) B. 131, D.A., B.M. 21791, Letters to	
Officers Commanding at Montreal, 1778-	
1784	314
(xxviii) B. 132, D.A., B.M. 21792, Correspond-	
ence with Officers Commanding at Isle aux	
Noix, 1778–1783	328
(xxix) B. 133, D.A., B.M. 21793, Letters from	
Officers Commanding at Fort St. John's,	
1778–1784, vol. 1	337
(xxx) B. 134, D.A., B.M. 21794, do, 1780-	
1784, vol. 2	355
(xxxi) B. 135, D.A., B.M. 21795, Letters to	
Officers Commanding at Fort St. John's,	
1778–1784	368
8964—3	

(xxxii) B. 136, D.A., B.M. 21796, Letters from	
Officers Commanding at Sorel, 1778–1781,	
vol. 1	381
(xxxiii) B. 137, D.A., B.M. 21797, do, 1778–	
1784, vol. 2	392
(xxxiv) B. 138, D.A., B.M. 21798, do, do, vol. 3	417
(xxxv) B. 139, D.A., B.M. 21799, Letters to	
Officers Commanding at Sorel, 1778–1783	441
(xxvi) B. 140, D.A., B.M. 21800, Correspond-	
ence with Officers of the Royal Navy, 1778-	
1783	467
(xxxvii) B. 141, D.A., B.M. 21801, Letters	
from Officers of the Provincial Navy, 1778-	
1780, vol. 1	. 484
(xxxviii) B. 142, D.A., B.M. 21802, do, 1778–	
1784, vol. 2	496
(xxxix) B. 143, D.A., B.M. 21803, Letters to	
Officers of the Provincial Navy, 1778-1784	513
(xl) B. 144, D.A., B.M. 21804, Miscellaneous	
Papers relating to the Provincial Navy, 1775-	
1784, vol. 1	524
(xli) B. 145, D.A., B.M. 21805, do, do, vol. 2	528
(xlii) B. 146, D.A., B.M. 21806, Letters to Sir	
Guy Carleton, 1782–1783	531
(xliii) B. 147, D.A., B.M. 21807, Correspond-	
ence with Sir Henry Clinton, Sir Guy Carle-	_
ton and other Officers, 1777–1783, vol. 1	536
(xliv) B. 148, D.A., B.M. 21808, do, do, vol. 2	556
A map illustrating Hanington's Journal (see Note	C., p.
y) is to be found feeing n ay	

1888.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, 1889, Vol. XXII, No. 5, Paper No. 5A. See also Minister's Report (No. 5), p. xii.

A general report submitting as usual the result of the year's work in the Archives Branch. The transcription of documents in

London had now become so systematized that very satisfactory progress was being made in that direction. During the year the transcription of the Haldimand Collection, in 232 volumes, had been completed; the Bouquet Papers covering the same period comprised 30 volumes. The Archives possessed the only copies of these important documents on the continent. In the Public Record Office the official papers relating to Lower and Upper Canada after the division of the old province in 1791 were being copied concurrently. Those received during the year comprised the correspondence, in Lower Canada, of Sir Alured Clarke and Lord Dorchester from November, 1791, to November, 1795; and in Upper Canada, of Lieutenant Governor Simcoe, Peter Russel and Peter Hunter from November, 1791, to December, 1803.

Important papers acquired from private individuals comprise the following: journals and diaries of Mr. Dorwin of Montreal (1815–1885); log-book of the French vessel 'Le Héros' on her voyage to Quebec in 1712; an unpublished journal, Memoirs of the Siege of Quebec and total reduction of Canada in 1759 and 1760 by John Johnson, Clerk and Quartermaster-Sergeant of the Fifty-Eighth Regiment; a collection of the letters and other papers of Major Noah Freer, Military Secretary to Sir George Prevost; important publications from the Public Record Office, London, and official publications from the various provinces of Canada.

Comments are submitted as usual upon the notes which are appended to the general report, for public reference. Observations are made upon the negotiations with Vermont (Haldimand Papers, B. 175-183), the affair of Thomas Walker, December, 1764 (Note A., q.v.), the French Noblesse in Canada after 1760 (Note C.), the life of Pierre du Calvet and the project of settling French Royalists in Upper Canada.

A list of books, &c., presented during the year with the

names of the givers appears at p. xxxii.

The contents of the Notes and the Calendar of the Haldimand Papers, continued during the year to volume 207, will be denoted in the following list:

(ii) Report of Chief Justice Hey (Q. series, iv,	0
133)	8 14
II.—Note B. General Murray's recall—	
 (i) Petition of the Quebec Traders (B. viii, 6) (ii) Petition of the London Merchants (iii) The Seigniors of Quebec to the King 	14 16
(French and English, Q. iv, 23)	18
III.—Note C. The French Noblesse in Canada after 1760— p. x v	
(i) Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Shelburne (Q, iv, 273)	24
(ii) Memorial of the Chevalier de Léry (in	97
French and English, Q. iv, 276)	27
v-i, 260)	41
actually resident in the Province of Quebec, or in the French service, and where resident	
in November, 1767 (Q. v-i, 269)	44
ada, and other lists	47
(Q. v-2, 890) Secret	48
(Q. vi-3)	50
IV.—Note D. Pierre du Calvet: Reply by Father de Berey to the calumnies of Pierre du Calvet against the Récollets of Quebec (in French and	
English, B. 205, 274)	53
V.—Note E. The Northwest Trade— p. or or	
(i) Report from Charles Grant to General Haldimand on the Fur Trade, Apr. 24, 1780,	
(B. 99, 110)	59
99, 116)	61

INDEX TO REPORTS

(iii) Benjamin Frobisher to Dr. Mabane (B.	
75–2, 75)	63
$(B. 63, 245) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	65
(v) Benjamin Frobisher to Major Mathews (B. 75-2, 122)	66
(vi) Orders to Captain Robertson to report on	0.0
Lake Superior for a post, &c. (B. 63, 272) (vii) Letter from Captain Daniel Robertson	66
to General Haldimand (B. 98, 259)	67
(viii) Captain Robertson's Journal (B. 98, 250)	68
(ix) Captain Robertson to General Haldimand	h7 -4
(B. 98, 267)	71
64, 145)	71
(xi) Captain Mathews to Benjamin Frobisher	
(B. 64, 331)	72
Hay (B. 64, 405)	72
VI.—Note F. French Royalists in Upper Canada— (i) Sketch (political and financial) of an estab-	22
(1) Should the manufacture of the objects	LV
lishment to be formed in Canada for the settlement of French Emigrants (Q. 286-2, 478).	73
(ii) Duke of Portland to President Russell	.0
(Puisaye Papers, p. 4)	77
(iii) Right Hon. W. Windham to President Russell (Puisaye Papers, p. 13)	78
(iv) Regulations for the Colony (Q. 285, 465)	80
(v) President Russell to the Duke of Portland	82
(Q. 268–1, 12)	02
(Q. 286–1, 39)	83
(vii) Lieutenant-General Hunter to the Duke of Portland (Q. 286–2, 383)	84
(viii) List of Royalists gone from London with	04
Count Joseph de Puisaye for Canada (Q.	
286-1, 43, and Q. 286-2, 407)	85
French Emigrants under Count Joseph de	
Puisaye (Q. 286–2, 409)	86

VII.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (con-	
tinued), volume II— (i) B. 149, D.A., B.M. 21809, Letters from	
Governors of Nova Scotia and Officers Com-	
manding at Halifax, 1777–1784	565
(ii) B. 150, D.A., B.M. 21810, Letters to Gov-	000
ernors of Nova Scotia and Officers Command-	
ing at Halifax, 1779–1784	581
(iii) B. 151, D.A., B.M. 21811, Letters from	
Officers at the German Legion, 1778–1784,	
vol. 1	593
(iv) B. 152, D.A., B.M. 21812, do, do, vol. 2.	600
(v) B. 153, D.A., B.M. 21813, Letters to Offi-	
cers of the German Legion, 1776-1783	604
(vi) B. 154, D.A., B.M. 21814, Correspond-	
ence with Officers of the Engineers in Canada,	
1777–1783	610
(vii) B. 155, D.A., B.M. 21815, Returns from	
the Office of Engineers, 1771–1784	- 628
(viii) B. 156, D.A., B.M. 21816, Correspond-	
ence with Col. Macbean and Officers of the	
Ordnance, 1778–1784	632
(ix) B. 157, D.A., B.M. 21817, Return of Ord-	
nance in Canada, 1779–1784	640
(x) B. 158, D.A., B.M. 21818, Letters from	
Officers of the Royal Regiment in New York,	0.14
1776–1783	641
(xi) B. 159, D.A., B.M. 21819, Letters to Offi-	
cers of the King's Royal Regiment of New	000
York, 1779–1783	660
(xii) B. 160, D.A., B.M. 21820, Correspond-	
ence with LieutColonel Rogers and Major	673
Rogers, 1779–1784	010
(xiii) B. 161, D.A., B.M. 21821, Letters from Officers of the Loyalists, 1776–1782, vol. 1	683
(xiv) B. 162, D.A., B.M. 21822, do, 1777-	009
1785, vol. 2	703
(xv) B. 163, D.A., B.M. 21823, Letters to Offi-	. 09
cers of the Lovalists, 1779–1783	721

(xvi) B. 164, D.A., B.M. 21824, Correspondence with Conrad Gugy relating to the Loy-	
alists, 1778–1784	732
(xvii) B. 165, D.A., B.M. 21825, Correspondence with Colonel Cuyler and others, 1781-	
1784 D. A. D. W. 01000. D. t	736
(xviii) B. 166, D.A., B.M. 21826, Returns, accounts, &c., relating to the Loyalists in Can-	
ada, 1778–1785	742
(xix) B. 167, D.A., B.M. 21827, Muster Rolls,	
accounts, &c., relating to the Corps of Loyal Americans, 1776–1789	744
(xx) B. 168, D.A., B.M. 21828, Return of Loy-	•
alists desiring to settle in Canada, 1784	752
(xxi) B. 169, D.A., B.M. 21829, Surveys, &c.,	
relative to the settlement for the Loyalists, 1782–1784	754
(xxii) B. 170, D.A., B.M. 21830, Correspond-	
ence with Col. de Tonnancour and others, at	755
Three Rivers, 1778–1784	100
Papers relating to Militia, 1776-1784	763
(xxiv) B. 172, D.A., B.M. 21832, Accounts of	
Thomas Dunn, Paymaster General of the Marine Department in Canada, 1775–1784	767
(xxv) B. 173, D.A., B.M. 21833, Military re-	• • •
turns and papers, 1775-1784	768
(xxvi) B. 174, D.A., B.M. 21834, Letters from	
Generals Burgoyne, Riedesel, Philips, &c., 1778	773
(xxvii) B. 175, D.A., B.M. 21835, Correspond-	
ence relating to the exchange of prisoners and	نے وسل وسل
to Vermont, 1780–1784	775
from Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth,	
1777–1784, vol. 1	795
(xxix) B. 177-1, D.A., B.M. 21837, do, do	811
(xxx) B. 177–2, D.A., B.M. 21837, do, do, vol. 2	819

(xxxi) B. 178, D.A., B.M. 21838, do, do, Commissioners for exchange of prisoners, 1783-	
1784	827
(xxxii) B. 179, D.A., B.M. 21839, Letters to	
Captain Sherwood and Dr. Smyth, 1780-	
$17\overline{8}3\ldots\ldots\ldots$	847
(xxxiii) B. 180, D.A., B.M. 21840, Letters	
from Captain Sherwood on Secret Service,	
1780–1781	851
(xxxiv) B. 181, D.A., B.M. 21841, Secret In-	
telligence from various parts, 1775–1782,	
vol. 1	853
(xxxv) B. 182, D.A., B.M. 21842, do, do, vol. 2	867
(xxxvi) B. 183, D.A., B.M. 21843, Correspond-	000
ence relating to Rebel prisoners, 1778–1783	883
(xxxvii) B. 184–1, D.A., B.M. 21844, Papers	
relating to State prisoners and suspected per-	000
sons in Canada, 1775–1784, vol. 1, part 1	892
(xxxviii) B. 184–2, D.A., B.M. 21844, do, do,	002
vol. 1, part 2	903
(xxxix) B. 185–1, D.A., B.M. 21845, do, 1777–	913
1784	927
(xl) B. 185–2, D.A., B.M. 21845, do, do (xli) B. 186, D.A., B.M. 21846, Journal of	041
Colonel de la Balme	942
(xlii) B. 187, D.A., B.M. 21847, Pocket-book	UTA
taken from a rebel sergéant	942
(xliii) B. 188, D.A., B.M. 21848, Correspond-	0 1.2
ence with Colonel Thomas Carleton and	
others, 1778–1784	942
(xliv) B. 189, D.A., B.M. 21849, Returns and	
Papers relating to the Quartermaster-General's	
Department at Quebec, 1778–1783	960
(xlv) B. 190, D.A., B.M. 21850, Papers relat-	
ing to the Department of the Barrack Master-	
General, 1777–1785	964
(xlvi) B. 191, D.A., B.M. 21851, Correspond-	
ence with Nathaniel Day, Commissary Gen-	
eral, 1778–1784	-967

(xlvii) B. 192, D.A., B.M. 21852, Return of	
provisions in stores at Quebec, and forwarded	
to the Upper Post, 1778–1784	980
(xlviii) B. 193, D.A., B.M. 21853, Commis-	
sariat returns of provisions issued and in store,	
1778–1783	986
(xlix) B. 194, D.A., B.M. 21854, Contingent	
and current accounts relating to the Com-	
missariat, 1767–1785, vol. 1	986
	991
(1) B. 195, D.A., B.M. 21855, do, do, vol. 2	001
(li) B. 196, D.A., B.M. 21856, Commissariat	001
invoices of cargoes, 1779–1784	991
(lii) B. 197, D.A., B.M. 21857, Correspond-	
ence with Officers of the General Hospital,	000
17.78–1784	993
(liii) B. 198, D.A., B.M. 21858, Papers and	
accounts of the Receiver General's Depart-	
ment, 1777–1788, vol. 1	1004
(liv) B. 199, D.A., B.M. 21859, do, do, vol. 2	1010
(lv) B. 200-1, D.A., B.M. 21860, Correspond-	
ence with Postmaster General Finlay, 1778-	
1784, vol. 1	1017
(lvi) B. 200-2, D.A., B.M. 21860, do, do, do,	
vol. 2	1021
VOLUME III.	
(lvii) B. 201, D.A., B.M. 21861, Statistics of	
the trade of Quebec, 1768-1783	1
(lviii) B. 202, D.A., B.M. 21862, Correspond-	
ence with Major Nicholas Cox (Lieut-Gov-	
ernor of Gaspé, &c.), 1774–1786	20
(lix) B. 203, D.A., B.M. 21863, Correspond-	
ence with James Monk, Attorney General,	
1778–1784	35
(lx) B. 204, D.A., B.M. 21864, Letters of Chief	
Justice Peter Livius, 1777–1778	38
(lxi) B. 205, D.A., B.M. 21865, Papers relat-	
ing to Pierre du Calvet and Boyer Pillon,	
1776–1786	41

(lxii) B. 206, D.A., B.M. 21866, Papers relat-	
ing to Pierre Roubaud, 1771–1787	48
(lxiii) B. 207, D.A., B.M. 21867, Papers relat-	
ing to the case of Joseph Despin, 1778, and	
to the Cartel Sloop 'Sally,' 1778-1781	52

1889.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (No. 6 B) 1890, vol. xxiii, No. 6. See also Report of the Minister, vol. xxiii, No. 5, p. xi.

A report sketching as usual the progress made by the Archives Branch during the year.

The staff employed in London under the direction of the High Commissioner had transmitted during 1889, copies of the State Papers (Colonial Series) down to 1807 for Lower Canada, and to 1812 for Upper Canada. Papers in the series 'America and West Indies' had also been submitted, down to 1769, together with some supplementary volumes to the same series, dealing chiefly with the affairs of the British Army serving in North America from 1756.

Documents acquired from private sources during the year include the following: papers from the family of the late Judge Badgley, the Journal of Laverendrye, 1738-39 (see Note A., 1), letters from Bienville, Governor of Louisiana, and a Mémoire by Father Coquart dated 1750; correspondence and other documents of the late Capt. Bulger, acquired from Mr. A. E. Bulger of Montreal; a written copy of 'Lieut. James Moody's Narrative of his exertions and sufferings in the cause of the Government since the year 1776,' published in London, 1783.

Several instances were mentioned in which the Archives Branch had proved of especial usefulness during the year. Quotations are given from the Atlantic Monthly, from Mr. Justin Winsor of Harvard College, Dr. Poole of Chicago and Prof. Herbert B. Adams, illustrating the appreciation of historians for the work of the Department. By request, part of

the paper by the Archivist on Canadian Archives, read before the American Historical Association is embodied in the report of the year (pp. x-xv). It is a comprehensive and valuable sketch of the Archives Branch since its inauguration in 1872.

On p. xv of the report is published part of a letter from Mr. Walter Shanly, M.P., enclosing a number of inscriptions from gravestones in the old English burying-ground, Montreal. Various remarks, suggested by the Bouquet and Haldimand Papers, of which the Calendar is completed in this report, are submitted by the Archivist on pp. xix-xxii, q.v.

I.—Note A. Northwestern Explorations: (Re-	
marks, p. xxxii-xxxvii).	
(1) Journal of Laverendrye, 1738-39	1
(2) Capt. George Dixon to Evan Nepean, July	
14, 1789 (Q. 49, 354)	29
(3) Isaac Ogden, Quebec, to David Ogden,	
London, Nov. 7, 1789 (Q. 49, 357)	29
(a) David Ogden to Evan Nepean, Jan. 23,	32
1790 (Q. 49, 368)	02
the Route for Discoveries, Feb. 2, 1790 (Q.	
49, 368)	32
(5) Alexander Dalrymple to Evan Nepean,	
Feb. 11, 1790 (Q. 49, 379)	35
(6) Note by Alexander Dalrymple (Q. 49, 380)	35
(7) Captain Holland's plan to explore from	
Quebec (Q. 49, 381)	36
(8) Estimate of Expense (Q. 49, 385)	36
(9) List of Instruments (Q. 49, 386)	37
(10) Dalrymple to Grenville, Apr. 16, 1790,	
$(Q. 49, 388) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	37
(11) Dalrymple to Nepean, June 1, 1790, (Q.	9/7
(19) Delaymple to Noncon Tyly 7, 1700 (O	37
(12) Dalrymple to Nepean, July 7, 1790 (Q. 49, 390)	38
(13) Capt. Holland to Nepean, July 25, 1790	90
(O 49 391)	38

II.—Note B. Religious, Educational and other Statistics—	
(1) Summary of the Census of Canada, 1784 (B. 225-2, 406)	39
(2) List of Parishes, &c., of the Diocese of Quebec (B. 225-2, 34)	40
(3) Census of Clergy, &c. (B. 225–2, 384)	43
(4) Statement of Militia (B. 225–2, 423)	44
(5) Return of Indians (B. 225–2, 393)	47
(6) State of Religion in Canada (Q. 49, 343)	48
(7) Ecclesiastical State of Canada (Q. 49, 350)	50
III.—Note C. The Vermont Negotiations—	
(1) Governor Simcoe to Mr. Dundas, Aug. 2,	
1791 (Q. 278, 259)	53
(2) Levi Allen to Governor Simcoe, Nov. 19,	
1791 (Q. 278, 55)	56
(3) Governor Simcoe to Mr. Dundas, Aug. 5,	بور بر مور ب
1794 (Q. 281–1, 266)	57 58
	30
IV.—Note D. Before and after the Battle of Edge	
Hill—	
(1) Bouquet to General Amherst, June 29, 1763	~0
(A. 4, 300)	59
(2) Bouquet to General Amherst, July 3, 1763	59
$(A. 4, 304) \dots \dots$	99
(3) LtCol. Robertson to Bouquet, July 19, 1763 (A. 4, 329)	60
(4) Bouquet to General Amherst, July 26, 1763,	
(A. 4, 331)	61
(5) Bouquet to LtCol. Robertson, July 26,	
1763 (A. 4, 334)	62
(6) Bouquet to General Amherst, Aug. 5, 1763	
$(A. 4, 337) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	62
(7) General Amherst to Bouquet, Aug. 25, 1763,	
$(A. 4, 365) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	63
(8) Bouquet to General Amherst, Aug. 6, 1763,	
(A. 4, 341)	64

INDEX TO REPORTS	45
(9) Bouquet to Governor Hamilton, Aug. 11,	
1763 (A. 19-2, 360)	66
1763 (A 4, 363)	67
(11) Bouquet to General Amherst, Aug. 26, 1763 (A. 4, 369	67
(12) Bouquet to General Amherst, Sept. 7,	60
1763 (A. 4, 393)	68
1763 (A. 19-2, 408)	69
1763 (A. 23–2, 451)	70
(15) General Amherst to Bouquet, Oct. 13, 1763 (A. 4, 421)	70
V.—Note E. The Reservation of Indian Lands—	
(1) Col. Cresap to Bouquet, July 24, 1760 (A. 15, 188)	72
(2) Bouquet to Colonel Cresap, Sept. 12, 1760, (A. 23-1, 32)	72
(3) LieutCol. Mercer to Bouquet (Extract),	
(A. 15, 391)	73
(5) Governor Fauquier to Bouquet, Jan. 17,	73
1762 (A. 18-1, 5)	73
1762 (A. 18–1, 27)	74
(7) General Amherst to Bouquet, Feb. 28, 1762, -(A. 4, 105)	.75
(8) Governor Fauquier to Bouquet, Mar. 12, 1762 (A. 18–1, 75)	75
(9) Bouquet to General Amherst, Apr. 1, 1762 (A. 4, 120)	76
(10) General Amherst to Bouquet (Extract)	77
(A. 4, 131)	
Indian Lands (Collection of Acts, published in 1800)	77

VI.—Note F. Canal from Lake Champlain to the	
St. Lawrence: [Remarks on the Chambly	
Canal and the Sault Ste. Marie Canal (Cf.	
general report 1886, p. xxviii) are to be found	
in the report of the Archivist, pp. xxxvii-	
xlii] —	
(1) Edward Bancroft to Hon. T.T. Townshend,	
July 10, 1788 (Q. 43–2, 681)	80
(2) Observations (No. 1) respecting a Navi-	
gable Canal from Lake Champlain (Q. 43-2,	
683)	80
(3) Additional observations (No. 2) respecting	
a Navigable Canal from Lake Champlain (Q.	
43-2, 693)	83
(4) Silas Deane to Evan Nepean, May 20,	
$1789 (Q. 43-2, 720) \dots \dots \dots \dots$	85
(5) Observations as to cost, &c., of the Canal by	
Silas Deane (Q. 43-2, 727)	85
VII.—List of Books, &c., presented with the names	
of the givers	89
of the givets	O
VIII.—Calendar of Haldimand Collection (con-	
tinued) Volume III: (Remarks on various	
papers in this calendar, Archivists report, pp.	
xix-xxvi)—	
(i) B. 207, D.A., B.M. 21867, Papers relating	
the case of Joseph Despin, 1778, and the	
Cartel Sloop 'Sally,' 1778-1781 (concluded)	53
(ii) B. 208, D.A., B.M. 21868, Memoranda re-	
lating to Hon. J. Cochrane, 1778-1784:	54
(iii) B. 209, D.A., B.M. 21869, Correspond-	
ence with Hon. J. Cochrane and David Gor-	
don, 1779–1784	54
(iv) B. 210–11, D.A., B.M. 21870–71, Corres-	
pondence and papers relating to the Hon. John	
Cochrane and money affairs, 1779–1784	58
(v) B. 212–1 and 2, D.A., B.M. 21872, Pro-	
ceedings in the suit of General Haldimand vs.	
Hon, John Cochrane, 1779–1784	59

(vi) B. 213, D.A., B.M. 21873, Memorials from Officers and Soldiers of the Army, 1778–1784	59
(vii) B. 214, D.A., B.M. 21874, Memorials	
from the Provincial Corps and Loyalists, 1777–1785, vol. 1	66
(viii) B. 215, D.A., B.M. 21875, do, do, vol. 2	73
(ix) B. 216, D.A., B.M. 21876, Memorials	
from the Indian and Naval Departments,	
1776–1784	78
(x) B. 217, D.A., B.M. 21877, Memorials from Civilians in Canada, 1777–1785	81
(xi) B. 218, D.A., B.M. 21878, Memorials of	01
French Inhabitants of Canada, 1778-1784,	
vol. 1	89
(xii) B. 219, D.A., B.M. 21879, do, do, vol. 2	95
(xiii) B. 220, D.A., B.M. 21880, Speeches in	
the Legislative Council, &c., 1779–1784	100
(xiv) B. 221, D.A., B. M. 21881, Letters of In-	
struction to Brigadier General St. Léger, on giving up Command of Quebec, 1784	103
(xv) B. 222, D.A., B.M. 21882, Forms of War-	100
rants, Commissions, &c., 1776-1785, List of	
Officers in various Departments, 1783-84	105
(xvi) B. 223, D.A., B.M. 21883, Papers con-	
cerning the tenures of Foy et Hommage,	
1771–1784	109
(xvii) B. 224, D.A., B.M. 21884, Valuation of Fiefs and Seigniories in Canada, 1781–1782	112
(xviii) B. 225-1, D.A., B.M. 21885, Miscellan-	112
eous Papers, 1777–1778	113
(xix) B. 225-2, D.A., B.M. 21885, do, do	117
(xx) B. 226, D.A., B.M. 21886, List of Plans	121
(xxi) B. 227, D.A., B.M. 21887, General In-	
ventory of Papers relating to Canada	121
(xxii) B. 228, D.A., B.M. 21888, Inventories	100
of Papers relating to Canada, 1778–1784 (xxiii) B. 229, D.A., B.M. 21889, Memoran-	122
dum Books of General Haldimand, 1756-	
1778	12 2

125	(xxiv) B. 230-232, D.A., B.M. 21890-21892, Private Diary of General Haldimand (in French, with a translation, printed in full)
	IX.—Calendars of the Bouquet Collection—
	(i) A. 1, D.A., B.M. 21631, Letter Book of
1	Colonel H. Bouquet
4	(ii) A. 2, D.A., B.M. 21632, do, do, 1757–1758
	(iii) A. 3, D.A., B.M. 21633, Military Ac-
12	counts, South Carolina, 1757-1758
-4 G	(iv) A. 4, D.A., B.M. 21634, Correspondence
13	with General Amherst, 1759–1763
31	(v) A. 5, D.A., B.M. 21635, Government In-
o r	structions to General Amherst
31	eral Gage, 1763–1765
0 2	(vii) A. 7, D.A., B.M. 21637, Letters to Gage,
31	1763-1765
	(viii) A. 8, D.A., B.M. 21638, Correspondence
	with Generals Stanwix, Gage, Monckton, &c.,
36	$1759-1765\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots$
	(ix) A. 9, D.A., B.M. 21639, Correspondence
- ^	with Sir J. St. Clair and Captain James Sin-
76	clair, 1758–1763
	(x) A. 10, D.A., B.M. 21640, Correspondence
88	with the Earl of Loudoun and BrigGen.
00	Forbes, 1757–1759
97	with Colonel Washington, 1758
•	(xii) A. 12–1, D.A., B.M. 21642, Correspond-
99	ence of Capt. Ourry, 1758-1764, vol. 1
105	(xiii) A. 12–2, D.A., B.M. 21642, do, do, vol. 2
;	(xiv) A. 13, D.A., B.M. 21643, General Corres-
112	pondence, 1753–1759, vol. 1
	(xv) A. 14–1, D.A., B.M. 21644, do, 1759,
123	vol. 2, pt. 1
140	(xvi) A. 14–2, D.A., B.M. 21644, do, do
155	(xvii) A. 15, D.A., B.M. 21645, do, 1760, vol. 3
171	(xviii) A. 16, D.A., B.M. 21646, do, 1761,
1 ()	VAL 4.

(xix) A. 17, D.A., B.M. 21647, Letters to	
Colonel Bouquet, 1761, vol. 5	184
(xx) A. 18–1, D.A., B.M. 21648, do, 1762,	
vol. 6, part. 1	198
(xxi) A. 18–1, D.A., B.M. 21648, do, do, part 2	209
(xxii) A. 19–1, D.A., B.M. 21649, do, 1763,	010
vol. 7, part 1	$\begin{array}{c} 219 \\ 235 \end{array}$
(xxiii) A. 19-2, D.A., B.M. 21649, do, do, part 2 (xxiv) A. 20, D.A., B.M. 21650, General Cor-	200
respondence, vol. 8	247
(xxv) A. 21, D.A., B.M. 21651, do, 1764–1765	269
(xxvi) A. 22, D.A., B.M. 21652, Letters from	
Colonel Boquet to various Persons, 1757-	
1759, vol. 1	282
(xxvii) A. 23-1, D.A., B.M. 21653, Letters to	
various Persons, 1760-1764, vol. 2, part 1	296
xxviii) A. 23-2, D.A., B.M. 21653, do, do, part	
2	305
(xxix) A. 24, D.A., B.M. 21654, Miscellaneous	04.4
Accounts and Returns, 1758-1765:	314
(xxx) A. 25, D.A., B.M. 21655, Papers relating	321
to Indian Affairs, 1758–1765	021
issued by General Amherst and Colonel	
Bouquet, 1761–1765	329
(xxxii) A. 27, D.A., B.M. 21657, General and	3
Regimental Orders, 1759-1764	331
(xxxiii) A. 28, D.A., B.M. 21658, Miscellan-	
eous Papers, 1757–1765	3 33
(xxxiv) A. 29, D.A., B.M. 21659, Cash Book,	
South Carolina, 1757–1758	337
(xxxv) A. 30, D.A., B.M. 21660, Inventory of	
effects belonging to the late BrigGen. Bou-	99/7
quet, 1765	337
In the report of 1889 there are the following:	
(i) Plan of the River St. Mary (Sault Ste.	
Marie) to face page	XXXVIII
(ii) Sketch of the formation of the old Lock at Sault Ste. Marie, to face page	VVVVI
8964—4	AAAVII

T.-

1890.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (No. 6 A), 1891, vol. xxiv, No. 5. See also Report of the Minister (No. 6), p. xi.

A report upon the Archives Branch for the year, submitting as usual remarks upon various documents and calendars published for general reference with the Archivist's report.

The transcription of the State Papers in the Public Record Office, London, had been continued to 1817 for Lower Canada, and 1823 for Upper Canada. Papers in the Registrar's Office in Quebec, relating to titles of lands in Lower Canada, had been copied in full, with very complete indexes to the contents of each volume.

Among the papers and publications received during the year were the following:

Publications of the Historical Manuscripts Commission, England; reports of the Deputy Keeper of Records; publications of the Public Record Office, London; Manuscript Orderly Book kept by Captain Jacques Viger during the War of 1812, presented by Rev. Father Jones; Manuscripts relating to the construction of the Ottawa Canals, presented by Mr. Ernest Marceau; a collection of Certificates of Marriage celebrated by Rev. Andrew Bell in Dundas, Ancaster and L'Original; the usual official publications of Provincial Governments. A full list of contributions is given on p. xliv.

Summaries and remarks upon the Calendar of State Papers and the various Notes which are appended to the report are denoted in the following list:

—Note A. Administration of Justice: (Re-		
marks, pp. xvii–xx)—		
(1) Sir Guy Carleton to Lord Hillsborough,		
Mar. 28, 1770 (Q. 7, 7)	p.	1
(2) Lettre d'un Ancien Capitaine de Milice		
(original and translation), July 3, 1769 (Q.		
$7, 55) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$		2
(3) The Report of the Committee on the Admin-		
istration of Justice by the Justices of the		
Peace, Aug. 29 and Sept. 11, 1769 (Q. 6,		
147)		6

II.—Note B. Constitutional Act of 1791 (Re-	
marks, pp. xx-xxiv)—	
(1) Right Hon. W. W. Grenville to Lord Dor-	
chester, Oct. 20, 1789 (Q. 42, 92)	10
(2) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20,	
1789 (Q. 42, 96)	11
(3) Plan for a House of Assembly drawn up by	
the Committee of Quebec and Montreal in	
1784 (Q. 42, 127)	14
(4) Report from the Lords Commissioners for	
Trade and Plantations, respecting a House of	
Representatives, dated 10th July, 1769 (Q.	
42, 131)	15
(5) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Feb. 8,	
1790 (Q. 44–1, 20)	16
(6) The proposed Act for the division of the	
Province, showing original draught of the	
Bill, and the alteration made by Lord Dor-	
chester (Q. 42, 105 and Q. 44–1, 30)	18
(7) Chief Justice Smith to Lord Dorchester,	
Feb. 5, 1790 (Q. 44–1, 61)	34
(8) Proposed additions to the New Canada Bill	
for a General Government (Q. 44–1, 68)	36
(9) Mr. Dundas to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16,	
1791 (Q. 52, 213)	38
(10) Notes and Observations on the Act of	
1791 (Q. 57–2, 323)	41
III. Northwestern Explorations: (Remarks by	
the Archivist, pp. xxiv-xxvi)—	
(1) Lieutenant Governor Hamilton to Lord	4.0
Sydney, June 6, 1785 (Q. 24–2, 403)	48
(2) Memorial of the Northwest Company, Oct.	
4, 1784 (Q. 24–2, 405)	. 48
(3) Benjamin and Joseph Frobisher to General	~^
Haldimand, Oct. 4, 1784 (Q. 24–2, 409)	50
(4) Memorial of Peter Pond, Apr. 18, 1785	~ ~
$(Q. 24-2, 418) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	52
(5) Benjamin Frobisher to Hon. Henry Hamil-	
ton, May 2, 1785 (Q. 24-2, 423)	54
$8964-4\frac{1}{2}$	

(6) James McGill to Hon. Henry Hamilton,	
Aug. 1, 1785 (Q. 25, 111)	56
(7) James McGill to Hugh Finlay, Aug. 8,	
1785 (Q. 25, 118)	58
(8) Benjamin Frobisher to Hugh Finlay, Aug.	
8, 1785 (Q. 25, 119)	59
(9) Memorial of Benjamin and Joseph Fro-	
bisher to Lieut-Governor Hamilton, May 8,	
1785 (Q. 25, 122)	60
(10) LieutGovernor Hamilton to Brigadier-	
General St. Léger, Aug. 11, 1785 (Q. 25, 125)	61
(11) Do (Q. 25, 126)	61
(12) Petition from the Merchants of Detroit,	
July 10, 1785 (Q. 25, 128)	61
(13) LieutGeneral Hay to LieutGovernor	
Hamilton, July 16, 1785 (Q. 25, 132)	63
(14) Brigadier General St. Léger to Lieutenant	
Governor Hamilton, Aug. 15, 1785 (Q. 25,	20
134)	63
(15) Brigadier General St. Léger to Lord Syd-	0.4
ney, July 25, 1785 (Q. 25, 156)	64
(16) Brigadier General St. Léger to the Mer-	
chants trading to the Upper Country, July 25, 1785 (Q. 25, 159)	64
(17) John Dease, Indian Superintendent, to	01
Lieutenant-Governor Hamilton, Sept. 16,	
1785 (Q. 25, 184)	65
(18) Memoranda respecting Public Matters in	
the Province of Quebec, submitted to the	
Right Honourable Lord Sydney by General	
Haldimand, 1785 (Q. 25, 298-299)	65
IV Note D Internal Communication in Con-	
IV.—Note D. Internal Communication in Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxvi-	•
xxxi)—	
(1) Journal of Lieut. French, Oct. 29, 1783	
(Q. 23, 10)	67
(2) LieutCol. By to General Mann, July 13,	
1826 (C. 43, 54)	70
(3) Minute by the Duke of Wellington, Aug.	

INDEX TO REPORTS	53
10, 1826 (C. 43, 35)	72
1826 (C. 43, 35)	72
(5) Sir J. Carmichael Smyth to General Mann, Aug. 23, 1826 (C. 43, 42)	73
(6) General Mann to Lord Fitzroy Somerset, Aug. 26, 1826 (C. 43, 49)	75
(7) Lord Fitzroy Somerset to General Mann, Sept. 1, 1826 (C. 43, 50)	76
(8) LtCol. By to General Mann, Dec. 6, 1826 (C. 42, 145)	76
(9) LtCol. By to General Mann, Feb. 6, 1827 (C. 44, 80)	79
(10) LtCol. By to the Earl of Dalhousie, Oct. 26, 1827 (C. 44, 142)	81
(11) LtCol. By to General Mann, Nov. 1, 1827 (C. 44, 202)	82
(12) LtCol. By to General Mann, Nov. 1, 1827 (C. 44, 206)	83
(13) LtCol. By to Sir J. C. Smith, Dec. 10, 1827 (C. 44, 229)	84
(14) LtCol. By to Commodore Barrie, Jan. 2, 1828 (C. 45, 10)	85
(15) LtCol. By to General Mann, Jan. 22,	86
1828 (C. 45, 22)	
housie, Jan. 2, 1828 (C. 45, 1)	89
Jan. 22, 1828 (C. 95, 105)	90
28, 1828 (C. 45, 215)	95
after the Peace of 1783: (Remarks of the Archivist, with various quotations, pp. xxxi-	
xliii)—	
(1) Nepean to Dorchester, Mar. 31, 1787 (Q. 27-1, 38)	97
(2) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Apr. 10, 1787 (Q. 27-1, 95)	97

V

1

/

(3) To Lord Dorehester, May 4 (sic.), 1787	
(Q. 36–2, 434)	99
(4) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Oct. 14,	
1788 (Q. 38, 145)	100
(5) Opinions and Observations of different per-	
sons respecting the United States (Q. 38, 146)	100
(6) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Apr. 11,	
1789 (Q. 41–1, 283)	106
(7) Desultory Reflections by a Gentleman of	
Kentucky (Q. 41–1, 286)	107
(8) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, June 7,	
1789 (Q. 42, 13)	108
(9) Observations sur le pays de l'Ouest (Q. 42,	
16)	108
(10) Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Aug. 27,	
$1789 (Q. 42, 82) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	118
(11) Observations upon the Colony of Kentucky	
(Q. 42, 83)	118
(12) Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, Oct.	
$25, 1789 (Q. 43-2, 623) \dots \dots \dots$	121
(13) The Duke of Leeds to Gouverneur Morris,	
Apr. 28, 1790 (Q. 44–1, 95)	129
(14) General Washington to Gouverneur Mor-	400
ris, Oct. 13, 1789 (Q. 44–1, 93)	130
(15) Gouverneur Morris to the Duke of Leeds,	400
Apr. 20, 1790 (Q. 44–1, 97)	130
(16) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, May 6,	404
$1790 \text{ (Q. } 44-1, 84) \dots \dots$	131
(17) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, May 6,	190
1790 (Q. 44–1, 87)	132
(18) Mr. Grenville to Lord Dorchester, May 6,	133
1790 (Q. 44-1, 89)	199
(19) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, May 27,	133
1790 (Q. 44-1, 252)	Too
(20) Lord Dorchester to Major Beckwith, June	143
27, 1790 (Q. 45–2, 518)	140
27, 1790 (Q. 45–2, 521)	144
(22) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville (Extract)	TIT
Tuly 7 1790 (O $45-9$ 516)	145

	•
(23) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Sept.	
25, 1790 (Q. 46–1, 18)	145
(24) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Sept.	= 40
25, 1790 (Q. 46–1, 34)	149
(25) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Sept. 25,	150
1790 (Q. 46–1, 73)	159
10, 1790 (Q. 49, 82)	159
(27) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, Nov.	100
20, 1790 (Q. 49, 172)	163
(28) Conversation respecting the Western	100
Country, Jan. 31, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 97)	166
(29) Henry Motz to LtCol. Beckwith, Feb.	
10, 1791 (Q. 50–1, 72)	168
(30) Henry Motz to LtCol. Beckwith, Feb.	
10, 1791 (Q. 50–1, p. 73)	168
(31) Lord Dorchester to Sir John Johnson,	
Feb. 10, 1791 (Q. 50–1, 75)	169
(32) Henry Motz to LtCol. Beckwith, May 6,	
1791 (Q. 50–1, 106)	169
(33) Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville (Ex-	
tracts), June 14, 1791 (Q. 50-1, 82)	170
(34) Minute respecting Peace with the Western	-1
Indians (Q. 50-1, 94)	171
(35) Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, July	-1
27, 1791 (Q. 52, 169)	171
(36) Right Hon. Henry Dundas to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16, 1791 (Q. 52, 206)	172
(37) Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, Nov.	114
15, 1791 (Q. 54–2, 616)	174
(38) LtCol. Beckwith to Lord Dorchester, Oct.	
5, 1791 (Q. 54–2, 617)	174
·	~
I.—Calendar, State Papers: (The series and	
numbers correspond with those in the Public	
Record Office, London, from which the copies	
are taken, viz.: 'Canada (Quebec).' See Pub-	
are taken, viz: 'Canada (Quebec).' (See Pub-	
(i) Q. 1. Correspondence with General Mur-	
ray, 1761–1763	p. 1

(ii) Q. 2. Do, do, 1763–1765	7
(iii) Q. 3. Do, with the English Ministry, 1766	14
(iv) Q. 4. Do, between Governor Carleton and	
the English Ministry, 1766-1767	23
(v) Q. 5-1. Do, do, 1767-1768	29
(vi) Q. 5-2. Do, do, 1768	33
(vii) Q. 6. Do, do, 1769	38
(viii) Q. 7. Do, between Governor Carleton,	
Governor Cramahé, Col. Irving and Lord	
Hillsborough, 1770	42
(ix) Q. 8, Correspondence between Lord Hills-	
borough and LieutGovernor Cramahé, 1771-	
1772	45
(x) Q. 9. Do, between Lieut-Governor Cramahé	
and the English Ministry, 1773	51
(xi) Q. 10. Do, between LieutGovernor Cra-	× 0
mahé and Lord Dartmouth, 1774	53
(xii) Q. 11. Do, between Governor Carleton	F 0
and Lord Dartmouth, 1775	56
(xiii) Q. 12. Do, between Governor Carleton	68
and Lord George Germaine, 1776	00
(xiv) Q. 13. Do, between Governor Carleton,	
General Burgoyne and Lord George Germaine,	79
1777 (xv) Q. 14. LieutGeneral Burgoyne's Expe-	10
dition and Surrender at Saratoga, 1777	91
(xvi) Q. 15. Governor Haldimand, 1778	104
(xvii) Q. 16-1. Do, 1779	109
	114
(xviii) Q. 16–2. Do, 1779	117
(xix) Q. 17–1. Do, 1780	120
(xx) Q. 17-2. Do, 1780	
(xxi) Q. 18. Do, 1781	121
(xxii) Q. 19, Do, 1782	
(xxiii) Q. 20. Do, 1782	129
(xxiv) Q. 21. Correspondence with General	404
Haldimand, 1783	134
(xxv) Q. 22, Governor Haldimand, Papers re-	400
lating to Colonel Guy Johnson, 1783	139
(xxvi) Q. 23, Governor Haldimand, 1784	141

241

248

and Minutes of Council, 1790.....

(lii) Q. 44-2, do, do..........

(liii) Q. 45–1, Minutes of Council and Miscel-	0.40
laneous Correspondence, 1790	249
(liv) Q. 45–2, do, do	251
(lv) Q. 46-1, Letters from Lord Dorchester to Mr. Grenville, 1790	256
(lvi) Q. 46–2, do, do	$\frac{250}{259}$
(lvii) Q. 47–1, Minutes of Council, &c., 1790	$\frac{265}{265}$
(lviii) Q. 47–2, do, do	$\frac{266}{266}$
(lix) Q. 48-1, Q. 48-2, Minutes of Council,	200
chiefly concerning the Indian Department,	
1790	268
(lx) Q. 49, Miscellaneous Letters and Papers,	
1790	269
(lxi) Q. 50-1, Letters and Papers relating to	A == A
the Indians, 1791	278
$(lxii) Q. 50-2, do, do. \dots \dots \dots$	291
(lxiii) Q. 50-A, Papers relating to the Jesuit	201
Estates in Canada, 1790	291
(lxiv) Q. 50-B to H, Jesuit Estates (Quebec), 1790	292
(lxv) Q. 51-1, Minutes of Council and Papers	
relating to Indian Affairs, 1791	293
(lxvi) Q. 51–2, do, do	294
(lxvii) Q. 52, Minutes of Council and Miscel-	
laneous Papers, 1791	297
(lxviii) Q. 53-1, Minutes of Council, &c., 1791	305
(lxix) Q. 53–2, do, do	306
(lxx) Q. 54–1, Q. 54–2, do, do	306
(lxxi) Q. 55, Canadian Miscellaneous, 1764-	
1767	308
(lxii) Q. 56-1, Q. 56-2, Q. 56-3, Canada; Pro-	อาถ
miscuous Papers, 1762–1789	312
(lxxiii) Q. 57–1, do, 1790–1800	318
(lxxiv) Q. 57–2, do, do	322
n this report there is a map of the Northwest	~0
(Note E) to face	53

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (1892), No. 7a, vol. xxv, No. 5. See also Report of the Minister (7) p. x.

A general report submitting to the Minister the result of the year's work and remarks upon several series of original papers on various topics, published for public reference.

The transcription of the State Papers in the Public Record Office had been brought down to 1819 for Lower Canada; for Upper Canada to 1825. The various series relating to Canada cover the following periods: 'America and West Indies,' 1755–1771; 'Quebec, Canada,' 1760–1791, with scattered papers to 1800; for Lower Canada, 1791–1819; and for Upper Canada, 1791–1825. There is also a series of volumes of military correspondence from 1756 to 1786.

A collection of the papers laid before the Imperial Parliament had been made in order to supplement as far as possible the official correspondence.

The work of transcription had been begun in Paris and an index of the first instalment was already in preparation.

A list of documents and books received during the year is appended as usual to the general report.

The pagination of the remarks on the various notes will be given in the following list.

I.—List of books, &c., presented with the names of	
the givers	p. xlix
II.—Note A. Settlements and Surveys: (Remarks	
of the Archivist, founded chiefly upon the	
State Papers of the period, pp. vii-xxxiii)—	
(1) Survey of the Settlement of Niagara, Aug-	
ust 25, 1782 (B. 169, 1)	p. 1
(2) LieutCol. John Butler to Captain Ma-	
thews, May 3, 1783 (B. 169, 3)	2
(3) Return by LieutCol. de Peyster of pro-	
posed settlement at Niagara, 1784 (B. 168,	
38)	2

	(4) General abstract of men, women and child-
۲	ren settled on the New Township on the River
5	St. Lawrence (B. 168, 42)
	(i) Nominal returns of disbanded Troops and
	Loyalists—
9	(a) Township 1. Cataraqui, mustered 9th
6	October, 1784 (B. 168, 81)
	(b) Do, do, 16th October, 1784 (B. 168)
6	$95)\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots$
	(c) Township, Point Mullie, mustered
7	19th October, 1784 (B. 168, 99–102)
	(d) Township 2. Cataraqui, mustered 7th
7	October, 1784 (B. 168, 77)
	(e) Return of Disbanded Troops and Loy-
	alists settled in Township No. 2 (B.
8	168, 101)
	(f) Township 3. Mustered 25th September,
9	1784 (B. 168, 61)
	(g) Do, Cataraqui, 6th October, 1784 (B.
10	168, 71)
	(h) Township 4. Cataraqui, mustered 5th
11	October, 1784 (B. 168, 68)
	(i) Do, do, 14th October, 1784 (B. 168,
12	
1,2	92)
13	(j) Township 5. Do, 13th October, 1784
10	(B. 168, 88)
13	(k) Township 6. Do, 13th October, 1784
10	(B. 168, 90)
1.1	(l) Township 7. Do, 12th October, 1784
14	(B. 168, 85)
15	
4 2	(n) Township 5. Bay of Quinté, 4th Oc-
15	tober, 1784 (B. 168, 63)
	(o) Do, do, German Troops, do (B. 168,
16	67)
	(p) Seigniory of Sorel, mustered Sept.
16	12, 1784 (B. 168, 44)
	(ii) Return of disbanded troops and Loyalists
	upon the King's land in the Province of
17	Quebec in 1784 (B. 168, 100)

INDEX TO REPORTS

(iii) Abstract from the disbanded troops and Loyalists in the several quarters and settle-	
ments (B. 168, 111)	18
diers for Chaleur Bay, 9th June, 1784 (B. 168, 30)	18
(v) Number of families for Cape Breton (B. 168, 113)	20
(vi) List of Loyalist families who wish to emigrate to Cape Breton, Sept. 11, 1784	
(B. 168, 43)	. 20
extracts from his journal, Aug. 23, 1783	0.1
(B. 169, 5)	21
(B. 169, 123)	23
(8) Remarks in regard to the New Road to	24
Lake Timisquata (B. 169, 126)	24
St. John's and the Land in Nova Scotia, as also of the New Road from Kamouraska's to	
the Lake Temiscouata (B. 169, 72) (10) Capt. J. Sherwood's Journal from Montreal to Lake Ontario, from the West End of Lake St. Francis to the Box of Kenty Sent	25
Lake St. François to the Bay of Kenty, Sept. 19-Oct. 23, 1783 (B. 169, 15)	32
(B. 169, 26)	35
III.—Note B. Division of Upper Canada: Remarks by Chief Justice Elmsley on 'An Act for the Better Division of the Province' in 1798	
(Q. 285, 85)	36
 IV.—Note C. War with France, 1793: (Remarks of the Archivist, pp. xxxiii-xxxvi)— (1) Mr. Dundas to LieutGov. Wentworth, 	
Feb. 8, 1793 (B. 366, 32)	38

(2) Mr. Dundas to BrigGeneral Ogilvie, Feb.	
15, 1793 (C. 245, 1)	39
(3) LieutGovernor Macarmick to BrigGen-	
eral Ogilvie, Apr. 21, 1793 (C. 366, 48)	39
(4) BrigGeneral Carleton to Major-General	
Clarke, May 4, 1793 (C. 718, 4)	40
(5) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Major-General	
Clarke, May 6, 1793 (C. 245, 3)	40
(6) Return of Officers of the King's Nova	
Scotia Regiment, July 3, 1793 (C. 366, 37)	41
(7) LieutGovernor Macarmick to BrigGeneral	
Ogilvie, July 4, 1793 (C. 366, 63)	41
(8) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Major-General	
Clarke, July 6, 1793 (C. 366, 50)	42
(9) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Major-General	
Clarke, July 6, 1793 (C. 366, 55)	43
(10) LieutGov. Macarmick to Lord Dor-	
ehester (Extract), Aug. 25, 1790 (C. 366, 42)	44
(11) Lord Dorchester to LieutGovernor Macar-	
mick, June 12, 1790 (C. 366, 45)	44
(12) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Major-General	
Clarke, July 6, 1793 (C. 366, 58)	45
(13) LieutGovernor Macarmick to BrigGen-	
eral Ogilvie, July 8, 1793 (C. 366, 67)	46
(14) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Francis Le	
Maistre, July 30, 1793 (C. 366, 69)	46
(15) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Major-General	
Clarke, Sept. 9, 1793 (C. 366, 70)	46
(16) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Francis Le	
Maistre, Sept. 23, 1793 (C. 366, 73)	47
(17) BrigGeneral Carleton to Major-General	
Clarke, Sept. 24, 1793 (C. 673, 19)	48
(18) LieutGovernor Wentworth to Lieut	
Governor Carleton, Oct. 11, 1793 (C. 673,	
13)	48
(19) BrigGeneral Carleton to Lord Dor-	
chester, Oct. 21, 1793 (C. 673, 15)	49
(20) BrigGeneral Ogilvie to Francis Le	
Maistre, Dec. 23, 1793 (C. 366, 76)	49

(21) Lieut-Governor Wentworth to Major-	~ ^
General Ogilvie, Jan. 21, 1794 (C. 366, 79). (22) Mr. Dundas to Major-General Ogilvie,	50
Feb. 14, 1794 (C. 245, 5)	51
(23) BrigGeneral Carleton to Lord Dorches-	
ter, Mar. 2, 1794 (C. 718, 7)	51
(24) LieutGovernor Wentworth to Major- General Ogilvie, Apr. 3, 1794 (C. 366, 84)	51
(25) Major-General Ogilvie to LieutGovernor	-
Wentworth, Apr., 1794 (C. 366, 86)	52
(26) LieutGovernor Wentworth to Major-	۲0
General Ogilvie, Apr. 3, 1794 (C. 366, 92) (27) Major-General Ogilvie to Francis Le	52
Maistre, Apr. 4, 1794 (C. 366, 88)	53
(28) Major-General Ogilvie to LieutGovernor	
Wentworth, Apr. 9, 1794 (C. 366, 89)	53
(29) Major-General Ogilvie to Francis Le	54
Maistre, Apr. 12, 1794 (C. 366, 95) (30) Major-General Ogilvie to Lord Dorchester,	94
May 5, 1794 (C. 245, 6)	55
(31) Major-General Ogilvie to Lord Dorchester,	
May 5, 1794 (C. 245, 9)	55
(32) Major-General Carleton to Lord Dorchester, July 15, 1794 (C. 718, 8)	56
.—Note D. French Republican Designs on Can- ada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxxvi-	
xl)—	
(1) Captain Schoedde to Captain Le Maistre,	
Sept. 9, 1793 (C. 673, 21)	57
(2) LieutGovernor Simcoe to Major-General Clarke, Sept. 24, 1793 (C. 673, 20)	57
(3) LieutGeneral Robert Prescott to the Duke	01
of Portland, Oct. 24, 1796 (Q. 78, 7)	57
(4) Report by Attorney-General to the Execu-	
tive Council, and Proceedings thereon, Oct. 30, 1796 (Q. 78, 96)	58
(5) William Stanton to Col. Barnes, D.Q.M.G.,	90
Nov. 18, 1796 (Q. 78, 145)	60

(6) Joseph Chew to Captain James Green, Nov.	
28, 1796 (C. 673, 63)	61
(7) Robert Liston to General Prescott, Nov. 28,	
1796 (Q. 78, 208)	62
(8) Duke of Portland to General Prescott, Jan.	
20, 1797 (C. 673, 99)	63
(9) Deposition of Mr. Barnard, Dec. 1, 1796	
(Q. 78, 149)	64
(10) Deposition of Gabriel Sistare, Dec. 1,	
1796 (Q. 78, 153)	65
(11) Attorney General to Captain Green, Dec.	
19, 1796 (Q. 78, 159)	66
(12) General Prescott to the Duke of Portland,	
Feb. 18, 1797 (Q. 78, 234)	66
(13) Depositions of John Black, May 10, 1797	
$(Q. 79-1, 7) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	67
(14) Deposition of Charles Frichet, May 12,	
1797 (Q. 79–1, 13)	69
(15) Deposition of Thomas Butterfield, May	
22, 1797 (Q. 79–1, 125)	71
(16) Deposition of Daniel McLane, May 22,	
1797 (Q. 79–1, 129)	72
(17) Report of Attorney General Sewell, May	
12, 1797 (Q. 79–1, 19)	73
(18) Attorney-General Sewell's Calendar, May,	
1797 (Q. 79–1, 30)	-76
(19) LieutColonel de Bernière to Captain	
Green, May 20, 1797 (C. 673, 64)	78
(20) Anonymous Letter to Mr. John Thorp,	
May 15, 1797 (C. 673, 68)	79
(21) Letter (John Hunsdon) June 18, 1797	
(C. 673, 71)	79
(22) John Hunsdon to Mr. John Thorp, June	
19, 1797 (C. 673, 70)	80
(23) LieutColonel de Bernière to Captain	
Green, June 19, 1797 (C. 673, 72)	80
(24) Captain Schoedde to Major Green, Feb.	
25, 1799 (C. 673, 75)	81
20. 1100 (0. 010. (01	O.I

INDEX TO REPORTS

(25) Major-General Burton to LieutGovernor	01
Milnes, July 14, 1801 (C. 673, 89)	81
July 15, 1801 (C. 673, 81)	81
(27) LieutGovernor Milnes to LieutGeneral Hunter, July 20, 1801 (C. 673, 90)	82
(28) Information respecting plots (C. 673, 92)	83
(29) Anonymous letter to Major-General Bur-	83
ton (C. 673, 94)	00
July 19, 1801 (C. 673, 97)	84
VI.—Note E. The Marriage Law in Upper Can-	
ada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxii-xxiii)—	
Report by Richard Cartwright, jr., Oct. 12, 1792	
(Q. 279–1, 174)	85
VII.—Calendar, State Papers, Lower Canada	
(continued)—	-1
(i) Q. 58-1, Lieut. Alured Clark, 1791 p. (ii) Q. 58-2, do, do, 1792	1 10
(iii) Q. 59-1, Q. 59-2, do, do	10
(iv) Q. 59-A, Laws passed in the Province of	18
Quebec, 1777-1791	18
(vi) Q. 61–1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1792	21
(vii) Q. 61–2, do, do, do	26
(viii) Q. 62, do, do, 1793	31
(ix) Q. 62-A1, A2, Papers respecting Canada V	
and Newfoundland, 1790-92	36
(x) Q. 62-A3, A4, A5, do, do	38
(xi) Q. 62–A6, do, do	40
(xii) Q. 63-1, LieutGovernor Alured Clarke,	
with Council Minutes, 1793	41
$(xiii) Q. 63-2, do, do. \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	42
(xiv) Q. 64, Journals of the House of Assem-	4 2
bly, March-May, 1793 Alured Clarko	45
(xv) Q. 65, LieutGovernor Alured Clarke,	45
8964—5	TU

(xvi) Q. 66, Governor Lord Dorchester, 1793	51
(xvii) Q. 67, do, 1794	60
(xviii) Q. 68, do, do	6 9
(xix) Q. 69–1, do, do	73
(xx) Q. 69–2, do, do	81
(xxi) Q. 70, do, do	88
(xxii) Q. 71–1, do, 1795	93
(xxiii) Q. 71–2, do, do	99
(xxiv) Q. 72–73–1, Q. 72–73–2, do, do	103
(xxv) Q. 74–1, do, do, 1799	110
(xxvi) Q. 74–2, do, do	113
(xxvii) Q. 75–1, do, 1796	120
(xxviii) Q. 75–2, do, do	124
(xxix) Q. 76, do, with Journals of Legislative	
Council, 1796	133
(xxx) Q. 77, do, and LieutGovernor Robert	
Prescott, 1796	135
(xxxi) Q. 78, LieutGovernor R. Prescott, 1797	143
(xxxii) Q. 79–1, do, do	150
(xxiii) Q. 79–2, do, do	157
(xxxiv) Q. 80–1, do, 1798	161
(xxxv) Q. 80–2, do, do	165
(xxvi) Q. 81-1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1798	170
(xxxvii) Q. 81–2, do, do, do	172
(xxxviii) Q. 82, do, do, 1799	178
(xxxix) Q. 83, do, LieutGovernor Prescott,	
LieutGovernor Milnes and Miscellaneous,	
1796	186
(xl) Q. 84, LieutGovernor Milnes, 1800	193
VIII.—Calendar, State Papers, Upper Canada—	
(i) Q. 278, LieutGovernor Simcoe and Mis-	
cellaneous, 1792	n 1
	15
(ii) Q. 279–1, do, do, 1792–1793	21
(iii) Q. 279–2, do, do, do	26
(iv) Q. 280–1, do, do, 1794	35
(v) Q. 280–2, do, do, do	43
(vi) Q. 281–1, do, do, 1795	52
(vii) Q. 281–2, do, do, do	
(viii) Q. 282–1, do, do, 1796	. 59

INDEX TO REPORTS	67
(ix) Q. 282-2, do, do, do	69
(x) Q. 283, Acting Governor President Russell	
and Miscellaneous, 1797	83
(xi) Q. 284, do, do, 1798	93
(xii) Q. 285, do, 1798	98
(xiii) Q. 286-1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1799	108
(xiv) Q. 286–2, do, do, do	119
(xv) Q. 287-1, do, 1800, LieutGovernor Hun-	
ter	123
(xvi) Q. 287–2, do, do	127
(xvii) Q. 288, do, do	128
(xviii) Q. 289–1, 289–2, do, 1797–1800	137
(xix) Q. 290-1, 290-2, 290-3, do, 1801	154
Plan of the organized parts of Upper Canada,	
1798, to face	xiii

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers (1893) No. 7a, vol. No. 5.

See also the Minister's Report, p. XV, No. 5.

A report upon the Archives Branch for 1892, with Notes, remarks and Calendar of State Papers as usual.

The State Papers for Lower Canada had been transcribed to 1825; those for Upper Canada to 1829. In addition to this a set of instructions to the Governors had been brought together after an exhaustive search, and arranged chronologically.

Three volumes of Minutes of the Executive Council from 1704 to 1766 had been transcribed from the Board of Trade Papers. Work was well advanced on the Minutes of succeeding years.

Among valuable documents presented to the Archives during the year there appears an important collection of the correspondence of Mr. A. W. Cochrane, one of Sir George Prevost's Secretaries in Nova Scotia, presented by the Hon. Senator Almon. A very valuable collection of manuscripts, letter-books and other documents bearing upon the administration of Sir Charles Bagot, loaned for a time by his grandson, Captain Bagot, 8964—5½

-XXVI

had now been formally presented to the Archives. There were other interesting documents from Dr. Herbert Nelson.

Observations by the Archivist on the documents appended as usual to the report for public reference will be noted in the following list:—

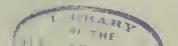
I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers	p.	lx
 II.—Note A. Settlements and Surveys (continued from Report of 1891)— (i) Applications for Lands in May, 1788, arranged alphabetically with reference numbers 		
to the pages of Q. 37 before the division of the		4
Province	p.	1
sion of the Province)		1
(iii) Do, July to October, 1788 (Q. 39)		2
(iv) Do, March, 1789 (Q. 41)		3
(v) Do, July, 1789 (Q. 43-2)		4
(vi) Township of Lancaster (Q. 45-1 and 45-		
2)— (a) First Concession (p. 295)		5
(b) Second Concession (p. 296)		5
(c) Third Concession (p. 297)		6
(vii) Land Board of Mecklenburg (Q. 45-2)—		
(a) Schedule 1, p. 367, List of reduced offi-		
cers of Provincial Corps who applied for		
land between the 17th of June and 9th of		6
September, 1789		U
who applied for land during the same		
period, showing the number of acres granted		6
(c) Schedule 3, p. 371, List of Persons from		
the American States and elsewhere admitted		_
during the same period to become settlers		7
(d) Schedule 4, p. 372, List of lands granted between 1st of October, 1788, and 23rd Sep-		
tember, 1789, showing the number of acres		
granted		7
(e) Townships mentioned in Schedule 4		8

(viii) Petitioners at Montreal, reported in January, 1790, for lands on the Ottawa (p.	/
	8
(ix) Enumeration of Settlers at Hamilton, Bay	0
of Chaleurs, who have no titles to land occu-	
pied since 1762, with the number of arpents	8
(Q. 45-2, 393)	0
III.—Note B. Lower Canada in 1800: (Remarks	
by the Archivist, p. v)—	
(i) LieutGovernor Milnes to the Duke of Port-	
land, Nov. 1, 1800 (Q. 85, 228)	9
Enclosed:	
(a) Land granted in Canada previous to the	
Conquest	14
(b) Revenues and Expenditures from 1795	14
(c) Remarks	15
IV.—Note C. Ecclesiastical Affairs in Lower	
Canada: (Various remarks by the Archivist,	
pp. xxvii–xxxiv)—	
(1) LieutGovernor Milnes to Lord Hobart,	
Aug. 15, 1803	16
(2) Anglican Bishop of Quebec to LieutGover-	10
nor Milnes, June 6, 1803 (Q. 92, 253)	16
Enclosed:	10
	21
Appendix B	21
Appendix B	21
Appendix C	22
Appendix D	22
	22
Jan. 9, 1804 (Q. 92, 275)	24
(4) Conversation, Mgr. Plessis and Attorney-	
General Sewell (Q. 97, 175)—	02
(a) First report (April 26, 1805)	23 27
(b) Second report (May, 1805)	21
(5) LieutGovernor Milnes to Lord Camden,	00
$July 27, 1805 (Q. 98, 5) \dots \dots \dots$	29
Enclosed:	
(a) Requéte de Mgr. Denaut au Roy, July	0.0
18, 1805 (original)	30

(b) Petition of Mgr. Denaut to the King (translated)	31
V.—Note D. Political State of Upper Canada in 1806-7: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. vii-xxvii)—	
 (1) Alexander Grant, President, to Lord Castlereagh, Mar. 14, 1806 (Q. 304, 10) (2) Address of the Legislative Assembly of Upper Canada, Mar. 1, 1806 (Q. 304, 15, en- 	32
closed in President Grant's letter, p. 10) (3) Answer by President Grant, Mar. 3, 1806 (Q. 304, 20, enclosed in President Grant's let-	3 3
ter, p. 10)	35
304, 22)	36
26)	37
Oct. 1, 1806 (Q. 305, 45)	37
Secretary, Jan. 24, 1806 (Q. 305, 86) (8) Judge Thorpe to Lord Castlereagh, Mar.	39
4, 1806 (Q. 305, 90)	40
tural and Commercial Society (Q. 305, 96) (10) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Mar. 5,	41
1806 (Q. 305, 103)	44
Mar. 14, 1806 (Q. 305, 113)	44
1806 (Q. 305, 119)	45
40.13	46
4000 (0 004 404)	46
m1 1 11 11 1000 (0 1000)	48
Q. 305, 135)	49

INDEX TO REPORTS	AT.
(17) Judge Thorpe to Adam Gordon (extract)	
July 14, 1806 (Q. 305, 150)	49
(18) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Oct. 22,	~^
$1806 (Q. 305, 173) \dots \dots \dots \dots$	50
(19) LieutGovernor Gore to Mr. Windham,	51
Oct. 29, 1806 (Q. 305, 61)	OT
1806 (Q. 305, 197)	52
(21) Grand Jury, London District, to Judge	
Thorpe, Sept. 17, 1806 (Q. 305, 201)	5 3
(22) Grand Jury, Western District, to Judge	
Thorpe, Sept. 4, 1806 (Q. 305, 204)	54
(23) Petit Jury, Western District, to Judge	
Thorpe, Sept. 6, 1806 (Q. 305, 206)	54
(24) Petit Jury of Niagara to Judge Thorpe,	22
Oct. 6, 1806 (Q. 305, 208)	55
(25) Requisition to Judge Thorpe, Oct. 20, 1806 (Q. 305, 210)	56
(26) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Dec. 1.	
1806 (Q. 305, 189)	57
(27) LieutGovernor Gore to Mr. Windham	
(extract), Jan. 19, 1807 (Q. 306, 6)	59
(28) LieutGovernor Gore to Mr. Windham	
(extract), Feb. 27, 1807 (Q. 306, 35)	59
Enclosures:	
(b) Solicitor-General (D'Arcy Boulton) to	
LieutGovernor Gore, Dec. 26, 1806 (Q.	59
306, 41)	33
Gore, Dec. 22, 1806 (Q. 306, 44)	60
(29) LieutGovernor Gore to Mr. Windham,	
Mar. 12, 1807 (Q. 306, 48)	61
(30) The same to the same, Mar. 13, 1807 (Q.	
306, 59)	61
Enclosures:	
(a) Address, Grand Jury of the Home Dis-	
trict to Judge Thorpe, Oct. 30, 1805 (Q.	64
(b) Address of the Petty Jury to Judge	0.7
Thorpe. Mar. 29, 1806 (Q. 306, 75)	65

\rightarrow



~

(c) Donald McLean, Clerk of the Assem-	
bly, to W. Halton, Secretary, Feb. 1,	00
1807 (Q. 306, 77)	66
(d) Mr. D'Arcy Boulton to LieutGovernor Gore, Dec. 26, 1806 (See 28, C)	66
(e) Grand Jury, London District, to Judge	00
Thorpe, Sept. 17, 1806 (See 21)	66
(f) Hon. Robert Hamilton and Joseph	00
Edwards, Esquire, to LieutGovernor	
Gore (Q. 306, 83)	67
(g) Thomas B. Gough to the Electors of	
York, Durham and Simcoe, Jan. 8, 1807	
(Q. 306, 87)	68
(h) William Allan to LieutGovernor	
Gore, Jan. 5, 1807 (Q. 306, 89)	69
No. 1. Conversation between Judge	
Thorpe and LieutGovernor Gore, Oct.	
31, 1806 (Q. 306, 99)	69
No. 2. Judge Thorpe to LieutGovernor	
Gore, Nov. 18, 1806 (Q. 306, 106)	73
(31) LieutGovernor Gore to Mr. Windham,	
Apr. 23, 1807 (Q. 306, 119)	76
Affidavits enclosed:	
(i) George Richard Ferguson, Feb. 12,	
1807 (Q. 306, 120)	76
(ii) Lieut. Ranny L. Besserer, Dec. 13,	
1806 (Q. 306, 122)	77
(iii) Titus Geer Simons, Feb. 2, 1807	An An
$(Q. 306, 123) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	77
(iv) Joseph Cheniquy, Feb. 12, 1807 (Q.	=0
306, 130)	79
(v) John Richardson, Feb. 14, 1807 (Q.	70
306, 132)	79
(vi) Certificate of Richardson's Character	30
$(Q. 306, 134)\dots$	30
(32) Lord Castlereagh to LieutGovernor	90
Gore, June 19, 1807 (Q. 306, 206)	80
(33) LieutGovernor Gore to Lord Castlereagh,	04
Aug. 21, 1807 (Q. 306, 212)	81

Enclosures:	
No. 1. Report of the Executive Council,	
July 4, 1807 (Q. 306, 215)	82
No. 2. Judge Thorpe to Joseph Willcocks,	
Oct. 15, 1806 (Q. 306, 217)	82
No. 3. The same to the same, Oct. 16, 1806	
(Q. 306, 219)	83
No. 4. Chief Justice to LieutGovernor,	
July 9, 1807 (Q. 306, 222)	83
No.5. Judge Thorpe to Chief Justice Scott,	
July 8, 1807 (Q. 306, 223)	83
No. 6. Electors of York to Judge Thorpe,	
July 24, 1807 (Q. 306, 224)	84
No. 7. Freeholders, &c., of York, Aug. 15,	,
1807 (Q. 306, 228)	85
No. 8. Anonymous to Hon. John McGill,	
June 17, 1807 (Q. 306, 229)	85
No. 9. Anonymous (Q. 306, 233)	86
No. 10. John Powell to LieutGovernor	
Gore, Aug. 13, 1807 (Q. 306, 234)	86
(34) LieutGovernor Gore to Lord Castlereagh,	
Nov. 14, 1807 (Q. 310, 15)	87
Enclosures:	
(a) W. Dummer Powell to LieutGovernor	
Gore, Oct. 26, 1807 (Q. 310, 19)	87
(b) Address by Judge Thorpe to the Free-	
holders of York, &c., Nov. 2, 1807 (Q.	
310, 24)	89
(35) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee (Q. 310,	
$34)\dots$	89
Enclosures:	
No. 1. Grand Jury, London District, to	
LieutGovernor Gore (Q. 310, 40)	90
No. 2. Joseph Brant to Judge Thorpe, Jan.	
24, 1807 (Q. 310, 48)	92
No. 3. Judge Thorpe to LieutGovernor	
Gore (Q. 310, 83)	93
No. 4. Address, Electors of York, Durham	
and Simcoe (Q. 310, 87)	94

(36) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Man	
12, 1807 (Q. 310, 113)	. 97
Enclosure:	
Address of the Legislative Assembly t	
LieutGovernor (Q. 310, 121)	
(37) Joseph Willcocks to Mr. Windham, Apr. 1	
1807 (Q. 310, 126)	
(38) Judge Thorpe to Sir George Shee, Apr. 22	
1807 (Q. 310, 130)	
(39) Judge Thorpe to the Secretary of State	
July 12, 1807 (Q. 310, 173)	
(40) LieutGovernor Gore to George Watson	
July 29, 1807 (Q. 310, 223)	
(41) Judge Thorpe to Secretary of State, Aug	
14, 1807 (Q. 310)	. 105
Enclosed:	
Grand River Indians to William Claus	
July 2, 1807 (Q. 310, 262)	
(42) John Mills Jackson to Lord Castlereagh	
Sept. 5, 1807 (Q. 310, 291)	
(43) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke, Sept. 18	
1807 (Q. 310, 314)	
(44) Judge Thorpe to Edward Cooke (Private	
Sept. 20, 1807 (Q. 310, 321)	
(45) LieutGovernor Gore to George Watson Oct. 4, 1807 (Q. 310)	•
Enclosures:	. 110
No. 1. C. B. Wyatt to Judge Thorpe, Ma	V 7
19, 1807 (Q. 310, 344)	
Remarks on Preceding Letter (Q. 310)	
342)	
No. 2. Mr. Wyatt to Mr. Baldwin, June 18	
1807 (Q. 310, 352)	
Remarks on Preceding Letter (Q. 310).
352)	
Wyatt's Correspondence with the Colonial Office	8,
supplementary to Nos. 1 & 2 of (45)—	
(a) C. B. Wyatt to Lord Castlereagh, Jun	
8, 1807 (Q. 310, 159)	. 123

INDEX TO REPORTS	75
(b) The same to the same, June 27, 1807	
(Q. 310, 164)	123
(c) Memorandum attached (Q. 310, 167)	124
(d) C. B. Wyatt to Edward Cooke, July 7,	•
1807 (Q. 310, 169)	124
(e) C. B. Wyatt to Lord Castlereagh, July	404
27, 1807 (Q. 310, 196)	124
(a) Extract enclosed in letter (e); John	
Mills Jackson, June 29, 1807 (Q. 310, 215)	128
(b) Enclosed in letter (e), C. B. Wyatt to	120
Clinch, Oct., 1806 (Q. 310, 216)	129
(c) Extract enclosed in (e), Robert	
Thorpe, Feb. 6, 1807	12 9
(d) Enclosed in (e), Wyatt to Thorpe,	
Feb. 6, 1807 (Q. 310, 218)	129
(f) C. B. Wyatt to Lord Castlereagh, July	400
28, 1807 (Q. 310, 220)	130
(g) The same to the same, Aug. 18, 1807	130
(Q. 310, 270) (h) Lord Castlereagh to C. B. Wyatt Aug.	100
28, 1807 (Q. 310, 274)	131
(i) C. B. Wyatt to Edward Cooke, Sept. 8,	
1807 (Q. 310, 303)	131
List of Persons referred to in (i) Sept. 8,	
1807	133
No. 3. (of 45), Extracts from Letters to	
Judge Thorpe (Q. 310, 372)	134
No. 4. Mrs. Wyatt's Information (Q. 310,	134
374)	194
1807 (Q. 310, 406)	135
(47) LieutGovernor Gore to Adam Gordon	
$(Q. 310, 409) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	135
I.—Note E. Courts of Justice for the Indian Territory: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp.	
xxxviii-xl)—	
(1) LieutGovernor Milnes to Lord Hobart,	

Oct. 30, 1802 (Q. 89, 144).....

136

VI.-

Enclosed:	
(a) The Judges of King's Bench, Mon-	
treal, to LieutGovernor Milnes (Q. 89,	
153)	138
(b) Presentment of the Grand Jury, Mon-	
treal, Sept. 10, 1802 (Q. 89, 156)	139
(c) Report of the Attorney General, Oct.	
23, 1802 (Q. 89, 162)	141
(d) General Return of the Departments	
and Posts occupied by the Northwest	
Company in the Indian Country, &c	142
(e) Peltries cleared at Quebec, 1793 to	
1801	143
(f) Furs exported from Quebec in 1801,	
with prices	144
(2) John Richardson to H. W. Ryland, Oct. 21,	
(Q. 293, 230)	144
VII.—Note F. Proposed General Fishery and Fur	
Company: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp.	
xxxiv-xxxviii)—	
(1) Sir Alexander Mackenzie to Lord Hobart,	
Jan. 7, 1802 (Q. 90, 37)	147
Enclosed:	
Preliminaries to the establishment of Brit-	
ish Fishery and Fur Trade; with obser-	
vations (Q. 90, 39)	147
(2) Sir Alexander Mackenzie to John Sullivan,	
Oct. 25, 1802 (Q. 293, 225)	150
VIII.—Calendar State Papers, Lower Canada	
(continued): Remarks by the Archivist, pp. ii—v et passim)—	
(i) Q. 85, LieutGovernor Milnes and Miscel-	
laneous, 1800	153
(ii) Q. 86–1 and 2, do, 1801	162
(iii) Q. 87–1, do, and Miscellaneous, 1801	168
(iv) Q. 87–2, do, do, do	172
(v) Q. 88, do, 1802	179
(vi) Q. 89, do, and Miscellaneous, 1802	182
(vii) Q. 90, do, do, do	190

	INDEX TO REPORTS	77
	(viii) Q. 91, do, 1803	194
	(ix) Q. 92, do, do	200
	(x) Q. 93, do, and Miscellaneous, 1803	210
	(xi) Q. 94, do, 1804	214
	(xii) Q. 95, do, do	220
	(xiii) Q. 96, do, do	224
	(xiv) Q. 97, do, 1805	229
	(xv) Q. 98, do, and Acting Governor T. Dunn,	
	1805	235
	(xvi) Q. 99, Acting Governor T. Dunn, and	
	Miscellaneous, 1805	242
	(xvii) Q. 100, do, 1806	248
	(xviii) Q. 101-1, do, and Miscelaneous, 1806	253
	(xix) Q. 101-2, do, do, do	255
	(xx) Q. 102, do, 1807	259
	(xxi) Q. 103, do, do	265
	(xxii) Q. 104, do, do	267
	(xxiii) Q. 105, do, do	273
	(xxiv) Q. 106-1, Governor Craig and Miscel-	
	laneous, 1807	275
	(xxv) Q. 106–2, do, do, do	277
т	X.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada	
1.	(continued): (Remarks by the Archivist, pp.	
	vii-x et passim)—	
	* / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	(i) Q. 291-1 and 2, LieutGovernor Peter	286
	Hunter and Miscellaneous, 1801	289
	(ii) Q. 292, do, 1802	$\frac{269}{292}$
	(iii) Q. 293, do, and Miscellaneous, 1802	298
	(iv) Q. 294, do, 1803	2 99
	(v) Q. 295, do, do	$\frac{200}{308}$
	(vi) Q. 296, do, do	32 0
	(vii) Q. 297, do, 1804	321
	(viii) Q. 298-1 and 2, do, do	335
	(ix) Q. 299, do, and Miscellaneous, 1804	342
	(x) Q. 300, do, 1805	$\begin{array}{c} 342 \\ 344 \end{array}$
	(xi) Q. 301, do, do	$\frac{344}{347}$
	(xii) Q. 302, do, do	$\begin{array}{r} 341 \\ 356 \end{array}$
	(xiii) Q. 303, do, and Miscellaneous, 1806	361
	(xiv) Q. 304, Acting Governor A. Grant, 1806	901

(xv) Q. 305, do, and Miscellaneous, 1806 (xvi) Q. 306, LieutGovernor Gore, 1807 (xvii) Q. 307, do, do (xviii) Q. 308-1 and 2, do, do (xix) Q. 309-1 and 2, do, do	362 371 378 378 385 394
1893.	
Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archives being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of culture. Sessional Papers (No. 8a) 1893, Vol. X. No. 6. See also Minister's Report, No. 8, p. xxv	f Agri- XVII,
The task of transcribing documents in London relations and Upper Canada, was approaching completed steps were being taken for the investigation and transcript documents relating to the other parts of Canada. Of this ever, no complete report could now be submitted. Appended to the brief general report were the follow	on and otion of s, how-
I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers	p. vi
(i) Q. 107, Governor J. H. Craig, 1808 (ii) Q. 108, do, and Miscellaneous, 1808 (iii) Q. 109, do, 1809 (iv) Q. 110, do, 1809 (v) Q. 111, do, 1809 (vi) Q. 112, do, 1810 (vii) Q. 113, do, and Miscellaneous, 1810 (viii) Q. 114, Acting Gov. Dunn, and Gov. Sir G. Prevost, 1811 (ix) Q. 115, Gov. Sir G. Prevost, and Miscellaneous, 1811	16 24 33 35 37 41 45
(xi) Q. 117-1, Governor Sir G. Prevost, 1812 (xii) Q. 117-2, do, 1812	59 62 66

INDEX TO REPORTS	79
(xiv) Q. 119, do, and Miscellaneous, 1812	76
(xv) Q. 120, Miscellaneous, 1812	85
(xvi) Q. 121, Governor Sir G. Prevost, 1813	90
(xvii) Q. 122, do, 1813	99
(xviii) Q. 123, do, and Miscellaneous, 1813	107
(xix) Q. 124, Miscellaneous, 1813	114
 III.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada (continued)— (i) Q. 311-1, LieutGovernor F. Gore and 	
Miscellaneous, 1808	p. 1
(ii) Q. 311–2, do, do, 1808	5
(iii) Q. 312–1, do, do, 1809	9
(iv) Q. 312–2, do, do, 1809	13
(v) Q. 313-1, do, do, 1810	15
(vi) Q. 313–2, do, do, 1810	19
(vii) Q. 314, Acting Governor Isaac Brock and	
Miscellaneous, 1811	26
(viii) Q. 315, do, and LieutGovernor R. H.	
Sheaffe, 1812	32
(ix) Q. 316, Miscellaneous, 1812	38
(x) Q. 317, LieutGovernor R. H. Sheaffe,	
LieutGovernor de Rottenburg, and Miscel-	
laneous, 1813	43

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1894. In Sessional Papers (No. 8 B) 1895, Vol. xxviii, No. 6.. See also reference at the work of the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister, p. xxxiii., vol. xxviii, No. 5, Sessional Papers (No. 8).

A general report submitting as usual an account of the year's work in the Archives Branch.

The transcription of the State Papers in London had been continued to December, 1831, for Lower Canada, and for

Upper Canada to the end of 1832. An additional instalment of papers copied in Paris had been received, of which a list of contents would be found in the report on French Archives by M. Marmette appended to the general report for 1885.

During the year permission was received from the Home Government for the transcription of State Papers to the year 1841. Many documents were found, scattered in various departments. There were several series deposited in the Public Record Office, but so injudiciously arranged as to be very confusing to the investigator. The Colonial Office possessed some volumes of correspondence, chiefly duplicates, but containing letters not in the other collections. The Mascarene correspondence and other papers relating to Nova Scotia were preserved in the British Museum. Much valuable material was found at Lambeth Palace, at the rooms of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel and in the Mission rooms of the Moravians or United Brethren. Papers in the possession of Lord Dartmouth which were examined proved to be of value.

Directions had been given to have these papers copied and arranged on a strictly chronological system, irrespective of the series to which the document might belong. Indications of the series from which transcripts were made were to be entered at the head of the various copies, in order to facilitate reference to the original documents.

Calendars of the maritime provinces had been prepared, but owing to limited space available in the Archives Report, only the Calendar of the Nova Scotia papers from 1603 to 1801 could now be published. The Prince Edward Island papers began from the date of the separation from Nova Scotia in 1769; but it was thought advisable to incorporate Lord Egmont's proposals for a feudal tenure in 1763 and 1764, with the papers which relate to Prince Edward Island as a separate province. The New Brunswick and Cape Breton papers begin at the separation from Nova Scotia in 1784, though Cape Breton was reunited to that province in 1820. The Hudson's Bay papers begin in 1673 and extend to 1759.

Observations on various topics suggested by the Calendar of the Nova Scotia papers, are submitted by the Archivist on pp. vii-xxi.

The further contents of the report are denoted as follows:	ows:
I.—Note A. List of sources from which the Nova	
Scotia papers are derived; with abbreviations	
used in the Calendar	xxii
A. and W. I.—America and West Indies.	
B. M.—British Museum.	
B. T. Journals—Board of Trade Journals.	
B. T. New England—Board of Trade, New Engla	nd.
B. T. N. S.—Board of Trade, Nova Scotia.	
B. T. Trade Papers—Board of Trade Trade Paper	
Col. Cor., N.S.—Colonial Correspondence, Nova	
Col. Off., N.S.—Colonial Office Papers, Nova Sc	otia.
Interregnum—Cromwell's Protectorate.	
Lambeth MSS.—Papers in Lambeth Palace.	
S. P. Col.—State Papers, Colonial.	
II.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names	
of the givers	xxiii
III.—Calendar, Nova Scotia papers, November 8,	
1603, to December 12, 1801	1-578

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1895.. In Sessional Papers (No. 8 A) 1896, vol. xxix, No. 5.. See also the Report of the Minister, p. xxxiii, vol. xxix, No. 5, Paper No. 8.

The usual report on Canadian Archives, for 1895.

The transcription of State Papers in the Public Record Office, London, relating to Lower and Upper Canada was approaching completion. The publication of Calendar of the papers relating to the Maritime Provinces, begun in 1894 with the publication of the Calendar of the Nova Scotia papers, was continued in the report of 1895 and included references to papers relating to New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island and Húdson's Bay. A summary of leading events in the period dealt with by the papers in question was submitted as usual by the Archivist, without any attempt, however, to be exhaustive.

Appended to the general report are the following:
I.—List of contractions used in the Calendars of
the Prince Edward Island papers, &c., with ex-
planationsp. xxviii
II.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names
of the givers xxviii
III.—Note A. Relations des Voyages de Pierre
Esprit Radisson dans les Années 1682, 3 et 4,
with translation p. 1
IV.—Note B. Papers relating to Sable Island:
(Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxv-xxvii)—
(i) Observations by J. Wentworth upon an Es-
tablishment proposed to be made on the Isle
of Sable, for the relief of the distressed, and
the preservation of Property, with a chart of
Sable Island 84
(ii) Statements of Facts relating to the Isle of
Sable, by John Howe
(The statement contains a copy of a letter of
May 17, 1800, from Joseph Scambler to
Robert Murray of H.M.S. Asia, relating
to wreckage found on Sable Island.)
(iii) Wenworth to Seth Coleman of Dart-
mouth, N.S., June 11, 1801 90
(iv) Report of Seth Coleman, in conformity to Wentworth's directions
(v) Address of House of Assembly, June 25,
1801 92
V.—Calendar of State Papers relating to Prince
Edward Island, December, 1763, to December,
1801: (Remarks of the Archivist, pp. v-x)pp. 1-83
VI.—Calendar of State Papers relating to New
Brunswick, April, 1784, to December, 1801:
(Remarks by the Archivist, pp. x-xiii)pp. 1-62
VII.—Calendar of State Papers relating to Cape
Breton, November, 1784, to December, 1801:
(Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xiii-xxiipp. 1-102
VIII.—Calendar of State Papers relating to Hud-
son's Bay, October, 1673, to December, 1759:
(Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxii-xxv)pp. 1-12

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1896.. Sessional Papers (No. 8A), vol. xxxi, No. 5, 1897. See also Report of the Minister, p. xxiv, same volume, Paper No. 8.

An account of the progress and utility of the Archives Branch during the year; to which are appended as usual under the head of Notes, documents bearing upon certain topics of interest and published for public reference. The customary list of donors of books, &c., is submitted and the Calendar of State Papers is continued as usual.

A general reference to the observations of the Archivist upon the various notes will be given in the following list of contents:

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the giversp.	vvvii
	AAAII
II.—Note A. Indian Lands on the Grand River,	
with map: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp.	
viii–xiii)—	
(i) Sir Peregrine Maitland to Earl Bathurst,	
Feb. 22, 1821 (Q. 329, 47)	p. 1
Enclosures:	
No. 1. Extracts from the Minutes of Coun-	
cil, 5th February, 1798 (Q. 329, 60)	3
No. 2. Copy of Treaty between the State of	
New York and Mohawk Indians, 12th	
February, 1805 (Q. 329, 62)	4
No. 3. Committee of Council to Alured	
Clarke, LieutGovernor, December 24,	
1791 (Q. 329, 66)	5
No. 4. Patent under the Seal of Upper	
Canada of the Grand River Lands to the	
Five Nations, 14th January, 1793 (Q.	
$329, 91) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	13
No. 5. Purchase from the Chippewas	
Northeast of the Grand River Lands,	
17th October, 1818 (Q. 329, 97)	14
8964—6}	

No. 6. List of Townships (Q. 329, 100)	16
· No. 7. Project of a Patent for Lands (Q.	ه به
No. 8. Attorney General Sewell to Lord	16
Dorchester, Jan. 25, 1793 (Q. 329, 105)	17
(ii) Council of the Six Nations, July 4, 1819	
(M. 114, 197)	18
(iii) Lord Bathurst to Messrs. Robert J. Kerr	
and John Brant, September 28, 1821 (M.	
115, 131 <u>)</u>	21
(iv) Meeting of the Mississaugas, 22nd May,	
1784 (Q. 23, 349)	22
III.—Note B. Anticipation of the War of 1812:	
(Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xiii-xxiii)—	
(1) LieutGeneral Bowyer to LieutGeneral	
Hunter, July 9, 1804 (C. 673, 103)	24
(2) John McDonell to Colonel Brock, Jan. 28,	
1807 (C. 795, 58)	25
(3) Colonel Brock to Right Hon. W. Windham,	0.6
February 12, 1807 (Q. 102, 36)	26
Brock, April 25, 1807 (C. 795, 69)	27
(5) The 'Leopard' and the 'Chesapeake,' Ac-	2.
count given in the London Courier of 6th	
August, 1807 (C. 673, 105a)	27
(6) Admiral Berkeley to LieutGovernor Gore,	
Aug. 17, 1807 (Q. 310, 5)	28
(7) LieutColonel Grant to James Green, Esq.,	
Military Secretary (extract), Aug. 7, 1807	20
(C. 673, 106)	29
(8) Sir J. H. Craig to LieutGovernor Gore (Q. 107, 209)	30
(9) Hon. James Baby to LieutGovernor Gore,	90
Dec. 18, 1807 (Q. 107, 247)	33
(10) LieutGovernor Gore to James Baby, Dec.	
29, 1807 (Q. 107, 250)	34
(11) LieutGovernor Gore to Sir James Craig,	
Jan 5 1808 (O 107 236)	34

Enclosure:	
' Annual return of the Militia of His Ma-	
jesty's Province of Upper Canada, Jan.	
5, 1808	38
(12) John Henry to H. W. Ryland, March 2,	
1808 (Q. 107, 113)	38
(13) The same to the same, March 6, 1808 (Q.	
107, 115)	39
(14) The same to the same, March 10, 1808	
(Q. 107, 119)	40
(15) The same to the same, March 18, 1808 (Q.	
107, 121)	41
(16) Sir J. H. Craig to Lord Castlereagh, April	
10, 1808 (Q. 107, 111)	41
(17) John Henry to H. W. Ryland, April 14,	
1808 (Q. 107, 150)	42
(18) The same to the same, April 25, 1808 (Q.	12
107, 154)	43
(19) Lord Castlereagh to Sir J. H. Craig, May	10
7, 1808 (C. 673, 110)	. 44
(20) Sir J. H. Craig to Lord Castlereagh, Apr.	TI
6, 1808 (Q. 107, 103)	45
(21) War Office to Sir James Craig, June 14,	10
1808 (C. 795, 140)	45
	40
(22) Sir J. H. Craig to Lord Castlereagh, May	46
5, 1808 (Q. 107, 148) Feb. 6°	40
(23) Sir J. H. Craig to John Henry, Feb. 6,	46
1809 (Q. 109, 254)	40
(24) John Henry to Sir J. H. Craig, Feb. 14,	47
1809 (Q. 109, 82)	# (
(25) The same to the same, Feb. 15, 1809 (Q.	48
109, 86)	40
(26) Martin Chittenden's Letter, enclosed in	40
(25), Feb. 12, 1809 (Q. 109, 88)	49
(27) Answers to Questions on Affairs in the	-0
United States (Q. 109, 58)	50
(28) John Henry to Sir J. H. Craig, Apr. 12,	~ ^
1809 (Q. 109, 283)	59
(29) The same to the same, Apr. 26, 1809 (Q.	
$109, 289) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	60

(30) The same to the same, May 6, 1809 (Q.	
109, 203)	62
(31) The same to the same, May 15, 1809 (Q.	
109, 298)	63
(32) The same to the same (Q. 109, 301)	64
(33) Major-General Brock to Sir J. H. Craig	
(extract), Dec. 3, 1811 (Q. 117, 14)	65
(34) Sir George Prevost to Lord Liverpool,	
Jan. 22, 1812 (Q. 117-1, 15)	65
(34a) Philalethes to the Editor of the Quebec	
Mercury, Jan. 18, 1812 (Q. 117-1, 17)	65
(35) Sir George Prevost to Lord Liverpool,	
Apr. 3, 1812 (Q. 117–2, 181)	67
(36) Sir George Prevost to Major-General	
Brock, Mar. 31, 1812 (Q. 117–2, 183)	67
(37) The Secretary of State to Sir George Pre-	
vost, May 15, 1812 (Q. 117–2, 239)	68
(38) The same to the same, May 15, 1812 (Q.	
117-2, 243)	69
(39) Revocation of the Orders in Council (An-	
nual Register, vol. 54, p. 310)	69
(40) Declaration of War by the United States,	
June 18, 1812 (Annual Register, vol. 54, p.	•
342)	71
(41a) Admiral Warren to Mr. Monroe, Secre-	• •
tary of State, U.S.A., Sept. 30, 1812 (An-	
nual Register, vol. 54, p. 342)	71
(41b) James Monroe, Secretary of State, to	•
Admiral Warren, Oct. 27, 1812 (Annual	
Register, vol. 54, p. 344)	72
(42) W. Jones to Captain Evans of the Chesa-	,-
peake, May 6, 1813 (C. 673, 185)	74
(43) W. Jones to Captain James Lawrence,	• •
May 6, 1813 (C. 673, 191)	75
V.—Note C. Roman Catholic Church in Upper	
Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp.	
xxiii-xxv)—	
(1) Sir John Johnson to General Haldimand	
(extract), April 26, 1784 (B. 115, 252)	76

INDEX TO REPORTS	87
(2) General Haldimand to Sir John Johnson, May 6, 1784 (B. 63, 270)	76
(3) Lord Sydney to LieutGovernor Hamilton, June 24, 1785 (Q. 24–2, 279)	76
(4) Memorial of Mr. Roderick Macdonell (Q.	
24-2, 280)	77
Nov. 20, 1794 (Q. 69–2, 404)	77
(6) Secretary of State to LieutGeneral	78
Hunter, Mar. 1, 1803 (Q. 294, 41)	10
Mar., 1804 (Q. 299, 184)	78
(8) Secretary of State to LieutGeneral Hunter, Apr. 7, 1804 (Q. 297, 16)	79
(9) LieutGeneral Hunter to Lord Hobart,	
June 20, 1804 (Q. 299, 49)	79
General Hunter, Oct. 28, 1804 (C. 63, 105)	80
(11) Warrant for Salary to Rev. Alexander Macdonell, July 31, 1805 (Warrants, vol. 3	
of 1805)	80
(12) Joseph Frobisher to LieutColonel Green,	01
Feb. 3, 1806 (C. 63, 121)	81
urst, Dec. 16, 1816 (Q. 321, 228)	81
(14) The same to the same, Jan. 10, 1817 (Q. 323, 177)	81
(15) Memorandum (Q. 323, 184)	83
(16) Rev. Alexander Macdonell to Earl Bathurst, Jan. 23, 1817 (Q. 323, 187)	84
(17) Rev. Alexander Maedonell to Henry Goul-	04
burn, May 7, 1817 (Q. 323, 188)	84
(18) The same to the same, May 12, 1817 (Q. 323, 189)	84
(19) The same to the same, May 25, 1817	
(Q. 323, 199)	85
$323, 197) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	85
(21) Memorial of the Rev. Alexander Macdonell, June 15, 1817 (Q. 323, 201)	86
donon, ounc 10, 1011 (Q. 020, 201)	30

V.—Calendar, State Papers, Lower Canada (con-	
tinued)—	
(i) Q. 125, Miscellaneous, 1813	p. 1
(ii) Q. 126, Miscellaneous, 1813	9
(iii) Q. 127, Sir George Prevost, 1814	17
(iv) Q. 128–1, do, do	30
(v) Q. 128-2, Governor Sir George Prevost,	
1814	38
(yi) Q. 129, Public Offices, 1814	46
(vii) Q. 130-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1814	60
(viii) Q. 131, Governor Sir George Prevost,	
1815	72
(ix) Q. 132, Governor Sir Gordon Drummond,	7.0
1815	76
(x) Q. 133, do, do	85 95
(xi) Q. 134–1, Public Offices, 1815	$\frac{95}{107}$
(xii) Q. 134–2, do, do	113
(xiii) Q. 135-1, Miscellaneous, 1815	125
(xiv) Q. 135-2, do, do	120
Acting Governor John Wilson, 1816	147
(xvi) Q. 137, Sir J. C. Sherbrooke, 1816	156
(xvii) Q. 138, Public Offices, 1816	167
(xviii) Q. 139, do, do	180
(xix) Q. 140-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1816	189
(xx) Q. 141-1-2, Navy Establishments; Ser-	
vice of the Lake, 1816	204
(xxi) Q. 142-1-2-3, Maps and Plans, 1816	204
(xxii) Q. 143, Governor Sir J. C. Sherbrooke,	
1816	206
(xxiii) Q. 144, do, 1817	213
(xxiv) Q. 145, do, do	217
(xxv) Q. 146, Public Offices, 1817	223
(xxvi) Q. 147-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1817	232
(xxvii) Q. 148-1, Governor J. C. Sherbrooke,	
1818	243
(xxviii) Q. 148–2, do, do	249

VICalendar, State Papers, Upper Canada (con-	
tinued)—	
(i) Q. 318-1, LieutGovernor Gordon Drum-	
mond and Miscellaneous, 1814	1
(ii) Q. 318–2, do, do, do	10
(iii) Q. 319, LieutGovernors, Drummond,	
Sir George Murray, Robinson, Gore and	
Miscellaneous, 1815	15
(iv) Q. 320, LieutGovernor F. Gore, 1816	25
(v) Q. 321, Miscellaneous, 1816	41
(vi) Q. 322-1-2, LieutGovernor Gore and	
Acting Governor S. Smith, 1817	46
(vii) Q. 323, Miscellaneous, 1817	54
(viii) Q. 324-1, Acting Governor S. Smith,	
LieutGovernor Sir P. Maitland, 1818	64
(ix) Q. 324–2, Miscellaneous, 1818	72
()	

1897.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1897. Sessional Papers (No. 8 B), vol. xxxii, No. 7, 1898. See also Report of the Minister, vol. xxxii, No. 6.

A general report submitting as usual an account of the progress made during the year in the Archives Branch.

The transcription of State Papers in London and Paris was proceeding regularly and systematically. Transcripts made at Paris under the supervision of M. Victor Tantet, already covered the period from 1575 to 1741. The work of investigation at Paris begun by M. Marmette in 1883 was now being prosecuted by Mr. Richard.

Much inconvenience, though fortunately no serious damage, had been incurred by the Archives Branch through fire in the Western Block. The Archives had been transferred to the Departmental Building on Wellington Street without the loss of a single document. Space however, was limited, and though as systematic an arrangement as possible was made, access to much of the materials was not easily to be provided. Among the

books, &c., acquired during the year, special mention is made of the works of Alpheus Todd with autograph notes, presented by his son; of the publications and reports of the Public Record Office, London, and the Historical Manuscripts Commission of England; and of a photograph of the Cabot Map of 1544 obtained in Paris.

The annual sketch of the events treated of in the correspondence and notes appended to the general report, is submitted as usual. The customary reference is made to these in the following list of contents:

I.—List of Books, &c., presented, with the names	
of the givers	o. xxiii
II.—Note A. Proposed Union between Upper and	
Lower Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist,	
pp. xx-xxi)—	
(1) Extract of a letter from Messrs. Hart,	
Logan & Co., Jan. 31, 1822 (Q. 332-1, 114)	p. 1
(2) Sherbrooke to Bathurst, March 14, 1822	
(Q. 163–1, 186)	1
(3) Considerations upon the expediency of giv-	
ing a united Legislature to the two Provinces	
of Canada by an Act to be passed during the	
present Parliament, Apr. 23, 1822 (Q. 163-1,	
99)	2
(4) Summary of Petitions for and against the	0
Union (Q. 163–1, 135)	6
(5) Extract from a Letter from J. Monk to R.	-
Wilmot, July, 1822 (Q. 162-2, 289)	7
(6) Notices upon a Bill projected, to unite the	
Provincial Legislatures of Lower and Upper	7
Canada, &c. (Q. 163-1, 167)	
Nov. 12, 1822 (Q. 323–1, 4)	14
(8) Constitutional Committee of Quebec to	11
Wilmot, Nov. 15, 1822 (Q. 161, 295)	16
(9) Meeting of Constitutional Committee of	
Montreal, Nov. 18, 1822 (Q. 161, 305)	17
(10) Meeting of Constitutional Committee of	
Quebec, Oct. 31, 1822 (Q. 161, 308)	18

	0.1
INDEX TO REPORTS	91
(11) Petition in Favour of the Union of the	
Provinces, Dec., 1822 (Q. 161, 330)	19
(12) Petition from Wentworth against Union	0.1
(Q. 333-1, 64)	21
1822 (Q. 166–1, 2)	23
(14) Petition respecting Proposed Union (Q.	
166–1, 11)	24
(15) Papineau to Wilmot, Dec. 16, 1822 (Q.	0.0
(16) Potitions from the Fostern Townshins (O	26
(16) Petitions from the Eastern Townships (Q. 163–1, 147)	28
(17) Petitions from Montreal, Dec., 1822 (Q.	20
166–1, 47)	32
(18) Joseph Bouchette to Bathurst, Jan. 6,	
1823 (Q. 167-1, 244)	37
(19) Petitions from Legislative Council of Lower Canada (Q. 166-1, 93)	39
(20) Considerations by J. B. Robinson to Bath-	90
urst (Q. 163–2, 553)	39
(21) Davidson to Wilmot, June 14, 1823 (Q.	
$167-2, 355)\dots$	43
(22) Petition from Thorold, Nov. 23, 1823 (Q. 331-1, 85)	44
	- 11
III.—Note B. Claims for losses, 1812-15—	
(1) Treasury Minute, July 17, 1821 (Q. 330, 77)	47
(2) Galt to Treasury, July 25, 1821 (Q. 332-2,	Ti
312)	48
(3) Maitland to Bathurst, Apr. 20, 1822 (Q.	
331, 105)	52
(4) Galt to Wilmot, May 28, 1822 (Q. 332-1,	×0
(5) Note on Lean for League Type 9 1999 (O	53
(5) Note on Loan for Losses, June 8, 1822 (Q. 332-2, 301)	54
(6) Bathurst to Maitland, June 12, 1822 (Q.	
332–2, 337)	54
(7) Galt to Harrison, July 17, 1822 (Q. 332-1,	

55

137).....

(8) Galt to Wilmot, Feb. 10, 1823 (Q. 333,	
200)	55
(9) Remarks on Government Loans (Q. 334,	
203)	56
2 00)	
IV.—Note C. Internal Communications in Can-	
ada—	
(1) Harrison to Goulburn, Jan. 6, 1818 (Q.	
150-1, 95)	57
(2) Richmond to Bathurst, Aug. 11, 1818 (Q.	
149-1, 57)	57
(3) Dawson to Bathurst, Aug. 12, 1818 (Q.	
150-3, 590)	57
(4) Rennie to Goulburn, Sept. 11, 1818 (Q.	
	58
150-4, 883)	30
(5) Richmond to Bathurst, Jan. 13, 1819 (Q.	58
$152-1, 5) \dots $	58
(6) Report by Mann, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 18)	90
(7) Lieut. Cleather's Report on the Richelieu,	01
Jan. 14, 1819 (Q. 167 B, 8)	61
(8) Richmond to Bathurst, Jan. 14, 1819 (Q.	00
152–1, 6)	62
(9) Cosgrave to Goulburn, Jan. 18, 1819 (Q.	40
153–1, 81)	63
(10) Report by Cockburn, 1819 (Q. 152-1, 9)	66
(11) Richmond to Bathurst, May 20, 1819 (Q.	
152-1, 203)	68
(12) Treasury to Goulburn, Aug. 28, 1819 (Q.	
$154, 179) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	69
(13) Dalhousie to Bathurst, Oct. 27, 1820 (Q.	
155-2, 227)	69
(14) Observations by Cockburn (Q. 167A, 60)	71
(15) Dalhousie to Bathurst (Q. 161, 314)	79
(16) Report on the Ottawa Canals (Q. 161,	
318)	80
(17) Report of Progress made with the Gren-	
ville Canal, Nov., 1822 (Q. 167B, 42)	81
(18) Captain Mann's Report on the Navigation	
of the Ottawa or Grand River (Q. 167B, 52)	83
(19) Report on Rideau Settlement (Q. 167B,	
(16) 1toport on 111data 20012212 (41 = 1 = 2	83

V.—Note D. Northwest Disputes—	
(1) Report of Chief Justice Powell, Oct. 2,	
1819 (Q. 325-2, 294)	86
(2) Chief Justice Powell to LieutGovernor	
Sir P. Maitland (Q. 325–2, 297)	87
(3) Mr. Chief Justice Powell to His Excellency	
Sir Peregrine Maitland, Oct. 16, 1819 (Q.	0.0
325-2, 309)	90
Company, Law Proceedings (Q. 325–2, 319)	93
VI.—The Cabot map of 1544 with memorandum	
by Dr. S. E. Dawson (followed by the legend	
of the map in Latin and Spanish and the	100
translation into English)	102
VII.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada:	
(Remarks by the Archivist, p. viii et passim.)—	
(i) Q. 149-1-2, Governor the Duke of Rich-	
mond	253
(ii) Q. 150-1-2-3-4, Public Offices and Miscel-	0 = 0
laneous	256
(iii) Q. 151-1-2-3, Mr. Coltman's Mission to the Indian Territory, 1819	274
(iv) Q. 152-1-2, Governor the Duke of Rich-	411
mond, Acting Governor J. Monk, 1819	275
(v) Q. 153-1-2-3-4, Miscellaneous, 1819	284
(vi) Q. 154, Public Offices, 1819	299
(vii) Q. 155-1, Acting Governor J. Monk, Act-	
ing Governor Sir P. Maitland, Governor Lord	
Dalhousie, 1820	304
(viii) Q. 155-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1820	306
(ix) Q. 156–1–2–3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous	311
(x) Q. 157-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1821	322
(xi) Q. 157-2, do, do	328
(xii) Q. 158, Petitions on Agricultural and	
Commercial Distress	331
(xiii) Q. 159-1-2-3, Public Offices and Mis-	
cellaneous, 1821	331

(xiv) Q. 160, State Papers relating to Sher-	
rington and Seigniory of La Salle	342
(xv) Q. 161, Governor Lord Dalhousie, 1822	$3\overline{42}$
(xvi) Q. 162, Public Offices and Miscellaneous,	
1822	350
(xvii) Q. 163-1-2, Papers collected by Mr.	
Wilmot Horton on the Canada Bill, 1822	361
(xviii) Q. 164-1-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
1823	367
(xix) Q. 165, Union of the Legislatures, 1823	369
(xx) Q. 166-1-2-3, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
1823	370
(xxi) Q. 167A and B, Lord Dalhousie, General	
Orders and Military Settlements, 1820 to	
1823	379
(xxii) Q. 167-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1823	382
VIII.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada:	
(Remarks by the Archivist, p. viii et passim.)—	
(i) Q. 325-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Maitland,	
1819	81
(ii) Q. 325–2, do, do	90
(iii) Q. 326, Miscellaneous, 1819	96
(iv) Q. 327, Trials between Hudson's Bay and	
Northwest Companies, 1819	102
(v) Q. 328-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Maitland,	
Acting Governor S. Smith and Miscellaneous,	
1820	106
(vi) Q. 328–2, do, do, do	113
(vii) Q. 329, LieutGovernor Sir P. Maitland,	400
1821	122
(viii) Q. 330, Public Offices and Miscellaneous	133
(ix) Q. 331, Governor Sir P. Maitland, 1822	139
(x) Q. 332–1–2, Public Offices and Miscel-	150
laneous, 1822 Governor Sin P. Mait	152
(xi) Q. 333-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Maitland, 1823	162
(xii) Q. 333–2, do, do	169
(xiii) Q. 334, Public Offices and Miscellaneous,	200
1823	173

1898.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1898. Sessional Papers (No. 8 A), 1899, vol. xxxiii, No. 6. See also Report of the Minister, same volume, Paper No. 8, p. 24.

The report refers to the fire in the Western Block and the inconvenience which had resulted from limited space and the

damage by water to catalogues and bindings.

The work of transcribing the State Papers in the Public Record Office, London, was completed to the year 1837. These were largely composed of dispatches from the Governors to the Colonial Office. Those from the Secretary of State for the Colonies had been placed in volumes in the Colonial Office Library. The transcription of these papers had also been undertaken. Miscellaneous documents received, comprised military correspondence, commissions and instructions to the Governors, Minutes of the Board of Trade, boundary correspondence, &c. Papers in the Nova Scotia collection had been received from 1603 to 1666. Documents copied in Paris covered the period from 1575 to 1767. All these had been received with the exception of two volumes treating of events in the Province of Quebec from 1758 to 1760.

A valuable collection of correspondence relating to M. de Bougainville had been received from M. de Kerallain, of Quimper, France. Remarks and an interesting quotation are given on pp. vi and vii.

Notes and the Calendar of State Papers are submitted as usual. Observations and explanatory remarks by the Archivist will be referred to, in general, in the following list:

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names	
of the givers	XXIX
II.—Note A. Siege of Quebec: (Remarks by the	
Archivist, pp. vii-viii, xxiv-xxv, &c.)—	
(1) Wolfe to (Pitt?), Sept. 2, 1759 (M. 210,	
80)	1
(2) Extract from Journal of Quartermaster-	
Sergeant John Johnson (M. 132, 21)	5.

(3) Monckton to Pitt, Sept. 15, 1759 (M. 210,	0
100)	6
(M. 210, 101)	6
III.—Note B. Land Companies of Canada: (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxvi-xxvii)—	
(1) Report of the Warden of the Forests (Q.	
352, 45)	9
(2) Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Wilmot Horton, May 23, 1825 (Q. 172-1, 142)	16
(3) Memorial to Lord Bathurst, May 23, 1825	
(Q. 173–2, 329)	17
(4) Mr. J. Stephen to Mr. Wilmot Horton,	
Oct, 27, 1825 (Q. 173-1, 107)	19
(5) Enclosure in (4), Draft of letter to be addressed to Lord Bathurst by Mr. Felton (Q.	
173-1, 108)	19
(6) Enclosure in (4), Draft of the answer to	
be sent by Lord Bathurst to the preceding	2.4
letter (Q. 173–1, 114)	21
(7) Enclosure in (4), Draft of a letter from Lord Bathurst to Lord Dalhousie, referring to	
the preceding letters for his Report upon them	
(Q. 173–1, 139)	27
(8) Enclosure in (4), Draft of a letter to be ad-	
dressed to Mr. Felton by Mr. Wilmot Horton $(Q. 173-1, 141) \dots \dots \dots \dots$	27
(9) Mr. James Stephen to Mr. Wilmot Horton,	
Oct. 27, 1825 (Q. 173–1, 143)	28
(10) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, June 19,	
1826 (Q. 341, 38)	33
(11) Minute of Executive Council, U.C., Tuesday, Mar. 14, 1826 (Q. 341, 31)	31
(12) Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Simon McGilli-	7.
vray, Nov. 9, 1825 (Q. 176-2, 506)	32
(13) Minutes of Executive Council, June 9,	30
182b (U. 170-2, 499),, , , , , , , , , , , , ,	OU

INDEX TO REPORTS

IV.—Note C. Naturalization Question: (Re-	
marks by the Archivist, p. xxviii)—	
(1) Case of Mr. Bidwell, Oct. 30, 1824 (Q.	0.4
337-2, 386-401)	35
(2) Law Officers to Lord Bathurst, Nov. 13,	9.0
1824 (Q. 337, 45)	38
(3) Memorial of the Assembly of Upper Canada (Q. 340-1, 177)	39
(4) Minutes of the Executive Council of Upper	99
Canada, Feb. 3, 1826 (Q. 340-2, 374)	42
(5) Petition of the Freeholders of Niagara (Q.	
343-2, 300)	44
(6) Remarks on the Alien Question for the	
Canadian Freeman, Mar. 1, 1827 (Q. 345-1,	
158)	45
(7) Petition against the Attorney General's	
Naturalization Bill (Q. 345-1, 169)	48
(8) Sir P. Maitland to Lord Bathurst, Mar. 3,	
1827 (Q. 344–1, 46)	50
(9) Petition of Inhabitants of Johnstown (Q.	
344-1, 84)	55
(10) Jonathan Sewell on the Alien Bill, June 3, 1827 (Q. 345–2, 315)	E E
(11) Naturalization Bill as introduced by Mr.	55
Ralph (Q. 345–2, 330)	56
	00
V.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada:	
(Remarks by the Archivist, pp. viii, ix et	
passim.)—	
(i) Q. 168-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie, LieutGovernor Francis Burton, 1824	207
(ii) Q. 168-2, do, do, do	397 401
(iii) Q. 169, Public Offices, 1824	407
(iv) Q. 170-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1824	416
(v) Q. 171, LieutGovernor Sir F. Burton,	1.20
1825	431
(vi) Q. 172-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
1825	436
(vii) 172–2, do, do	444
9647	

(viii) Q. 173-1-2, Public Offices, 1825	450
(ix) Q. 174-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1825	458
(x) Q. 175, Papers respecting Tenure of Land	
Act 6, Geo. IV., 1825	470
(xi) Q. 175-A, North American Provinces,	
Commissioner's Report, 1825	472
(xii) Q. 176-1, Governor Earl of Dalhousie,	•
LieutGovernor Sir F. Burton, Secretary	
Cochrane, 1826	472
(xiii) Q. 176-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
1826	476
(xiv) Q. 176-3, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
LieutGovernor Sir Francis Burton, Secre-	
tary A. W. Cochrane, 1826	481
(xv) Q. 177, Public Offices, 1826	486
(xvi) Q. 178-1-2, Miscellaneous, 1826	493
(xvii) Q. 179-1-2, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
1827	504
(xviii) Q. 179–3, do, do	513
(xix) Q. 180, Public Offices, 1827	517
(xx) Q. 181, Miscellaneous, 1827	529
(xxi) Q. 182-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie,	
1828	538
(xxii) Q. 182–2, do, do	544
(xxiii) Q. 183-1, Governor Lord Dalhousie	
and Sir James Kempt, 1828	548
(xxiv) Q. 183–2, do, do, do	553
(xxv) Q. 184-1-2-3-4, Petitions of Griev-	
ances, 1828	556
(xxvi) Q. 185-1-2, Public Offices, 1828	559
(xxvii) Q. 186–1–2, Miscellaneous, 1828	571
VI.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada:	
(Remarks by the Archivist, p. xii et passim.)—	•
(i) Q. 335-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Maitland,	
	181
1824	184
(iii) Q. 336–1, do, do	193
	196
(iv) Q. 336–2, do, do	100

(v) Q. 337-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
(vi) Q. 338-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Mait-	
laneous, 1824	204
land, 1825	218
(vii) Q. 338–2, do, do	221
(viii) Q. 339-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1825	230
(ix) Q. 340-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Mait-	
land, 1826	243
(x) Q. 340-2, do, do	250
(xi) Q. 341, do, do	255
(xii) Q. 342, Public Offices, 1826	259
(xiii) Q. 343-1-2-3-, Miscellaneous, 1826	266
(xiv) Q. 344-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Mait-	
land, 1827	279
(xv) Q. 344-2, do, do	289
(xvi) Q. 345-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1827	294
(xvii) Q. 346-1, LieutGovernor Sir P. Mait-	
land, 1828	304
(xviii) Q. 346–2, do, do, 1826	312
(xix) Q. 347, do, 1828	· 314
(xx) Q. 348-1-2, 349, Papers relating to the	
suspension of Judge Willis	319
(xxi) Q. 350-1-2, Public Offices and Miscel-	
laneous, 1828	320

1899.

Report on Canadian Archives by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1899. Sessional Paper No. 8c (1900), Vol. XXXIV, No. 7. See also Report of the Minister, p. 26, Vol. XXXIV, Sessional Paper (No. 8).

A report in detail of the work carried on by the Archives branch during the year 1899.

The transcription of State Papers in London had been satisfactory. Reference is made to the correspondence of Bougainville, which had been sent to the Archives by M. 8964—71

René de Kerallain through the courtesy of Madame de Saint Sauveur Bougainville. Several volumes had been received from Paris, which were needed to fill gaps in certain portions of history. In the notes A B C to the Report the archivist deals with the question of Clergy Reserves, Education in the Canadas and the Civil Establishments of Upper Canada. A calendar is given of the State Papers of Lower Canada from 1829 to 1831, Vols. Q, 187 to Q. 200, and of the State papers of Upper Canada from 1829 to 1831, Vols. Q, 351 to Q. 358. Observations on various topics suggested by the documents published in the notes to the calendars are submitted by the Archivist, pp. vi—xxxiv.

I.—List of books, &c., presented, with the names of the givers	XXV
II.—Note A. Clergy Reserves: (Remarks by the	.A.X V
Archivist, pp. xxviii–xxx)	
(1) Memorial from Members in Canada of the	
Church of Scotland, Nov. 12, 1820 (Q. 157-	
$1, 5) \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	1
(2) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, Jan. 18,	
1821 (Q. 157–1, 2)	3
(3) James Stephen, jr., to R. Wilmot Horton,	
Jan. 9, 1824 (Q. 167, 91)	4
(4) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, Mar. 10,	
1824 (Q. 168–1, 118)	5
(5) Lord Dalhousie to Mr. Huskisson, Feb. 14,	
1828 (Q. 182–1, 59)	6
(6) George Ryerson to R. Wilmot Horton,	
June 7, 1828 (Q. 350, 341)	6
(7) Report of Select Committee, Mar. 15,	
1828 (Q. 350-2, 343)	7
(8) Rev. Anthony Hamilton to Sir George	•
Murray, Jan. 16, 1829 (Q. 191-2, 268)	14
(9) Observations by the Lord Bishop of Que-	
bec (Q. 193, 164)	20
(10) Under Colonial Secretary to Dr. Mearns	
(Q. 174–2, 334)	24
(11) Committee of the Church of Scotland to	
Lord Bathurst (Q. 174-2, 326)	25

(12) Meeting in Upper Canada respecting Re-	27
serves (Q. 358-3, 561)	21
358-3, 546)	28
(14) Committee Meeting, Mar. 1, 1831 (Q. 358-3, 560)	32
(15) Petition from the Methodist Church,	02
Sept. 8, 1831 (Q. 357-2, 219)	32
(16) Petition from the Anglican Church (Q. 357-2, 236)	38
(17) Egerton Ryerson to the Committee, Feb.	
9, 1831 (Q. 357–2, 250)	41
III.—Note B. Education in the Canadas: (Re-	
marks by the Archivist, pp. xxx-xxxiv)—	40
 (1) The Royal Institution (Q. 190-2, 415) (2) Lord Dalhousie to Lord Bathurst, June 10, 	49
1821 (Q. 157–1, 193)	50
(3) Memorandum on Roman Catholic Educa-	P-4
tion, July 5, 1824 (Q. 168-2, 265)	51
(Q. 190–2, 423)	51
(5) Sir James Kempt to Sir George Murray,	~~
Dec. 21, 1829 (Q. 190-2, 392)	. 52
190-2, 401)	53
(7) Memorial of the Legislative Council of	
Upper Canada on Education (Q. 354, 135). (8) Message from Sir John Colborne to the	56
Council of King's College, May 29, 1830	
(Q. 354, 291)	57
(9) Minute of the Council of King's College	20
(Q. 354, 294)	58
Oct. 4, 1830 (Q. 354, 302)	61
(11) Executive Council of Upper Canada on	
District Schools, Apr. 29, 1831 (Q. 357–1, 97)	62
(12) Report by Dr. Strachan. Oct. 12, 1831	02
(Q. 357–1, 105)	64

(13) Sir John Colborne to Lord Goderich, Oct.	
25, 1831 (Q. 357-1, 92)	66
IV.—Note C. Report of the Civil and other Es-	
tablishments of Upper Canada, Dec. 12, 1831	
(Q. 357–2, 282)	68
V.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada	
(Continued): (Various remarks by the Ar-	
chivist, pp. vi–xxvii)—	
(i) Q. 187-1, Governor Sir J. Kempt, 1829	581
(ii) Q. 187–2, do, do	582
(iii) Q. 187–3, do, do	585
(iv) Q. 188–1, do, do	587
(v) Q. 188–2, do, do	590
(vi) Q. 189–1, do, do	594
(vii) Q. 189–2, do, do	599
(viii) Q. 190-1-2-3, do, do	604
(ix) Q. 191-1-2, Public Offices, 1829	609
(x) Q. 192-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 1829	618
(xi) Q. 193-1, Governor Sir J. Kempt, 1830	628
(xii) Q. 193-2, Account of receipts and expen-	
diture for 1830 under the different heads	632
(xiii) Q. 193-3, Governor Sir J. Kempt, 1830	633
(xiv) Q. 194–1–2, do, do	636
(xv) Q. 195-2, Governors Sir J. Kempt and	
Lord Aylmer, 1830	644
(xvi) Q. 195-A, Miscellaneous, 1830	653
(xvii) Q. 196-1-2-3, Public Offices and Mis-	224
cellaneous, 1830	664
(xviii) Q. 197-1-2, Governor Lord Aylmer,	070
1831	678
(xix) Q. 198–1, do, do	$\begin{array}{c} 685 \\ 692 \end{array}$
(xx) Q. 198–2, do, do	694
(xxi) Q. 199, Public Offices, 1831	703
	100
VI.—Calendar, State Papers, Upper Canada	
(continued): (Various remarks by the Ar-	
chivist, p. viii et seq.)— (i) O 351 1 2 Tiout Governor Sir I Col	
(i) Q. 351–1–2, LieutGovernor Sir J. Colborne, 1829	204
DOTTIC, 1020	331

INDEX TO REPORTS	103
(ii) Q. 352, do, do	338
laneous, 1829	343
(iv) Q. 354, LieutGovernor Sir J. Colborne, 1830	353
(v) Q. 355, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1830	360
(vi) Q. 356, LieutGovernor Sir J. Colborne,	367
1831	373
(viii) Q. 358-1-2-3, Public Offices and Miscellaneous, 1831	379

1899-SUPPLEMENT.

Supplement to Dr. Brymner's Report for 1899, by Edouard Richard (Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1899.)

A report on historical researches at the Ministère des Colonies at Paris, from March, 1897, to December, 1898.

The work of examination and transcription, suspended by M. Marmette in 1887, was resumed along lines suggested by M. Marmette in his report of 1887. The Colonial Archives were stored in an attic of the Louvre.

The work of M. Marmette was extended by making a more ample summary. Continued care was necessary to avoid repeated transcription of documents which recur several times, at the Ministère des Affaires Etrangères, the Ministère de la Guerre or the Bibliothèque Nationale.

An analysis is made of 17 volumes of the Moreau de St. Méry collection, 12 volumes of the Raudot-Pontchartrain correspondence, 3 volumes on the Missions of Canada, 6 volumes on Civil Status of Ile Royal (Cape Breton) and Ile St. Jean (P. E. Island), and 42 of the 119 volumes of Series B.*

There appears to be much confusion in the tabulation of M. Richard's Calendar. Many of the mistakes are obviously typographical. C. C. II, for instance, on p. 200 et passim, should be C. C. 11 (Cf. M. Marmette's report, 1885, p. xxix &c.)

The 12 volumes of the Raudot-Pontchartrain collection evidently begin

The 12 volumes of the Raudot-Pontchartrain collection evidently begin in p. 200, where the number of the series is given as II instead of 11 (Cf. again M. Marmette's report, p. xxvi). The three volumes on 'Religious Missions' (pp. 192-200) are referred to separately by M. Richard on p. 3 and are not classified with the Raudot-Pontchartrain at all by M. Marmette (Report of 1885, p. xxiv.) This separate classification has also been preserved in this summary.

Various remarks and quotations suggested by the papers examined in the Ministère des Colonies are submitted, upon the Story of Mlle. de Verchères, p. 6, and the controversies between Frontenac and Perrot, p. 12, Abbé Fénélon, M. Duchesneau and others, p. 12. A brief sketch of the Colonial Archives of France is given on pp. 15–16.

A general table of the several series in the 'Archives de la Marine' is submitted on p. 16 and is as follows:

	Table of the Several Series.	Register	Cartons	Number of papers.
Series A	Royal Edicts, etc	28		28
70	Letters sent	212	3	215
" B	C1 Extreme East.	27	v	27
Lette rsreceived.		$2\overline{28}$	31	259
	C3 Ile Bourbon and Seychelles Island	220	15	17
11	C4 Ile de France	96	4	100
11	C5 Madagascar and Cape Good Hope	1	14	15
11	C6 West Coast of Africa		20	20
11	C. Guadaloupe	43	5	48
tt.	C8 Martinique	90	16	106
11	C9 St. Domingo		43	206
15	C10 West India Islands.	100	24	24
11	C11 Canada and Danandanaica	221	24	223
11	C11 Canada and Dependencies	$\frac{221}{20}$	2	20
11	C12 St. Pierre and Miquelon	54	1	55
. 11	C14 French Criene	63	$\frac{1}{2}$	65
Source D	C14 French Guiana	25	1	26
Series D	D1 Correspondence as to troops	$\frac{25}{286}$	14	
Troops	D2 Role, Reviews, etc.	200	14	300
Series E	Individual officials (file)	ACE	47	500
n C	Sundry Services	465	41	506
Dublic many	G1 Civil status in colonies	489	5	494 230
	G2 Judicial Records	230	10	
(Colonial)	G3 Notarial	2,036	16	2052
		4,797	257	5036

A further analysis of these series is submitted on pp. 17-35, and may be summarized as follows:

Series A.—Royal Acts, Edicts and Decrees: 28 Registers of which 9 relate to Canada, viz.:

Reg. 1.—1723-1729, with a plan of Montreal made in 1723.

Reg. 2.—1730-1736.

Reg. 3.—1737-1742.

Reg. 4.—1743–1747.

Reg. 5.—1748–1752.

Reg. 6.—1753-1757.

Reg. 7.—1758–1760.

Reg. 8.—1761–1763. Reg. 21.—1670–1760.

A few decrees relating to Canada are also to be found in Reg. 20-24 of Series F-3, Bureau des Contentieux. Many of the decrees and edicts have already been given in the two volumes published by the Quebec Legislature, in the Moreau St. Méry collection, in Series C-11 and F-5.

Series B.—Letters sent, Ministerial Correspondence and Royal Orders: 212 Numbered Registers and 3 Cartons of 1663–1789. Of these Registers, 118 relate in part to Canada, Cape Breton Island, Newfoundland and Louisiana. The analysis of 42 Registers of this series is submitted in full on p. 245 et seq.

A list of the Ministers from 1669-1761 is added for general reference:

Mar. 7, 1669, J. Bte. Colbert.

Sept. 6, 1683, J. B. Colbert, Marquis de Seignelay.

Nov. 7, 1690, Louis de Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain, Chancelier.

Sept. 6, 1699, Jérôme Phélypeaux, Comte de Pontchartrain.

Sept., 1715, Victor Marie d'Estrées, Maréchal de France, Pres. du Cons. de Marine.

Sept. 24, 1718, Jos. T. B. Fleurian, Comte d'Armenon-ville, Sec. of State (pour les Signateur seulement).

Apr. 9, 1722, Chas. F. B. Fleurian d'Armenonville, Comtede Marville.

Mar. 22, 1723, Takes full control of department.

Aug. 14, 1723, Jean Frédéric Phélypeaux, Comte de Maurepas.

Apr. 30, 1749, Antoine Louis Rouillé, Comte de Joüy.

July 31, J. Bte. de Machoult d'Arnonville.

Feb. 1, 1757, François Marie de Moras.

June 1, 1758, Claude Louis, Marquis de Massiac.

Nov. 1, 1758, Nicolas Réné Berryer.

Oct. 4, 1761, Etienne François de Choiseul de Stainville.

Series C. 11.—Analysed with the exception of 12 volumes by M. Marmette and in great part already transcribed. The twelve volumes of the Raudot-Pontchartrain correspondence

have been summarized. Seven volumes of the Series C. 11 relate to Newfoundland, Ile St. Jean and the Magdalen Islands, and must of necessity be transcribed.

Series C. 13.—Louisiana, 51 Registers and 1 Carton, as follows:

Vol. 1, 1678-1706, Bienville, Governor.

Vol. 2, 1707-1712, do, do.

Vol. 3, 1713-1715, Lamothe Cadillac, do.

Vol. 4, 1716, do, do.

Vols. 6 to 10, 1720-1726, Bienville, do.

Vols. 16-27, 1733-1742, do, do.

Vol. 28, 1743-1744, Vaudreuil and Bienville, do.

Vols. 29-35, 1745-1751, Vaudreuil, do.

Vols. 36-37, 1752-1754, Kerlerec and Vaudreuil, do.

One Carton, 1669-1773.

Miscellaneous-

Vol. 2, 1669-1724, Posts of Louisiana.

Vol. 3, 1695-1736, Enterprises of Cavalier de la Salle. Vol. 4, 1718-1731, Posts in Louisiana.

M. Richard quotes in full the 'Narrative and Circumstances of the Death of Sieur De La Salle, according to the Memorial dated at Fort St. Louis des Illinois, the 1st of March, 1690' (p. 21).

Series D.—Correspondence in relation to the troops, containing documents of much interest.

Series D. 2.—Colonial Troops, Service Rolls, Reviews, Inventory of Registers: 286 Registers and 14 Cartons. The following Registers are of interest to Canada and Louisiana:

- 1. Cicil and Military Officers, Service Roll, 1711-1777.
- 2. Do, do, Provisions, 1731-1761.
- 3. Do, do, do, 1747-1762.
- 4. Military Officers, Service Roll, 1747-1763.
- 18. Staff, 1672–1774.
- 21. Troops and Companies serving in Colonies, 1693–1800.
- 28. Sundry Regiments and Battalions, 1669-1803.
- 31. Recruits, Eastern Depot, 1750-1800.
- 42. Gentlemen Cadets, General Lists, Descriptions, 1730 -1790.

- 43. Gentlemen Cadets, Reviews, Notes, Correspondence, 1730-1746.
- 44. Do, do, do, 1747-1754.
- 45. Do, do, do, 1755-1790.
- 47. Canada and Ile Royale, Detached Companies, 1658-1736.
- 48. Do, do, do, 1737-1771.
- 49. Do, do, Genl. Staff, 1694-1774.
- 53. Legions, Rolls, Ile Royale, 1739.
- 57. Civil and Mil. Officers, Canada, 1695-1736.
- 58. Do, do, do, 1758-1761.
- 59. Do, do, Canada and Louisiana, 1692-1776.
- 60. Do, do, Ile Royale, 1725-1737.
- 61. Do, do, Canada, 1736-1758.
- 222. 'Alphabet Lafilard,' Colonies, Civil and Military Personnel, 1627-1780.

Various notes and suggestions are submitted upon the sections suitable for transcription. Volumes 47 and 48 contain the annual lists of officials with the Governor's opinions upon the ability and character of each. Examples are cited (pp. 26–31) from some of the most prominent names in the colony.

Series E.—Early officials: 400 Cartons containing the whole colonial official personnel.

Series F.—Trading Companies: Miscellaneous Services, 464 Registers and 41 Cartons. Volumes to be examined included: F 1, vols. 1-48, 1670-1762; F 2, vols. 1, 2 and 8, 1663-1765, Commerce aux Colonies; part of vol. F 2, vol. 13 relating to 'La Compagnie d'Occident' and 'La Compagnie du Nord et de la Baie d' Hudson'; F 2, vol. 14, 'Memoires Traites, &c., &c., sur la Compagnie des Indes Orientales et Occidentales'; F 2, vol. 15, Compagnie des Isles d'Amerique et des Indes Occidentales'; F 2, vol. 16, 'Diverses Compagnies, 1604-1778; F 6, vol. 4, Sundry Memorials and Statistical Statements, 1645-1755; F 6, vol. 7, 'Documents non datés, antérieurs à 1790; F 3, vols. 20-24, Disputed Claims Office, 1724-1789, Colonies Generally'; F 2, vols. 1-2-3, 'Missions Religieuses'; F 2, vol. 25, 'Seminaire des Missions Etrangères; Sub-series F 6, 'Passengers outwards and inwards at various French ports'; F3, 'Collection Moreau St. Méry,' 287 Registers. In addition to vols 2-17 mentioned by M. Marmette in his report of 1887 and analysed on pp. 37 et seq. of this report, the following are important: Vols. 44, relating to Louisiana, La Salle, &c.; vol. 50, relating to Ile Royale; vol. 51, containing specifications, plans and instructions respecting the ports of Cape Breton; vols. 78-93, 'Colonies en général, Repertoire,' &c.

Series G.—Census Returns, Civil Status in Colonies: 489 volumes and 5 cartons. The following are of interest for Canada:

Vol. 449, Canada, Fealty Rolls, 1723-1736.

Vols. 450-457, Avowals, enumerations and declarations Registrar of King's domain, 1723-1743.

Vols. 458-459, Canada Refugees, 1666-1741.

Vol. 460, Canada, Census returns.

Vol. 461, Canada, Quebec, Montreal, Three Rivers, Detroit, 1685-1750.

Vol. 462, Canada, Concessions (grants).

Vol. 466, Acadia Census returns: Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean; Ile Royale, Concessions (1720–1723; 1754–1758).

Vol. 467, Ile Royale, Census, Plaisance, Newfoundland.

Vol. 482, General Roll of inhabitants of Canada, Ile Royale and of Ile St. Jean, in France, 1762.

Vol. 483, do, do, do, 1763.

Vols. 484-493, do, do, do, 1764-1773.

Series G. 2.—Public Papers of Colonies, Judicial Records: 230 volumes, 37 of which relating to Ile Royale were noted by M. Marmette with those of the next following series:

Vols. 178-209, Superior Council, Bailiwick of Louisbourg.

Vol. 210, Criminal Proceedings, 1751.

Vol. 211, Sup. Council of Louisbourg, 1749-1756.

Vol. 212, Bailiwick of Louisbourg, 1757-1758.

Vols. 213-215, Proceedings, Sundry, 1728-1747, 1718-1758, 1747-1758.

Series G. 3.—Public Records of Colonies, Notarial Minutes: 2052 volumes and Cartons:

Ile Royale-Acadia:

Vols. 2037-2039, Desmarets, Notary at Louisbourg. Vol. 2040, Acadia.

Vol. 2041, Rondeau, 1736-1742; Morin, 1749-1758, Notaries, Louisbourg.

Vols. 2042-2045, Bacquerine, Notary, Louisbourg.

Vols. 2046-2047, Laborde, Notary, Louisbourg, 1737-1753.

Canada:

Vol. 2048, Dehorné, Notary, Quebec, 1704-1730.

Vols. 2049-2050, 1646-1714.

Vol. 2051, Abstract of Minutes of Canadian Notaries, 1702-1759.

Vol. 2052, Abstract of Notarial Acts executed in Canada, 1702-1728.

Appended to M. Richard's general report are Calendars of the following collections*:

Calendar of the Collection Moreau St. Méry, as given in M. Richard's Report.

A.—Series G.. Civil Status:

(i) Vol. 406, Canada, Civil Registers,	Louis-	
bourg, Oct. 4, 1722-Jan. 11, 1738		37
(ii) Vol. 407, do, 1738-1745	• • • •	37
(iii) Vol. 408, do, 1746-1754		37
(iv) Vol. 409, do, 1754–1758		38

*In the Report of M. Richard, page 37, the title "Collection Moreau St. Méry" (volume unnumbered and part of vol. I) is given; but this title should have been placed at the head of page 39.

The Calendar of documents given on pages 37 and 38, of report, form parts of Serie G1, "Civil status in Colonies," of the Colonial Archives of France. In the present work these documents are enumerated in Note A.

(v) Vol. 410, Canada, Ile Royale, Laurent-le- Bec, La Baleine, Port au Basque, Havre, St.	
Esprit	38
(vi) Vol. 411, Canada, Ile St. Jean, 1721–1758	38
(vii) No number, Canada, Ile Royale, Louis-	
bourg, He St. Jean, Port Toulouse, Port	
d'Orleans and Lorembec	38
d Offeans and Lorembec	00
B.—Collection Moreau St. Méry:	
(i) Series F 2: Memorials, 1540-1759	39
(ii) Series F: vol. i, Canada, 1556-1669	50
(iii) Series F 4: vol. ii, Canada, 1670-1676	` 56
(iv) Series F: vol. iii, Canada, 1677-1680	70
(v) Series F: vol. iv, Canada, 1681-1690	76
(vi) Series F: vol. v, Canada, 1691–1696	88
(vii) Series F: vol. vi, Canada, 1697–1705	95
(viii) Series F: vol. vii, Canada, 1706–1716	109
(ix) Series F 10: vol. viii, Canada, 1717-1726	122
(x) Series F 11: vol. ix, Canada, 1727–1731	130
(xi) Series F 12: vol. x, Canada, 1732–1740	139
(xii) Series F: vol. xi, Canada, 1740–1749	149
(xiii) Series F: vol. xii, Canada, 1750–1756	160
(xiv) Series F: vol. xiii, Canada, 1757–1759	169
(xv) Series F: vol. xiv, Canada, 1760–1791	181
C.—Religious Missions:	
(i) Series F 2: vol. i, not calendered.	
(ii) Do, vol. ii, Canada, Church and Mission-	
aries	192
(iii) Series F 3: Canada and Louisiana,	102
Church and Missionaries	196
D.—Raudot-Pontchartrain Correspondence:	,
(i) Series C: c. xi, 'Correspondance Générale'	
Newfoundland Fisheries	200
(ii) Canada, Acadia, Ile Royale, Commerce,	
vol. i (30 large tables of trade, &c.)	200
(iii) Do, vol. ii, Canada, Correspondance Gén-	
érale' (marked No. 5 on cover), 1705 to	
1708	201

(iv) Do, vol. iii, do (marked No. 6 on cover),	
1704 to 1708	206
(v) Series C 11: vol. iii, do (marked No. 8 on	
cover), 1705–1708	210
(vi) Do, vol. iv, do (marked 8 on cover), 1709	219
(vii) Do, vol. v, do (marked 9 on cover), 1710	224
(viii) Do, vol. vi, Memorials on Canada and	
Islands Adjacent, 1706–1710 (marked 10 on	
	227
cover)	22,
(ix) Do, no number, Canada, 1718, Inventory	230
of Edicts sent by M. Bégon, Intendant, 1718	200
(x) Do, vol. vii, A table and summary of all	
papers at Quebec, at the Registrar's office of	
the Sovereign Council, at the office of the	
Comptroller of the Marine and the 'Intend-	
ance,' and also at the office of the Royal Store-	
houses at Quebec and Montreal	230
(xi) Do, vol. viii, Canada, 1677-1731, Decrees	
and Decisions	231
(xii) Do, vol. ix, Canada, Western Domain,	
Registers of Receipts of Domain and Seig-	
niorial Dues (Registers of the Provostship),	
1736-1747 (No. 186 on cover)	236
(xiii) Do, vol. x, do, 1744-1748 (No. 210 on	
cover)	236
	200
(xiv) Do, vol. xi, do, 1739-1743 (No. 211 on	237
cover)	201
(xv) Do, vol. xii, Ile Royale, 1714-1742,	997
Regulations and orders	237
E.—Series B:	
(i) Vol. i, Register of Royal orders and other	
Despatches for the 'Compagnies des Indes	
Orientales at Oscidentales de France, Colo-	
Orientales et Occidentales de France,' Colo-	245
nies, 1663–1669 Deriver of Dermetakes relating to	410
(ii) Vol. ii, Register of Despatches relating to	
Les Compagnies de Indes Orientales et Occi-	0.4/7
dentales, 1670, Colonies	247
(iii) Vol. iii, do, 1671, Colonies	251

(iv) Vol. iv, do, 1672, Colonies	253
(v) Vol. v, Despatches of Monseigneur (Col-	
bert) relating to 'Les Indes Orientales et	
Occidentales, 1673, Colonies	255
(vi) Vol. vi, Register of Despatches relating to	
'Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales,' and	
la Nouvelle France, Colonies, 1674–1675	256
(vii) Vol. vii, Indes Orientales et Occidentales,	
Colonies, 1676–1678	258
(viii) Vol. viii, Indes, East and West Colonies,	
1679–1682	263
(ix) Vol. ix, American Islands only	266
(x) Vol. x, Register of the Islands and of Can-	
ada, 1683, Colonies	266
(xi) Vol. xi, Register of the Islands and of	
Canada, Colonies, 1684–1685	267
(xii) Vol. xii, Register of Dispatches relating	
Canada, Colonies, 1686	273
(xiii) Vol. xiii, Register of Dispatches relating	
to the Islands of America and Canada, Col-	
onies, 1687	276
(xiv) Vol. xiv relates exclusively to the French	
Antilles	280
(xv) Vol. xv, Dispatches relating to Canada,	
Colonies, 1688–1690	280
(xvi) Vol. xvi, do, 1691-1693	288
(xvii) Vol. xvii, do, 1694–1695	303
(xviii) Vol. xviii does not relate to Canada	312
(xix) Vol. xix, Register of Dispatches relating	
to Canada, Colonies, 1696-97	313
(xx) Vol. xx (marked vol. 19 by M. Richard)	
Register of Royal Orders and other Dis-	
patches relating to Canada, Plaisance and	
Acadia, Colonies, 1698–1699	328
(xxi) Vol. xxi relates only to the Islands of	020
America	343
(xxii) Vol. xxii, Dispatches—Canada, Col-	
onies, 1700–1701	343
(xxiii) Vol. xxiii. do. 1701–2–3	357
	7777

xxiv) Vol. xxiv relates to the Islands of		
America only	372	
(xxv) Vol. xxv, Dispatches, Canada,—Col-		
onies, 1704	372	
(xxvi) Vol. xxvi relatés to the French Islands		
of America only	379	
(xxvii) Vol. xxvii, Dispatches, North America		
—Colonies, 1705—1706	379	
(xxviii) Vol. xxviii relates to the Islands of	0.00	
America only	396	
(xxix) Vol. xxix, Dispatches, North America,	396	
—Colonies, 1707–1708	990	
North America,—Colonies, 1708–1709	422	
(xxxi) Vol. xxxi relates to the Islands of	1.2.2	
. America only	434	
(xxxii) Vol. xxxii, Dispatches—Islands of		
America—Colonies of North America—		
other places,—Colonies, 1710	434	
(xxxiii) Vol. xxxiii, do, 1711	442	
(xxxiv) Vol. xxxiv, Dispatches—Islands of		V
America—Northern Colonies—East Indies		1
—Colonies, 1712	451	
(xxxv) Vol. xxxv, King's Dispatches and Or-	465	
ders respecting the Colonies, 1713	476	
(xxxvii) End of Vol. xxxvi, part of Vol.	110	
xxxvii, do, 1714–1715	482	
(xxxviii) Vol. xxxvii, do, 1715 (first 8		
months	486	
(xxxix) Vol. xxxviii, do, End of 1715, and		
1716	501	
(xl) Vol. xxxix, Register of Dispatches, Col-		
onies, 1717	513	
(xli) Vol. xl, Dispatches of Le Conseil de	×0.4	
Marine concerning the Colonies, 1718	524	
(xlii) Vol. xli, do, 1719	532	
(xliii) Vol. xlii, Royal Ordinances and Dis-		
patches relating to the Islands of America, etc., 1720	540	
8964—8	0.20	

INDEX TO REPORTS

113

(1900).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Douglas Brymner, Archivist, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for 1900. Sessional Papers No. 18 (1901) Vol. XXXV, No. 7. See also Report of the Minister, Sessional Paper No. 15, p. xxxiii, vol. xxxv, No. 6 (1901).

A general report upon the work of the Archives Branch during the year, supplemented as usual by documents, etc., for general reference.

The transcriptions of State Papers for Upper and Lower Canada had been completed to 1840. The minutes of the Executive Council of Nova Scotia and three volumes of correspondence from 1741 to 1752 were in the hands of the binders. Work was in progress upon other materials relating to the same province.

Various remarks suggested by the Notes and Calendar of State Papers, submitted for public reference will be referred to generally in the following list. Among the topics to which further reference is made are Land Companies and Emigration (pp. xiii-xxii), Lumber or Crown Lands (pp. vi-xi), the origin of Lord Halifax's signature 'Dunk' Halifax (p.v.), Glenelg's peerage (ibid.), the cholera outbreak of 1832 (pp. xviii-xxii), Currency and Banking (pp. xxii-xxv), the Siege of Quebec, etc., 1759-60, (pp. xxvii-xxxii), proposals to found a town at Niagara Falls (p. xxv), etc., etc.

I.—List of books, etc., presented with the names of the givers	vvvvi
	AAAVI
II.—Note A. Education: (Remarks by the Archi-	
vist, p. xxxii).	
(i) Lord Aylmer to Viscount Goderich, July 5,	
1832 (Q. 202–2, 332)	1
(2) Return of Colleges and Schools in Lower	
Canada (Q. 202-2, 333)	. 2
(3) List of Elementary Schools in Country	
Parishes in Lower Canada receiving allow-	
ance from the Public Funds (Q. 202-2,	
$336)\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots$	3
(4) Report of Committee of the Assembly of	
Upper Canada, Nov. 21, 1832 (Q. 377-60)	21

INDEX TO REPORTS	115
 (5) Bill for amending the Charter of King's College (Q. 381-701)	22
13, 1832 (Q. 381-704)	23
Dec. 4, 1833 (Q. 381-679)	24
dated Dec., 1832 (Q. 377-1, 134)	26
377-1, 135)	26
(Q. 381-685	27
Apr. 26, 1834 (Q. 381–664)	28
Jan. 7 (Q. 381-671)	30
lege (Q. 385-1, 200)	32
330)	40
(15) Sir John Colborne to Lord Aberdeen, May 6, 1835 (Q. 385-1, 189)	43
(16) Building of Cobourg Seminary, June 16, 1835 (Q. 387-1, 182)	44
1, 187)	46
III.—Note B. Emigration:. (Remarks by the Archivist, pp. xxxii-xxxv.)	
(1) Mr. Shirreff's Proposal for Settlement, Sept. 29, 1832 (Q. 375-2, 361)	49
(2) Sir John Colborne to Viscount Goderich, Jan. 10, 1833 (Q. 377-1-1)	52
sioners of Crown Lands for Emigration, to Nov. 13, 1832 (Q. 377-1-9)	54
(4) Sir John Colborne to R. W. Hay, Jan. 14, 1833 (Q. 377–1, 51)	54

(5) Estimate of expense of clearing, etc., Mar.	
25, 1833 to Mar. 25, 1834 (Enclosed in 4)	56
(6) Statement of cost of equipment (enclosed	
in 4)	56
(7) Statement of the weekly arrivals of Emi-	
grants, Dec. 12, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 699)	57
(8) Names of Ports whence Emigrants came	
during the years 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834 (Q.	
217–3, 700)	58
(9) Comparative Statement of the number of	
Emigrants (arrived at Quebec since 1829,	
Dec. 12, 1834 (Q. 217–3, 703)	60
(10) Distribution of Emigrants arrived at	
Quebec in the year 1834 (Q. 217-3, 704)	60
(11) Return of the number of Emigrants	
arrived at New York from the United King-	
dom for the last six years, Dec. 12, 1834 (Q.	
217-3, 705)	61
(12) List of Vessels wrecked coming to Que-	
bec in the Spring of 1834 (Q. 217–3, 706)	61
(13) Weekly Notes by the Emigration Agent,	
May-October, 1834 (Q. 217-3, 708)	62
(14) Report of Quebec Emigrant Society, Jan.	
13, 1834 (Q. 216–1, 25)	64
(15) Lord Aylmer to Mr. Stanley, Apr. 4,	
1834 (Q. 216–1, 15)	67
(16) The Same to the Same, June 16, 1834	
$(Q. 216-3, 636) \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	68
(17) Mr. W. H. Draper to Lord Aberdeen,	0.0
Feb. 24, 1835 (Q. 225–2, 214	68
IV.—Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada	
(continued):	
(i) Q. 201-1, Governor Lord Aylmer, 1832	715
(ii) Q. 201–2, do, do	718
(iii) Q. 202–1, do, do	720
(iv) Q. 202–2, do, do	721
(v) Q. 203—1–2–3, do, do	724
(vi) Q. 204–1–2, Public Offices, 1832	732
(vii) Q 205-1-2-3. Miscellaneous, 1832	741

(xxxix) Q. 225-1-2-3-4, Miscellaneous, 1835

896

V.—Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canada	
(i) Q. 359 to 373, Correspondence, etc., of	the
Upper Canada Company, 1824-1831	
(ii) Q. 374-1, Lieut. Governor Sir J.	
borne, 1832	
(iii) Q. 374-2, do, do	393
(iv) Q. 374–3, do, do	395
(v) Q. 374–4, do, do	398
(vi) Q. 375-1-2, Public Offices and Mis	scel-
laneous, 1832	
(vii) Q. 376-1-2-3-4, Mr. MacKenzie's	
ters, Petitions, &c., 1832	
(viii) Q. 377-1, Lieut. Governor Sir J.	Col.
borne, 1833	420
(ix) Q. 377–2, do, do	423
(x) Q. 377–3, do, do	427
(xi) Q. 378–1, do, do	433
(xii) Q. 378–2, do, do	$\frac{133}{1}$
(xiii) Q. 378–3–4, do, do	438
(xiv) Q. 379-1-2-3, Public Offices and I	lis-
cellaneous, 1833	
(xv) Q. 380-1-2, -3-4, Mr. MacKenzie's	
ters, 1833	
(xvi) Q. 380-5, Enclosures in Mr. Mack	
zie's Letters, 1833	
(xvii) Q. 381-1-2-3-4, Lieut. Governor	
J. Colborne, 1834	
(xviii) Q. 382–1–2, do, do	
(xix) Q. 382 A, Sales of Clergy Reserves	
Crown Lands, 1834	475
(xx) Q. 382 B, Patents for Clergy Rese	
Lands, 1834	
(xxi) Q. 382 C, grants of Crown Lands, 18	
(xxii) Q. 383-1-2, Lieut. Governor Sir J. (
borne, 1834	
(xxiii) Q. 384-1-2-3, Public Offices and M	Iis-
cellaneous, 1834	
(xxiv) Q. 385-1-2-3, Lieut. Governor Sir	
Colhorna 1835	496

INDEX TO REPORTS	119
(xxv) Q. 386–1–2, do, do	504
(xxvi) Q. 387–1, do, do	514
(xxvii) Q. 387–2, do, do	519
(xxviii) 388-1-2-3-4, Public Offices and Mis-	
cellaneous, 1835	524
,	
(1001)	
(1901).	
Report on Canadian Archives, by Douglas Brymner, Archives, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of culture. Sessional Papers No. 18, in Sessional Pavol. XXXVI, No. 7, 1902. See also report of Minister for 1901, p. xlvi, same volume, No. 6.	Agri- apers,
Since the publication of the last report there had received from London 64 volumes of copies of State pa	
viz.: Upper Canada, 1840, 1841, 10 volumes; Lower Ca	- An /
1840, 3 volumes; Nova Scotia, correspondence, 3 vol	
Dispatches to Governors, 1768-1834, 13 volumes; minut	
Executive Council, 1753-1785, 13 volumes; Journals of J	
lative Council, 1758-1764, 4 volumes; New Brunswick,	
1796, 7 volumes; Hudson's Bay papers, 1673-1759, 3 volu	
Dartmouth papers, 1759-1784, 2 volumes; Admiralty pa	*
1812-1815, 6 volumes. From Paris there had been red	
24 volumes, viz.: Ile Royale, 1740-1762, 18 volumes;	Mis-
sions, 1760-1768, 2 volumes; Ile St. Jean, 1717-17	58, 2
volumes; Prise de Louisbourg, 1758, 2 volumes.	
Owing to long and severe illnesses, the Archivist had	
unable to prepare the usual summary, or to select documents	
to be published for general reference. Various topics,	
ever, are mentioned without further observations, as	_
illustrated by the State Papers and other documents rec	
acquired. Appended to the general report are the following	ıg:—
I. List of books, etc., presented with the names of	
the givers	vii
II. Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada:	
(i) Q. 226-1, Governor, Earl of Gosford, 1836	913
$(ii) \cap 996-9 do do$	915

(iii) Q. 226–3, do, do	917
(iv) Q. 227–1–2–3–4, do, do	
(v) Q. 228–1, do, do	
(vi) Q. 228–2, do, do	
(vii) Q. 228-3, do, do	932
(viii) Q. 229-1, do do	934
(ix) Q. 229–2, do, do	
(x) Q. 229-3, do, do	
(xi) Q. 229-4, do, do	
(xii) Q. 230-1-2-3, Public Offices, 1836	
(xiii) Q. 231-1-2-3, Miscellaneous, 183	
(xiv) Q. 232—Q. 235, Rep. of Co	
sioners for investigating Grievances	
(xv) Q. 236-1, Governor, Earl of Go	
1837	
(xvi) Q. 236–2–3, do, do	
(xvii) Q. 237–1–2, do, do	979
(xviii) Q. 238–1–2, do, do	
(xix) Q. 239–1–2, do, do	
(xx) Q. 240-1-2-3, Public Offices, 183	7 1014
(xxi) Q. 241–1–2–3, do, do	
III Colondar of State Danous Unner Coned	
III. Calendar of State Papers, Upper Canad	
(i) Q. 389-1-2, Lieut. Governors, Sir J	
borne and Sir F. B. Head, 1836	
(ii) Q. 390-1-2-3, Lieut. Governor S	
B. Head, 1836	
(iii) Q. 391, do, do	
(iv) Q. 392–1–2, Claims of Cozens and I	
1836	
(v) Q. 393, Lieut. Governor Sir F. B.	
1836	
(vi) Q. 394–1–2, Public Offices and Misco	
ous, 1836	
(vii) Q. 395–1–2–3, Miscellaneous, 1836	
(viii) Q. 395 A, Drafts of Dispatches to	
B. Head, 1835–1836	595

(1902).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Geo. F. O'Halloran, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, No. 18, Vol. XXXVII., No. 7, 1903. See also Report of the Minister, p. 41, Sessional Papers No. 15, same volume, No. 6.

Since the publication of the last report there had been received from London the following copies of State Papers: Nova Scotia, General Correspondence to 1728; Nova Scotia Journals of Assembly to 1759; Journals of Council to 1800; Dispatches to Governors to 1840; New Brunswick, General Correspondence, 1797–1801. From Paris there had been received: Collections Moreau de St. Méry; Memoirs 1540-1686; Etat Civil, Louisbourg, 1722-1754. The whole comprised an addition to the Archives, of 55 volumes. Owing to the long illness which ended in the death of Dr. Brymner, late archivist of the Department, no summary of the volumes mentioned in the report had been prepared, nor had any selection been made of documents to be published as usual for general reference. Work in the Archives Branch since the death of Dr. Brymner had been carried on by Mr. Alex. Duff and Miss M. Casey.

The following are appended to the general report:

	I. List of books, etc., presented, with the names of
vii	the givers
	II. Calendar of State Papers, Lower Canada:
1043	(i) Q. 242-1-2-3-4, Miscellaneous, 1837
	(ii) Q. 242 A, Drafts of Dispatches to the Earl
1061	of Gosford, 1836–1837
	(iii) Q. 243-1-2, Governor, Earl of Gosford,
1075	1838
	(iv) Q. 244-1-2, Lieut. Governor Sir J. Col-
1081	borne, 1838
1093	(v) Q. 245–1–2–3, do, do
	(vi) Q. 246-1, Governor Earl of Durham,
1103	1838
	III. Alphabetical list of books in the Dominion
	Ārchives, 1902

(1903).

Report on Canadian Archives, by Geo. F. O'Halloran, Deputy Minister of Agriculture, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, No. 18, Vol. XXXVIII., No. 7, 1904. See also Report of the Minister, same volume, No. 6, page L11.

Since the publication of the last report the following copies of State Papers had been received from London: Nova Scotia, General Correspondence, to 1742; Journals of Assembly to 1800; Acting Governors, 1743-1749; Dispatches to Governors of Upper Canada to 1840; Prince Edward Island, Minutes of Executive Council to 1801. From Paris there had been received: Collection Moreau de St. Méry to 1696; Correspondance Générale; Mémoires sur le Canada, 1706-1710; Lettres de la cour et réponses, 1710; Instructions du Roi aux Gouverneurs, 1704–1708; Pontehartrain aux Raudot, 1703–1708; Réponses des Raudot, 1705–1708; Etat Civil Canada, 1715–1756; Etat Civil Louisbourg, 1728-1758; Etat Civil Repertoire.

Owing to the long illness and death of the late Archivist, and the fact that no appointment had as yet been made to the office, there had been no summary of State Papers prepared for the report, nor had any documents for general reference been selected for publication.

Appended to the general report, however, were the following:

I. List of books, etc., presented with the names of the givers	
II. Alphabetical list of pamphlets in the Dominion Archives 1904	i

1904.

Report on Canadian Archives by the Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Paper No. 18, in Vol. XXXIX., No. 7, 1905. See also the Report of the Minister, same volume, No. 6, Sessional Paper, No. 6, p. LI.

A report of the conditions existing in the Archives Branch and suggestions upon the measures necessary to ensure effici-

ency and general usefulness.

In preliminary remarks on pp. vii-ix the Archivist emphasises the importance of original documents in modern methods of historical writing. The inauguration of a work to procure and preserve a national treasury of documentary evidence was suggested as a fitting monument to mark the three-hundredth birthday of Canada in 1908. 'It has become impossible,' the Archivist quotes from Lord Acton's preface to the Cambridge Modern History, 'for the historical writer of the present age to trust without reserve even to the most respected secondary authorities. The honest student finds himself continually deserted, retarded, misled by the classics of historical literature, and has to hew his own way through multitudinous transactions, periodicals and official publications, in order to reach the truth.'

A tribute was paid to the faithful work of the late Dr. Brymner. In the face of great difficulties and under conditions sometimes very unfavourable, he had laboured patiently in collecting national papers, in opening up new fields for enquiry, in stimulating individual research and in directing much public attention to the value of the records of the past.

An important step towards the preservation of public records had been taken in 1897, when His Excellency the Governor General approved of a report of a committee of the Privy Council recommending the appointment of a Departmental Commission, consisting of the Deputy Minister of Finance, the Auditor General and the Under Secretary of State to report to the Treasury Board upon the state of the public records. This excellent report, prepared by Messrs. Courtney, McDougall and Pope, had been published in 1898.

Pointed reference had been made to the lack of any community of plan among the several departments for arranging and preserving their records; and a proposal was suggested for centralizing the public documents under the care of a Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records. It was recommended that the following papers should be removed to the central office:

- 1. Everything in the Archives Branch of the Department of Agriculture.
- 2. Everything in the Records Branch in the Department of the Secretary of State, other than departmental files and letter books of later date than June 30, 1867, lodged there for convenience.
- 3. Everything in the Privy Council Office of date anterior to July 1, 1867.
- 4. Correspondence of the Provincial Secretary of Canada in the Department of Finance and elsewhere.
- 5. Papers in the Militia Department, or elsewhere, having reference to the war of 1812 and the rebellion of 1837.
- 6. Documents bearing upon the early history of the Rideau and Welland Canals, whether in the Department of Railways and Canals, or in the Department of the Interior or elsewhere.
- 7. Documents in the Department of Justice, or elsewhere, relating to the risings in the Northwest, and also those touching Fenian raids.
- 8. Bound manuscript volumes containing reports of the Indian Commissioners at Albany and elsewhere, dating from 1722, now in the Department of Indian Affairs; also the original surrenders from the various tribes.
- 9. Papers in the Department of Marine and Fisheries relating to the Behring sea seal fisheries and other international questions, as the subjects to which they relate are disposed of.

An order in Council based upon the recommendations of the commissioners was passed in 1903, directing that the papers be 'assembled in one place and put into the custody of one person, and so arranged and classified as to be easily accessible to all persons interested therein.'

It was recommended by the Archivist that a systematic examination of documents in the Dominion be undertaken by

an assistant. It was pointed out that a whole series of State papers had been transcribed from copies in Europe while the original documents in excellent preservation were at the same time in Canada. Until it was known what materials were accessible in Canada it would be difficult to avoid making duplicate copies and wasting much time and energy in spasmodic enquiry.

The classification of the volumes already in the Archives was in many respects unsatisfactory. Certain records mentioned in the Calendars had not yet been copied; more than four hundred volumes on the shelves of the Archives Branch had not been included in the reports. The following classification existed at the time of writing:

			Volumes.
A.	Series,	Bouquet Collections	35
-B.	66	Haldimand Collection	247
C.	66	Military Correspondence	1,062
F.	"	French Correspondence	223
M.	66	Colonial Office Records	719
Q.	66		869
		-	
	To	tal	3,155

In the M series volumes 1 to 8 consisted of extracts from the Actes de Foy et Homage, with obviously no relation to the Colonial Office. Volume 119 contained a list of the Essex Militia in 1812; volume 130 referred to the Martyrdom of Brébeuf. There were over one hundred distinct titles in the M series which had no relation to the Colonial Office. A list of these miscellaneous volumes is appended to the general report. The rearrangement of these collections was attended with difficulty because it would change the references in the printed reports, and further would necessarily be incomplete until the numerous copies or original papers were obtained to supplement them. The Hon. Mr. Justice Hodgins had suggested that the state papers be printed verbatim. If the series were reasonably complete this would probably be the best solution of the difficulty. Even with the usual annual calendar, many years would elapse before all the documents collected under the direction of Dr. Brymner (called by the archivist

Que to del . I del . I at

of the construction of the

was to also of days of loss

class A.) could be included. It was therefore advisable to suspend the publication of a calendar in chronological order until at least an examination could be made of the documents (called by the archivist class B.) nominally in the custody of the archivist but as yet scattered throughout many of the departments. Meanwhile various documents of permanent interest could be published verbatim.

In class B were included all the documents mentioned by the Commissioners in their report as well as those which had been discovered by the Archives Branch. It was impossible to form an estimate of the extent of these collections until they could be removed to a suitable place for examination. correspondence with the Home authorities, His Excellency the Governor General had transferred to the Archives Branch more than four hundred volumes of original dispatches and the replies thereto, dating from 1791; a series of dispatches relating to Prince Edward Island, Vancouver and British Columbia, and a mass of correspondence between the Provinces, original instructions to Governors, and other interesting documents, comprising altogether the most valuable collection of original documents in the possession of the Archives. Excellency was also instrumental in obtaining for our Archives the following registers and volumes of military correspondence:

		1	1	
Subject.	en.	No.	Date.	Remarks.
English Corresponden	ce	1	1795–1796	
11		2 .	1795-1796	
11		1 2 3 4 5 6	1796-1797	4
†t		4	1797-1799	
11		5	1799 -1800	
11		6	1801-1802	*
	••••	7	1802-1803	
"	•••••	8	1803-1804	
	********	8	1804-1805	
	********	10	1805-1806	
''	**********	11	1806-1807	
11		12	1807 - 1809	
	*****	13	1809-1810	
**		14	1811	
11	****	26	1811–1816	
11		27	1815-1816	
11		28	1815-1816	
11		29	1815-1816	
11				
11		30	1815	
11		31	1815–1816	

Subje	ect.	No.	Date.	Remarks.
English Correspon	dence	32	1816	
11		33	1815–1816	
11		34	1816-1817	
11		35	1816-1818	
31		36	1816-1818	
31		37	1816-1818	
11		38 39	1816–1818 1816–1818	
11	* * * * * * * *	40	1817–1818	
**	*******	41	1816–1818	
11		$\frac{1}{42}$	1817	
11		43	1816-1818	
11		44	1818-1819	
11		45	1818-1819	
11		46	1818-1819	
ti .		47	1818-1819	
18		48	1818-1819	
11		49	1818-1819	
11		50	1818–1819 1818–1819	
11		51 52	1818-1819	
11		53	1820	
11	****	54	1826-1823	
11	*******	55_	1823-1827	
19		56	1825-1827	
11		57	1820-1824	
11	,	58	1824	
19		59	1820-1824	
п		60	1822-1828	
11		61	1822-1828	
11		62	1822-1828	
11		63	1824-1826	
Ħ	******	64 65	1824–1825 1810–1828	
91	*******	66	1826	·
11		67	1828-1829	
11		68	1829-1830	
11		71	1838	
11		72	1838-1841	
11		73	1847–1849	
Canadian Correspondent	ondence	1	1830-1832	
11		2	1832-1834	
		3	1834-1835	
- 11	• • • • •	4	1835–1838	
, п		5 6	1838	
11	******	$\frac{0}{7}$	1838–1839 1839	
11	******	8	1839-1840	
19	* * * * * * * * *	9	1840-1841	
11		10	1841-1842	
• ;		11	1842-1843	
31		12	1843	
11		13	1844-1845	
H .		14	1845-1846	
H		15	1846	
11	******	16	1846-1848	
11		17	1848-1849	
11		18	1849-1850	
11		19 20	1850-1852 1852-1853	
11		40	1004-1000	

ence. 9 vols. English Correspon ence from Halifax 1816-1870. Bouchette's Map of Canada War Office letters, &c General Correspondence 10 bundles, 1831-1859. 1 bundle, 1857-1859.	Subject.	No.	Date.	Remarks.
	11	$\frac{23}{24}$	1857–1859 1859–1861	
General orders, Quebec. 1 1 1811-1812 1812 1812 1813 1812-1813 1813-1814 1813-1814 1813-1815 1815 1815 1815 1816 1815 1816 1816	11 11 11	27 28 29 30	1864–1865 1864–1866 1866–1867 1867	
	General orders, Quebec	33 1 2 3	1870 1811-1812 1812 1812-1813	April to September.
10	11	5 6 7 8	1814-1815 1815 1815-1816 1816	
Nova Scotia letter book	11	10 11 12 13	1817-1818 1818 1818-1819 1819-1820	
(a)	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "	26 27 28	1868-1872 1870-1876 1871	
Bouchette's Map of Canada	(a) " (b) " (c) " (d) "			24 " " 34 " " 24 " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
War Office letters, &c	Bouchette's Map of Canada			9 vols. English Correspondence from Halifax, 1816-1870. 1 copy (13 sheets).
Case of Lieut. Raynes	War Office letters, &c			10 bundles, 1831–1859. 1 bundle, 1857–1859. 2 vols., 1813. 1 vol. 11 vols.

Floor space of 600 square feet would be required for the documents from the Department of the Interior. Amongst these records was an extensive collection of plans in manuscript, made during the first half century of British rule, which would be transferred to the Archives and arranged in convention form in the new building. From the Department of the Secretary of State over 500,000 records had been removed,

a considerable proportion of which were classified under the direction of Colonel Audet. A brief summary of the nature of the documents had been prepared by Mr. F. J. Audet to serve as a guide until a more extended description could be made:

Titles of Documents.

Appointments. Petitions, C

Petitions, Commissions, Certificates, Drafts of Commissions, etc., etc.

Acts, Bills, etc.

Drafts of Bills, Opinions and Reports of law officers, of the Crown, Proclamations, Royal Assent, etc.

Bonds.

Bonds of Government Officers, Auctioneers, Marriage Bonds, etc.

Boundaries.

Re Boundaries of Lower Canada, Townships, Seigniories, etc., Appointment of Commissioners, Reports, Correspondence.

Commissions.

Of Notaries, Advocates, Pilots, Magistrates, Census Commissions, Militia, Commissions of Officers of Courts, etc.

Executive Council.

Appointments, Minutes, Reports of Committees, etc.

Legislative Council.

Appointments, Ordinances, Journals, Addresses.

Special Council.

Courts and Jails.

Appointments, Ordinances.

Jesuit Estates.

Appointments of Judges, Erection of Courts, Repairs, Maintenance.

Land Papers.

Appointment of Commissioners, Reports, Correspondence, etc.

Petitions, Letters, Certificates, Reports of Government Officers, Patents, Beach lots, etc., Patents of Seigniories, Townships, etc., Correspondence re Land tenure, Minutes and Reports of Committees of Executive Council, etc.

Parishes.

Licenses. For Doctors, Ships, Taverns, Pedlars,

etc.

Marine. Trinity House Reports, Accounts, Re-

solutions, Light-Houses, Wharves,

Harbours, etc.

Militia. Appointments, Commissions, Reports

of Adjutants General, Courts-Mar-

tial, Correspondence.

Public Accounts. Reports, Inspections, Accounts, etc.

Reports, Petitions, Appointments of Commissioners for civil erection of

Parishes.

Public Works. Appointments of Commissioners for

Roads, Bridges, Improvement of Navigation, Construction of Roads, Bridges, Canals, Wharves, Public

Buildings, Court Houses, Jails.

Court Houses and Jails. Reports of Sheriffs, Pardons, Fines, Convicts, Capital Offences, etc.

Churches and Ecclesias-

cal Affairs. Letters from Bishops on various sub-

jects, Erection and subdivision of Parishes, Appointments of Pastors,

Church Commissioners, etc.

Fees. Of Government Officers, Judges, Cor-

respondence with Colonial Secretary.

Customs. Appointment of Officers, Reports of

Officers, Remission of duties, Correspondence with Upper Canada Government re payment by Lower

Canada of proportion of duties, etc.

Fisheries. Applications for Licenses, Correspond-

ence, etc.

Health. Appointments of Commissioners for Hospitals, Asylums, Quarantine, Re-

ports of Commissioners and Officers,

Returns.

Indian Affairs.

Appointments, Accounts, Indian Lands Treaties, Presents, Pensions, Missionaries, Trade with the Upper Country.

House of Assembly.

Election Papers, Journals, Addresses, Bills, Acts, Proclamations, etc.

Rebellion, 1837–38.

Reports of Magistrates and others on the Political situation of the country, Rewards offered for the arrest of Offenders, Reports of Attorney General, Sheriffs, Police Magistrates, Pardons, &c., Commissions of the Peace, etc.

Schools.

Appointments and dismissal of Masters, Election of Trustees, Reports of Inspectors, Grants, Correspondence re Royal Institution, Establishment of Schools, Colleges, McGill University.

Seminary of Montreal. Letters, Reports, re property, etc.

Suits in King's Bench. District of Montreal, Papers between 1797 and 1827.

Trade with Indians.

Correspondence and Reports, Trade with Indians in the United States and Bermuda, etc.

War.

Claims for losses, Pensions, Correspondence, Reports.

Political.

Correspondence, Reports, Secret Missions.

Two cases of papers relating to the War of 1812 had been transferred from the Department of Militia and Defence to the Archives Branch. There had also been acquired by purchase from the 'Masson Estate,' a collection of records relating to the North-West and also to the events of 1775-6. Two small cases of semi-private papers had been purchased, amongst which were many letters of Chief Justice Powell, Attorney General Monk

and General Sheaffe. Encouraging results were anticipated from co-operation with the Archives of Ontario and of Quebec.

The transcription of documents in England had been inspected by the Archivist during the summer and it was recommended that the final chronological arrangement and binding of the copies should take place in Canada; otherwise it would be impossible to introduce supplementary materials or to distribute properly the papers of the same class and period acquired in Canada. These were yet to be copied:

65 volumes relating to Nova Scotia.

· 43 " Prince Edward Island.

56 "Cape Breton.

60 " New Brunswick.

With the assistance of Mr. Hubert Hall, F.S.A., of the Public Record Office, and Mrs. Corner, a list of volumes in different collections had been prepared, from which copies might be made for the Archives as soon as the work in hand was complete:—

List of the Titles of Volumes.

Admiralty—Secretary. Out No. 1331—1745–1761.

1332—1762–1768.

Secret Orders and Instructions.

1333—1770–1779.

1334—1776–1778.

1335—1779.

Commanders in Chief. Out letters to Commanders in Chief, Halifax.

931-1795-1808.

932-1808-1813.

933---

North America—In letters, Halifax.

480-509-1745-1815. 510-517-1816-1830. Letters relating to the Colonies.

In letters.

3817—1728–1745.

3818—1746–1758.

3819—1759–1770.

3820-1771-1790.

3823—1839.

Dorchester Papers in Royal Institution.

Fifty-eight volumes and four cases of papers, dated between 1775 and 1783. There are a few records of an earlier date.

Admiralty—Various papers relating to American Loyalists put on board transports.

1783-1786.

Admiralty Registers. Pay lists of ships in America. Lakes of Canada. No.

45—1779—1782. 46—1813—1814.

Admiralty—Navy Board. In letters, Canada.

1997—1814–1816.

1998–1817–1819.

1999—1820—1821.

2000—1822—1823. 2001—1824—1827.

2002-1828-1832.

Halifax-Nova Scotia.

2027-1790-1793.

2028-1794-1812.

2029-1813-1822.

2030—1822-1832.

Admiralty—Various. Hali-

fax Yard.

150 to 173—1757–1825.

Admiralty

167—1812–1814, American.

Medical department 168—1814—1815.

169—1813, Discharges.

Registers of Prisoners of War, Halifax.

170—1813–1814, Discharges. 171—1812–1815, Exchanges. American Prisoners Halifax. Alphabetical List

Admiralty Masters & Captains Logs.

Orders and Instructions Out Letters.

Lords' Letters, Out Letters. Nos. 218-233-1754-1763. Lords' Letters to Secretaries of State.

Secretary's Letters to Public Officers and Admirals. Orders in Council.

Settlers in America.

No. 172—1805–1808, Dutch & Spanish. 173—1803–1814, French & American. 174-1794-1815, Hospital. 175—1805–1814, Hospital. 466—1812, British America. 514 No date, Halifax. 515 571—1803–1813, Halifax. 625—1803–1815, French & American.

Logs of all the vessels before Quebec in 1759.

Nos. 75-94-1754-1763. Cover the period of Seven Years War.

No. 370—1746–1756.

371-1756-1765.

Nos. 513-536-1755-1763. Interesting before the outbreak of the War.

No. 2131 (1) 1749–1751 C. Townsend, contractor for victualling settlers in N. S.

No. 2131 (2) 1751-1753, Sir J. Dick, transporting foreign Protestants from Holland.

> 2131 (3) 1815-1817, F. G. Heriot, Superintendent General of Settlers in Upper Canada.

- 2131 (4) 1816-1819, D.

 Daverne, Secretary
 and Store Keeper of
 the settling Dept. in
 Upper Canada.
- 2131 (5) 1818-1820, G.
 T. Burke, Secretary superintending settlement in Richmond, Upper Canada.
- 2131 (6) 1820-1823, Lt. Col. Marshall, Secreary and Storekeeper of Settling Depart. Lanark Military Settlement, Upper Canada.
- 2131 (8) 1821-1822, Lt. Col. Marshall, Secretary and Storekeeper of Settling Depart. Lanark Military Settlement, Upper Canada.

Emigrants and refugees. Pensions and allowances.

Claims for compensation.

Bundle 850.
Roll No. 1, 1779–1783.
Colonel Morris, Inspector of Claims of Refugees.

Roll 4, 1783-1785, J. Foster, Sec. of Commissioners of Claims of American Loyalists. Roll 5, 1785-1791, J. Foster, reclaims of American Loyalists in Nova Scotia and Canada. (See also Treasury Papers.) Bundles 459-465, 1788-1827. Rolls 7-43, re Pensions.

Canada and Nova Scotia.

Bundle 376.

Roll 1—1776–1784. Colonel A. S. de Peyster, Public service at the Upper posts of Canada.

Roll 2—1779. Sir. J. H. Craig, Public expenditure at Halifax.

Roll 3—1779–1781. Brig. Gen. Campbell, Public expenditure at Penobscot.

Roll 4—1780–1782. Maj. Gen. H. W. Powell, Public expenses in Canada.

Roll 5—1792–1804. D. W. Smyth, Suryeror. Gen. of Lands in Upper Canada.

Roll 6—1805. C. B. Wyatt, Surveyor General of Lands in Upper Canada.

Indians in North America.

Bundle 1530.

Roll 1—1765–1763. R. Martyn, Agent for the Province of Georgia. Presents for the Indians.

Roll 2—1755–1774. Sir W. Johnson (per executor) Agent and Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Northern district, of North America.

Roll 3—1758. J. Pownall. Presents for the Indians.

Roll 4—1758. J. Wright, Agent for S. Carolina, Presents for the Indians.

Roll 5—1774–1783. Col. G. Johnson, Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Northern district of North America.

Roll 6—1775–1785. Lieut.-Col. J. Campbell, Superintendent of Indian affairs in N. America.

Bundle 1531.

Roll 7—1776–1783. Captain A. Fraser, Deputy Superintendent and Inspector of Indian affairs in the Province of Quebec.

Roll 8—1777–1802. D. Claus, Agent for the Indian Deputy of the Six Nations in Canada.

Roll 9.—1779-1784 Lt. Col. T. Brown, Superintendent of Indian affairs in the Atlantic Department of the Southern district of North America.

Roll. 10—1782–1783. Lt. Gov. J. Graham, Superintendent of the Chactaw, Chicestaw and other Nations of Indians in the district of North America lying on the Mississippi.

Roll 11—1783–1784. J. Douglas, Deputy Superintendent of Indian affairs of the Western division of the Southern district.

Bundle 2531.

• Roll 662—1756–1761. Lt. Col. Gordon, Engineer.

1764–1767. Forts in America.

Roll 663. 1768-1778. J. Montresor, Forts in America.

Roll 664—1774—1782. Col. W. Spry, Forts in America.

Works and Fortifications.

Papers and Accounts.

Bundle 2532.

Roll 665—1776–1782. Lt. Col. A. D'Aubant.

Roll 666—1776—1778. Col. W. Twiss, controller of Works in Canada.

1778-1784. Commanding Engineer in North America.

Bundle 2533.

Roll 670—1781. Lt. Col. A. Mercer, Commanding Engineer in North America.

Roll 671, 1779-1780. Major J. Cambel, Commanding Engineer in North America.

Roll 672—1779—1784. Capt. T. Hartcup, Commanding Engineer at Penobscot.

1783. Commanding Engineer at Halifax.

Bundle 2534.1

Roll 676—1784—1785. Lt. Col. H. Rudyerd, Commanding Engineer in Canada.

Roll 677—1785—1786. Captain G. Mann, Commanding Engineer at Quebec.

Bundle 2538.

Roll 694—1795-1797. Lt. General H.R.H. Prince Edward.

SECRET SERVICE.

Bundle 2121.

Roll 1 and 2—1779–1784.

Major R. Mathews, military secretary to Gen. Sir F. Haldimand, commander-in-chief in Quebec.

ARMY-COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.

Military Governors, etc.

Bundle 163.

Roll 448—1766–1770. Lt. General Sir G. Carleton.

Roll 416—1792–1796. M. de

Jarry, Cte de Puisaye.

Marching Orders. Orders for Regiments at home to embark.

Inspection Returns. Inspection of various Regiments.

Colonial Correspondence—New Brunswick.

Dispatches of Secretary of State to Lieutenant Gover-

nors. Nos. 112–130—1800–1840.

Dispatches from Lieutenant 1784-1824.

Governors to Secretary

of State. 1824–1840

Correspondence re

Land Grants in New Bruns-

wick. 1800–1812.

WAR OFFICE-ORDINANCE RECORDS-ENGINEERS.

No.	40.	Canada.		1804-1825.
	41.	66		1826-1827.
	42.	66		1828-1829.
	43.	66		1830-1834.
	44.	66		1834–1839.
	45.	66		1840-1841.
				1842-1846.
•				1847-1848.
				1849-1850.
	46.	44	×	1813-1826.
				1827-1830.
				1831–1833.
				1834-1839.
Nev	vfoun	dland ar	nd	Nova
S	cotia.			1854-1856.

No. 47. Canada. 1840–1841.

1842-1844.

1845-1843.

1847-1848.

1849-1850.

1851-1853.

Newfoundland and Nova.

Scotia.

1854-1856.

Returns.

1824-1850.

No. 49. Old Engineer papers. North American Defence.

Captain Boxer and Capt. Hol-

loway's Reports-Canada. 1813-1814.

TREASURY MISCELLANEOUS.

LIST 25.

American Loyalist Claims.

A note states:—Many of the papers in this series have been much injured by damp. An index of names has been compiled and a reference to this will readily show what names are contained amongst the papers, and in which bundles they may be found.

Bundles 1 to 59. 65 and 66.

SPECIAL AGENTS REPORTS ON CLAIMS—ENTRY BOOKS.

Bundles 73-96.

Bundle 97.

Treasury Minutes (copies of) respecting American Loyalists from July 5, 1785, to August 16, 1790, with Alphabetical Index of Claimants.

" 97a

" 1777–1783.

" 98.

May 6, 1803, to May 20, 1811.

An account of the proceedings of the Board of Commissioners under the Act 43 Geo. III, ch. 39, for investigating and decid-

ing on American claims and for distributing the money received from the United States of America (this book contains the dates of the Commissioners' orders and Resolutions, General and Special, with a reference to the volume in which they are entered, also their adjudications and divisions paid on claims with reference to the Minute Books, in which they are recorded with an Index Nominum at the end.

66	100.	Entry book of Claims. 1802.
"	100.	" 1803.
"	101.	" 1803–1804.
66	102.	" 1804–1811.
		Minute book of the Board of
66	103 to 112.	Commissioners. 1797–1812.
66	113.	Entry book of General Orders.
		1803–1811.
66	114.	Entry book of miscellaneous
		papers, viz.: letters and papers
		received and sent by the Com-
		missioner, (with index at the
		end) labelled. 1802.
66	115.	" 1803–1804.
66,	116.	" 1804–1807.
66	117.	" 1808–1811.
"	118.	" June 1, 1804.
		A volume indorsed "Signed
		Statements," containing state-
		ment of sums, principal and
		interest, claimed, with index
		at the beginning.
66	119.	Journal of Commissioners.
		1804–1806.

" 120.

Ledger of the Commissioners. 1804–1812.

" 121.

Reports on applications of American Loyalists. 1815–1841.

" 122.

Accounts of the decisions of the Commissioners appointed by the Act 43 Geo. III. Giving the number of claim, date. names of claimants whose claims have been decided in whole or in part, sums claimed in such cases, claims found good by adjudications deciding the whole claims. Disallowed by like adjudications. Found good by adjudication deciding in part. Disallowed or struck off by adjudications or orders in part. Decided. Dividends paid. Undecided claims.

" 123.

List of claims filed with commissioners under the 6th Article of the Treaty of 1794 relative to British debts, 1797.

alifax.

REPORTS OF COMMISSIONERS.

Reports made to the Treasury by the Commissioners for American claims, and the schedules attached to those reports.

The schedules contain abstracts or summaries of the losses and services of the persons whose cases had been inquired into, and who had suffered in consequence of their loyalty to Great Britain during the American War of Independence, and specify the allowances made to them by the Treasury for temporary support.

Bundles 124.	Nos. 1 to 17.
to 140.	1784–1788.
Bundle 136.	with schedule from H
" 137.	دد
" 138.	from St. John, N.B.
" 139 .	from Montreal.

TREASURY MISCELLANEOUS.

LISTS 19, AMERICA.

Sir Jeffery Amherst's Accounts.			
Bundles	3, 4, 5.	1759-1763.	Accounts and Vouchers.
	, ,	1774-1777.	
			in North America.
		1778-1783.	"
"	35.	1778–1779.	Letters from Commanders-in-
1			Chief in North America.
		1778–1781.	" in Canada.
		1781–1782.	
66	42.	1774–1776.	Letter book and account book of
			commissariat supplies to the
			troops in North America under
66	4.0		the command of Lord Gage.
••	48.	1776–1781.	Copies of letters from the secre-
			taries of the Treasury to the
			Commissary - General in Canada.
((49.	1777-1783.	to the Commissary-
	40.	1111-1100.	General in North America.
"	50.	1777–1783.	" to the Commander-
	90.	1111-1100.	in-Chief in Canada.
			III OIIIOI III Ommuu
		SH	IPPING.
		LI	st 19.
170.			Halifax shipping returns, 1749–1753.
	n	P	1199.
	J	Treasury. 1779–1782.	Register of letters from the Com
	-	1119-1102.	Register of letters from the Commissioners, &c., in North
			America and the West Indies.
		1782.	List of provincial officers that
		2.402	served in North America,
	•		Canada and the West Indies
			during the late war, 1782.
		1700	A salar la dia Compienza d

1783.

A return by the Commissary of

prisoners brought in America.

144	
-----	--

CANADIAN ARCHIVES

214.	1770.	Newfoundland, list of ships clear-
		ing from the port of St. John,
		&c.
237.	1867.	Conveyance of Vancouver's Island
		from Hudson's Bay Company
		to the Crown.

GERMAN PAPERS.

248.	1775–1795.	0 0	Hessian forces ag the American re repaid by the
		British Gover	nment agreeable between the Pow-
		ers.	
249.		"	"
250.		"	"
312.	1818.	American Loyal	ists—Reports on

TREASURY.

LIST 12.

$Registers -\!\!-\!Emigration.$

Three Bundles - - 1773-1776.

Accounts of all persons who booked their passage on board any ship or vessel going out of this kingdom from any part in England, with a description of their age, quality, occupation, employment and former residence. To what port or place they proposed to go and on what account, and for what purposes they left this country, distinguishing each port.

These accounts were made up by the Customs weekly by direction of the Lords of the Treasury.

Victualling Lists—

Bundle 19.	Containing lists of	f Officers, Sol-
	diers, Gunners,	Artificers, &c.,
	at Halifax.	1765-1770.
" 21.	" at Q	uebec and Mon-
•	treal.	1786-1787.

British Museum.

Add. M.S 27,859.

Eg. 2,395. Acadia.

24,852. Baronets of the 19th century.

Nova Scotia.

Newfoundland Papers.

Hardwicke "Vols. 35,913—914—915.

RECORD OFFICE.

Col. Cor. Nova Scotia.

Vols. 36 to 62. 1802–1819. " 98 to 135. 1820–1840.

Cape Breton.

Vols. 79 to 97. 1802–1820.

Prince Edward Island.

Vols. 14 to 57. 1802–1840.

New Brunswick.

Part of Vol. 9 to Vol. 68. 1802–1804.

Emigration.

Vol. 1 to 53. North American Settlers.

1815-1839.

Vol. 62. 1840.

Instructions to Governors of the Maritime Provinces. Commissions to Governors of the Maritime Provinces. In various volumes.

B. T. Canada—Quebec.

Vols. 1–14. 1763–1807.

B. T. Plantation's General.

Vols. 59 and 60. To be copied.

8964-10

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

77	\sim	•	
From	Governors	2.22	America.
	0,000.000		TTILLO. COM.

Vol.	66.	1743–1753.
	67.	1753–1754.
	68.	1754–1755.
	69.	1755.
	70.	1755–1756.
	71.	1757–1758.
	72.	1759–1760.
	73.	1761–1762.
		To Governors in America.
Vol.	74.	1753-1755.

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

1758.

1756-1758.

Plantations General—Entry Books.

Vols. 387–402, cover from 1761–1799.

Board of Trade—Plantations General.

Original papers.

Vols. 16-31. 1757 to 1780.

Entry Books.

75.

76.

Vols. 44–48. 1756–1782.

America and West Indies.

Vol.	485.	Canada.	1700–1764.
	486.	Canada.	Intercepted Correspondence, 1750
	527.	"	1793.
	528.	"	1794–1821.

AMERICA AND WEST INDIES.

Plantations General.

Vol.	604.	1749–1754.
	605.	1755-1779, and undated.
	606.	1780-1783.

Some papers in Vols. 604 and 605 have been copied in the Nova Scotia series.

Vol. 673. Canada. George III.

COLONIAL PAPERS.

Colonial Papers—Newfoundland.

Vol. 56.

1676-1684.

Colonial—Entry Books.

Vol. 65. Newfoundland. 1623-1671.

66.

1677.

America and West Indies.

Newfoundland. 1706-1745. Vol. -32,

66 33. 1748-1752.

46 411. 1767-1779. 44

1779-1782. 412. 66

1702-1710. 570.

1711-1805, and undated. 66 571.

Board of Trade—Newfoundland.

Vols. 3-22. Original papers. 1696-1782.

Miscl'ous papers. 1730-1793.

25 - 33.Entry Books. 1696-1781.

Instructions. 1768. 34.

Return of Possessions in Conception Bay. 35.

Colonial Office—Transmissions.

Military Returns-Newfoundland.

Vol. 379. 1816-1826.

380. 1827-1833.

COLONIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

NEWFOUNDLAND.

Vols. 1 to 87.

1762-1840.

MINUTES OF COUNCIL AND ASSEMBLY.

Newfoundland.

Vols. 654–663.

1825-1847.

Newfoundland papers after 1759 are not allowed to be copied without special permission.

8964-101

BRITISH MUSEUM—MS. MAPS ACQUIRED SINCE 1844.

Maps of the cantonment of the Forces in N. A., 1765-66.

Add. MSS. 11287, 11288.

America, Maps of parts of, collected by G. Chalmers.

14,036.

English and French possessions in N. America, by H. Popple, 1727. 23,615 f. 72.

Places in N. America, 18th century.

21,686-21,886.

U.S. and British possessions in N. America, by J. Dutton, 1814.

New Brunswick and Canada, 18th and 19th century.

31,866 A-L.

Lake Huron and the Columbia River, 1819-22-1849.

31,358.

Bay of Seven Islands, Canada, 18th century.

31,864.

Surveys and Fortifications of Belle Isle, 1761.

33,232

Plan of the Fort of Belle Isle, 1692.

31,981 A.

CATALOGUE OF MAPS B. M., VOL. 3, P. 540.

A map of the lakes of North America, between 46° and 62° N. and 68° and 108° W., drawn by J. B. Barbier du Bocage. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ in.

Add. 15,331. 24.

A traced map of the lakes of N. A. between 50° and 55° N., drawn by J. B. du Bocage. 1 ft. 8 in. x $7\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Add. 15,331. 25.

A general map of New France, commonly called Canada; drawn to show a mode of breaking the French settlements by building a strong fort at the mouth of the river Condé, a second on the south side of the Lake Huron, and a third at the river des Français; drawn on a scale of 160 miles to an inch. 1 ft. 2 in. x 11 in.

Kings 119. 7. 1.



INDEX TO REPORTS

Maps of the northern parts of America between 35° and 60° N. lat. 4 ft. 8 in. x 2 ft. 4 in.

Kings 119. 7. 2.

Sketch of a map of U. C showing the places designed by Lt. Gov. Simcoe for towns, drawn on bark by Mrs. Simcoe. 11 in. x 7½ in.

Kings 119. 15. a. 2.

A new and exact draught of the River Canada (the St. Lawrence) approved by the Hon. Sir W. Phipps in his last year's expedition to Quebec (1691), by Geo. Harivar, on vellum. 2 ft. $6\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Add. Sloane 5414.14.

A collection of thirty-one circular views of U. C. by Mrs. Simcoe, all drawn on bark, each 7 in. $x ext{ } 4\frac{1}{2}$.

Kings 15 b-hh.

"Carte très particulière de la rivière du Saint Laurens, avec ses environs, commençant aux îles de Richelieu et finissant au Cap des Oies," with views of Quebec and the town of "Trois Rivières," each 14 in. x 8 in. 4 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 22.

A map of the river St. Lawrence, reduced from the actual surveys of S. Holland, Esq., Aug. 1773; this map reduced and copied by Sam. Lewis. 8 ft. 6 in. x 4 ft. 9 in.

(K. 119. 231.)

"Plan of that part of Canada and the River St. Lawrence which lies between Point du Lac and Repentigny on the north shore, and Nicolet and Varennes on the south, ordered by Gen. Murray." Scale, 2,000 ft. to an in. 10 x 7½ ft.

Kings 119. 25.

"Plan of that part of Canada and the river St. Lawrence which lies between Deschambeaux and Pointe du lac on the north shore, Lotbinière and Ste. Therèse, on the south, in which

the town of Trois Rivières and all the villages, habitations and cultivated country in that extent are accurately laid down by order of Gen. Murray," 8 ft. x 4.10 in.

Kings 119. 26.

"Plan of that part of Canada and the river St. Lawrence which lies between Cape Tourmente and Dechambeaux on the north shore, Point de la Caille and Laubinière on the south, &c., ordered by Gen. Murray," 14 ft. 4 x 5 ft.

Kings 119. 27.

"Carte du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis Gaspé et Mingan, jusqu'à Québec, prise sur toute ce qui a été reconnu bon dans les les anciennes cartes et mémoires, que M. de l'Etanduere, capitaine de vaisseau, a fait dans les campagnes de 1730 et 1732, et sur celles des Sieurs de la Richardière et Gallocheau, et des (pilotes) des plus expérimentés," 6 ft. 6 x 2 ft. 4.

Add. 15,332 f. i.

"Carte du fleuve St. Laurent, depuis Gaspé jusqu'à Québec, dressée sur les meilleures observations faites en différent temps," drawn by J. B. du Bocage, 2 ft. 8 x 11½ in.

Add. 15,332, G.

A coloured "plan of the river of Catarongin or Galette, the S. W. fork of the river St. Lawrence," from lake Ontario to Lake St. François, 2 ft. 8 x 9 ins.

Kings 119. 16.

A plan of the river Laurence, from Montreal to the part of Berthier on the north side of the river and Sorel on the South, by Montresor and S. Holland, 10 ft. 3 x 2. 2.

Kings 119. 28.

do do "119. 29.

A coloured map of "le fleuve St. Laurent," depuis Montréal jusqu'à l'embouchure du lac Ontario; with notes by du Bocage, 2 ft. x 1. 6 in.

A coloured "plan de la ville de Montréal dans la Nouvelle France," 1731, 2 ft. 2 x 1. 6.

Add. 15,331. 28. 29.

do do probably reduction of preceding 1 ft. $2\frac{1}{2}$ x 11 ins., another copy by J. B. B. du Bocage, 1 ft. 2 x 11 in.

15,331. 301.

A "plan of Montreal drawn by J. A. in 1756, 1 ft. 10 x 1. 11.

Kings 119. 40.

do do "119. 41.

A coloured plan of Montreal, drawn by Capt. T. Abercrombie in 1758, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. x $2\frac{3}{4}$ in.

Kings 121. g. 1. a.

do about 1760 by Francis Pfister, $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in. Kings 121. 2. a.

"A view of the city of Montreal in Canada, taken from the top of the mountain," drawn by James Peachey, Oct. 15, 1784, 2 ft. x 1. 6.

Kings 119. 42 b.

A 'plan of the town of Montreal" showing General Amherst's and General Murray's Encampments, 2 ft. 8 x 1. 5.

Kings 119. 24.

A "plan of Fort St. John on the River Chambly" by Capt. Gother Mann, Quebec, May 7, 1791, 2 ft. 3 x 1. 7.

Kings 119. 43. 3.

A coloured "plan and sections of the New Works proposed at St. John's, Capt. G. Mann, (date as above), 2 ft. 9 X 1. 10.

Kings 119. 43. 4.

A "plan of the Isle aux Noix" surveyed by Lt. Fusier, of the R. American Regt. 11 in. x 10 in.

Kings 119. 25.

A coloured plan of the "Isle aux Noix" with the new works proposed by Capt. G. Mann, May 12, 1790, 4 ft. 6 x 2 ft.

Kings 119, 43. 5.

A plan of the port at the Isle aux Noix, showing the present state of the works and those proposed for connecting them together, 1789, Capt. G. Mann, 12th May, 1790, 2 ft. 4 x 1. 8. Kings 119, 43. 6.

A "plan of the town of Trois Rivières" 1 ft. 6 x 1 ft. 2. Kings 119, 26.

A "View of Trois Rivières, taken from the road leading to Pointe du Lac" drawn by James Peachey 19th Oct., 1784, 2 ft. x 1. 5.

Kings 119, 43. 1.

Carte depuis la prairie de la Magdelaine jusques à la rivière de Chambly où est marqué le chemin de la prairie à Chambly et le chemin projeté jusqu'au dessus de rapide St. Jean ou mouille la barque du lac Champlain, about 1720, 2 ft. 2 x 1. 11.

Add. 15. 332, i.

A plan of Fort Jacques Cartier on the river St. Lawrence, 11 in. x 9 in.

Kings 119, 27.

A coloured view of Dechambaut on the river St. Lawrence above Quebec, August 1765, 11 in. x 7 in.

Kings 119, 43. 7.

A plan of Quebec, the capital town of Canada or New-France, in N. A. about 1700, 1 ft. $\times 8\frac{1}{2}$.

Kings 119, 31.

A chart of the Bassin et Rade de Québec en Canada dressé sur les meilleures observations, J. B. du Bocage, 1 ft. $3\frac{1}{2} \times 11$ in.

Add. 15,331.

Plan du Bassin et de la Rade de Québec about 1735, 1 ft. 3 x 11 in.

Add. 15,332, f. 11.

A coloured "Plan de la ville de Québec capitale de la Nouvelle France;" about 1730, 2 ft. 2 x 1. 8.

Add. 15, 331. 32.

do do apparently reduction of preceding 1 ft. 4×11 in.

Add. 15, 331. 33.

do do by J. B. du Bocage, 15,331. 34.

Plan de la ville de Québec désigné d'après le plan en relief que M. de Chaussegross de Lery, ingnénieur en chef, envoya en France en l'année 1720, pour être mis au Louvre avec les autres, fidellement copié, 1 ft. 2 x 11.

Kings 119, 32.

do do by Will. Roy, April 1755, 1 ft. 2 x 11. Kings 119, 33.

A "View of the City of Quebec in New France" drawn by Margaret Cecil, 31st March, 1740, 10½ in. x 6 in.

Add. 18,399. B. 5.

Plan of the town of Québec in Canada, enlarged from Bellin's plan, with additions, drawn and signed by Pat. Mackellar, 1 ft. $4\frac{1}{2}$ x 1. 2.

Kings 119, 34.

A coloured "Plan de la ville de Québec, 1759; 2 ft. 4 x 1. 8. Endorsed "Lt. Col. Symes."

Kings 119, 36.

do do

Plan of Quebec with the positions of the British and French Armies on the Heights of Abraham, 13th September, 1759, 2 ft. 5 x 1. 8.

Kings 119, 27.

"Plan of the battle and situation of the British and French Armies on the Heights of Abraham, 28th April, 1760, 2 ft. 5 x 1. 8.

Kings 119, 27.

"Plan of Quebec and the Heights of Abraham, showing in particular the French encampment of the 28th April, their batteries and approaches," &c., 2 ft. 4 x 1. 9.

Kings 119, 27.

A plan of the battle fought on the plains of Abraham, September 13th, 1759, 13 x $9\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Add. 15, 535, 3.

A "Plan of Quebec, relative to the state of defence of Fortifications, with the project Citadel," rough sketch, 1 ft. 8 x 1. 2.

Kings 119, 35.

A plan showing the Citadel of Quebec completely finished, 1 ft. 6 x 1 ft.

Kings 119, 36.

"A view of the City of Quebec, taken from the ferry house on the opposite side of the river," by James Peachey, October 3, 1784, 2 ft. x 1, 6 in.

Kings 119, 39 d.

"Plan de la Traverse et du Cap Tourmente," in the River St. Lawrence, about 1735, 1 ft. 6 x 11 in.

Add. 15,332, f. iii.

"Plan de la Traverse et du Cap Tourmente," in the River St. Lawrence, by J. B. du Bocage, 1 ft. 4 x 10 in.

Add. 15,331,27.

A coloured view of La Lorette in Canada, inhabited by Catholic Indians, August, 1765, 11 in. x 7 in.

Kings, 119, 43. 8.

A coloured view of the Fall of Montmorency below Quebec, upwards of 160 feet high, August, 1765, 11 in. x 7 in.

Kings 119, 44.

A "Map of the Island of St. John, in the Gulf of St. Lawrence, from an actual survey made in 1765, by order of the Lds. Commrs. of Tr. and Plan.," 3 ft. 2 x 2. 1.

Kings 119, 96.

NEW BRUNSWICK.

A coloured Map of the Post Route between the River St. Lawrence and the Bay of Fundy, by S. Peachy, engr., 60th regt., 4 ft.

Kings 119, 59.2, c.

do do through the Lake Medawasca to the St. John's river, part of the preceding on a larger scale, 3 ft. 10 x 1.8.

Kings 119, 59 2.d.

A "Plan of the coast from the West Passage of Passamiquodi Bay to the River St. John. in the Bay of Fundy," by Mr. Thomas Wright, deputy to S. Holland, 1772, 6 ft. 8 x 5.9. Kings 119. 50.

A "Plan of the Bay and District of Passamaquoddy, whereon is delineated the several town plots and allotments of land granted and laid out to be granted to loyal emigrants and disbanded corps," by C. Morris, 1784, 5 ft. 1 x 3 ft. 1 in.

Kings 119, 51.

A "Plan of the River St. John, whereon is delineated the several allotments of land granted and laid out to be granted to loyal emigrants and disbanded Corps," by C. Morris, 1784, 4 ft. 9 x 2. 1.

Kings 119, 49.

"Plan of the town of Bellevieu, situated on the east side of Beaver Harbour, in the district of Passamaquoddy, by C.

Morris, 1784, 1 ft. 5 x 1 ft. 1 in., transmitted by Gov. Parr, in June, 1785.

Kings 119, 54.

A "Plan of the town of St. Georges, situated in Harbour Etang, on the north side of the Bay of Fundy, by C. Morris, 1 ft. 6 x 1. 1.

Kings 119, 53.

A plan of the town of St. Andrew's, situated at the head of Passamaquoddy Bay, by C. Morris, 1 ft. 7 x 1 ft., transmitted by Gov. Parr, 24th June, 1785.

Kings 119, 52.

A chart of the Bay of Fundy, drawn in 1755, with a chart of the Bassin of Cheignectoo 1 ft. 6 x 1 ft. 2.

Kings 119, 66.

A coloured map of Chignectou Basin, with the Country adjacent and plans of the English and French Forts, in Nova Scotia, by Ensign C. E. Colins, of Col. Warburton's Regiment, in Sept., 1754, 2 ft. 5 x 1 ft. 8.

Kings 119, 65.

A coloured "draught of the Isthmus of Chignectou, which joins Nova Scotia to the continent, with the situation of the English and French Forts, and the adjacent bays and rivers, by W. Tonge, Chignectou, Fort Lawrence, 1755," 2 ft. 6 x 1. 9.

Kings 119. 64.

A "plan of the isthmus of Chignectou, with the road from Beau Bassin to the Baye Verte, 1755," received with Mr. Engineer Brewse's letter dated Halifax 18th October, 1755, 1 ft. 8 x 1 ft. 1 in.

Kings 119. 6. 3.

A sketched plan of the isthmus of Chignectou, at the head of the Bay of Fundy, 1 ft. 1 in. x 9 in.

Kings 119. 62.

"The north-west view of Fort Lawrence, in Chignectou, 1755," by J. Hamilton, 1 ft. 8 in. x 11½ in.

Kings 119. 72.

A coloured "plan of the River Chibbenaccadie from its source to its discharge into the Bay of Mines, 1754," 5 ft. 6 in. x 1 ft. 6.

Attached is a MS. journal of the march made by the surveyors.

Kings 119. 61.

Nova Scotia.

A general description of the Province of Nova Scotia, and a report of the present state of the defence, with observations leading to the further growth, and security of this colony, done by Lieutenant-Colonel Morse, chief engineer in America, upon a tour in the province in the autumn of 1783 and summer of 1784, under the orders and instructions of H. E. Sir G. Carleton, 28th July, 1783. In the folio volume accompanied with another volume containing the following plans and maps. K. MSS. 208-209.

- 1. A large engraved map of the coast of N.S., N.E., N.Y., Jersey, the gulph and river of St. Lawrence, the islands of New foundland, Cape Breton, St. John, Antecosty, Sable, etc., and soundings thereof, by J. F. W. DesBarres, 1778, 3 ft. 10 x 2. 8.
 - 2. A coloured chart of Port Roseway Harbour, 2 ft. x 1. 2.
- 3. A plan of the peninsula upon which the town of Halifax is situated, shewing the harbour, naval yard, etc., surveyed in 1784 by Captain C. Blaskowitz, drawn by H. Castleman, 3 ft. x 2 ft. 7 ins.
- 4. A coloured plan of the work on the citadel at Halifax, 2 ft. 8 ins. x 1 ft. 6 ins.
 - 5. A coloured plan of Fort Needham, 1 ft. 2 ins. x 8 ins.
 - 6. A coloured plan of Fort Massey, " "
- 7. A coloured plan of George's Island with its fortifications, 1 ft. 2 ins. 1 ft. 2 ins.
- 8. A coloured plan of the Eastern Battery, 1 ft. 2 ins. x 8 ins.
- 9. A coloured plan of the naval yard at Halifax, 3 ft. x 1 ft. 8 ins.
- 10. A coloured plan of the river of Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia surveyed in 1733 by G. Mitchell, corrected 1753, 3 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 2 ins.
- 11. A coloured plan of the fort at Annapolis Royal in June, 1763, with the projected design for altering and repairing it, &c., 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 6ins.

- 12. A coloured plan of the fort at Cumberland, 1 ft. 10 ins. x 1 ft. 6 ins.
- 13. A coloured plan of the fort at Windsor, 1 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 2 ins.
- 14. A coloured plan of the St. John's Harbour, 1 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 4 ins.

A coloured map of Acadia, Isle Royale, Isle St. Jean and the Baye Françoise, drawn by a French hand, 1 ft. x 8 ins.

Kings 119. 56.

A coloured "draught of the upper part of the Bay of Fundy" surveyed in 1748 by C. Morris, by order of Colonel Mascarene, drawn by M. Dixon, engineer, 1 ft. 5 ins. x 1 ft. 1 in. Add. 15,494. 6.

A coloured "chart of the Peninsular of Nova Scotia by order of His Excellency C. Lawrence," corrected by C. Morris, 1755, 2 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 10 ins.

K. 119. 57 on vellum.

do do K. 119. 58 on paper.

A coloured map of the surveyed parts of Nova Scotia, 1756, with plans of Fort Cumberland and Gaspereau, 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 8 ins.

K. 119. 60.

do do by Captain Lewis between 63° and 65° W., about 1760, 1 ft. 8 ins. x 1 ft. 7 ins.

Add 15,494. 7.

A coloured map of Nova Scotia shewing the Post routes, by J. Peachy about 1785, 3 ft. x 1 ft. 3 in.

Kings 119. 59. 2. b.

This is accompanied by a report from H. Finlay, deputy postmaster-general to Lord Dorchester.

A coloured "Draught of part of the British river and of the fort of Annapolis Royal in Nova Scotia, 1725. 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 80.

A prospect of Annapolis Royal drawn by Captain J. H. Bastide, 1751. 1 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft.

Kings 119. 83.

A coloured "Plan and Sections of the pile of building lying against the N.W. and S.W. curtins, with the additional

barracks at Annapolis Royal." 1 ft. 9 in. x 1 ft. 5 in. accompanied with an explanatory letter from W. Cowley to Hon. Edward Cornwallis, 17th August, 1752.

Kings 119. 81. b.

A coloured "Plan of the fort Annapolis Royal," 1755. 1 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft. 2 ins.

Kings 119. 82.

A plan of Chebuctoo harbour, with the town of Halifax by Moses Harris, 1749, on vellum 1 ft. 4½ in. x 12 in.

Kings 119, 73.

A coloured "Project for fortifying the town of Halifax 1749 by John Brewse." 1 ft. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 11 in.

Kings 119. 77.

A "Plan of the harbour of Halifax and Georges Island, with the fortifications on it," 1753; 3 ft. 9 in. x 2 ft. 5 in. Kings 119, 76.

A sketched plan of the "Batteries erected before the town of Halifax" in 1755, 1 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. $2\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Kings 119. 78. 1.

A coloured ground of H. Majesty's Naval Yard at Halifax, and a plan of a proposed Dock adjoining to it." 3 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 9 in.

Kings 119, 78. 2.

A "View of the French fort at Beau-Sèjour 1755 on the river Mesaguiche, 1 ft. 8 in. x 11 in. (Fort Cumberland.)

Kings 119. 69.

A "Plan of the Fort Cumberland in Nova Scotia...." received with Mr. Engineer Brewse's letter, dated Halifax, 10 Oct. 1755; 1 ft. 7 in. x 1 ft.

Kings 119. 68.

A "View of Beau-Séjour from the S.E. 1755" by J. Hamilton. 1 ft. 7 in. x 1 ft.

Kings 119. 70.

A "View of the point of Beau-Séjour and Bute à Roger, with a distant view of the Westawk," by J. Hamilton, 1755, 1 ft. 8 in. x 11½ in.

Kings 119. 71.

A Plan of Lunenburg Harbour, Nova Scotia, by Robert Walter, 1753. 1 ft. 11 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Kings 119. 84.

Cape Breton.

A coloured map of the "Isle Royale" or Cape Breton. 1 ft. 8 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Kings 119. 85.

A Chart of the S.E. part of l'Isle Royale or Cape Breton. 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 86.

A coloured "plan of Louisbourg Harbour," by Captain Philip Durell. June 17, 1745. 2 ft. 4 in. x 1 ft. 8½ in. Kings 119. 87.

An outline plan of the harbour and fortifications of Louisbourg. 2 ft. $4\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 1 ft. $8\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Kings 119. 88. 1.

A drawn "Plan of the Harbour and Fortifications of Louisbourg, the Harbour surveyed by Captain Philip Durell, the Town and Fortifications by J. H. Bastide," 2 ft. 4 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 88. 2.

A coloured "Plan of the Harbour and Fortifications of Louisbourg, 1745." 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 8 in.

Kings 119. 89.

do do By Lieutenant W. Roy. Kings 119. 90.

A plan of the city and fortress of Louisbourg surrendered to His Britannic Majesty, 17th June, 1745, drawn by J. H. Bastide. 1 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 5 in.

K. 119. 92.

A plan of the harbour of Louisbourg sent by Admiral Warren to Admiral Anson, 19th June, 1745, with sketch of adjoining coast.

Add. 15,957, fol. 344.

A plan of the harbour and city of Louisbourg, 1748, by Abraham Isaacs, of New York. 1 ft. 1 in. x 6½ in.

Add. 7120.

A "Prospect of Louisbourg taken from the N.E. Harbour, by J. H. Bastide, 1749," by J. Heath. 2 ft. 5 in. x 1 ft. 3 in. K. 119. 95a.

A "Plan of the Town and Harbour of Louisbourg," by William Green, 7th August, 1755. 1 ft. 11 in. x 1 ft. 6 in. K. 119. 91.

A-general "View of the Town and Harbour of Louisbourg, 1756." 2 ft. 10 in. x 1 ft. 10 in.,

K. 119. 95. b.

"A survey of the Harbour of Louisbourg, with the fortifications and works of the town, 1758, by Lieutenant Waters of the Somerset. 2 ft. x 1 ft. 7 in.

Add. 15,494. 8.

A north-west view of the town of Louisbourg; taken in April, 1766, by T. Wright, 2 ft. x 1 ft. 2 in.

K. 119. 95. d.

A coloured "Plan of the town and fortifications of Louisbourg." 2 ft. 3 in. x 1 ft. 6 in.

do

K. 119. 93.

do do

By William Roy. K. 119, 94.

LABRADOR, HUDSON'S BAY AND THE ARCTIC SEA.

A chart of the regions, from 62° N. lat. and between 20° E. and 110° W. long., drawn on vellum, temp. Eliz. 1 ft. 11 in. x 1 ft. 5 in.

Cott. Aug. 1. i. 10.

Chart of part of the northern hemisphere, drawn in 1580 by John Dee, on vellum. 3 ft. 3 in. x 3 ft. 2 in.

Cott. Aug. 1 i. 1. (see vol. 1. pp. 30 and 31.)

A coloured "plan of York Harbour, on the Labrador coast. N. lat 52° 15 Aug., 1760, by D. Rogers, H.M.S. Antelope. 2 ft. x 1 ft. 6 in.

Add. 14,036. a.

A coloured chart of Hudson's Straits and the entrance of Hudson's Bay, and shewing track of Baffin's 4th voyage, 1615,

and accompanying Baffin's autograph account. 1 ft. 4 in. x 1 ft. 1 in.

Add 12,206. fol. 6.

"The plan of sailing for the discovery of a passage into the South Sea, 1671-1672." 1 ft. 5 in. x $11\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Add 5,415. 43.

Large chart of Hudson's Bay, with detailed charts of Port Nelson, in lat. 57.25, and for part of James' Bay, made by John Thorton for Ensign du Platt, in the Minories, year 1685, on vellum. 4 ft. 6 in. x 3 ft. 1 in.

Add. 5,414. 20.

Coloured chart of the S.W. coast of Hudson's Bay, by Thomas Moore. 1 ft. 6 in. x 1 ft. 1 in.

Add. 5,027 A. 58.

An account of the coast of Greenland, written by James Hall, pilot, and addressed by him to King James I, apparently; containing the following maps, rudely drawn and coloured, each measuring 6 in. x $5\frac{1}{2}$ in.

Bibl. Reg. 17. a. 48.

- 1. The King's Christianus, his forde.
- 2. Cumingham's forde.
- 3. Brave Ranson's forde.
- 4. The coast of Greenland, with the latitude of the haven and harbours as I found them.

A map of Greenland, etc., 1740. 2 ft. 9 ins. x 2 ft. Add. 5,222. 2.

A plan of the bay in which the Race-Horse and Carcass were inclosed by the ice, from July 31 to August 10, 1773, drawn by P. D'Auvergne, midshipman on board the Race-Horse, with 4 views round the bay. 2 ft. 6 ins. x 1 ft. 11 ins.

K. Maritime ii. 4.

North Western Coast of America.

A view of habitations and natives in Norton Sound, by J. Webber, in Cook's 3rd Voyage. 1 ft. 4½ ins. x 12½ ins.

Add. 15.514. 18.

Sketches in Indian ink, of canoes at Ovonalaska, by J. Webber, 1 ft. 2 ins. x 7 ins.

Add. 17,277. 25.

A view of Prince William's Sound, by J. Webber. 1 ft. $9\frac{1}{4}$ ins. $\times 9\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

Add. 15,514. 2.

do do

22 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. $7\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Add. 15,514. 9.

A view of Snug Harbour, in Sandwich Sound or Prince William's Sound, by J. Webber. 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. $7\frac{1}{2}$ ins. Add. 15,514. 8.

Two views of Kaye's Island, by same. 1 ft. $9\frac{1}{4}$ ins. x 1 ft. $2\frac{1}{2}$ ins.

Add. 15,514. 3.

A view of the headlands at Nootka Sound, by same. 1 ft. 9½ ins. x 5 ins.

Add. 15,514. 2.

"Ship Cove Nootka" sketch in Indian ink, by same. 1 ft. 8 ins. x 11 ins.

Add. 17,277. 21.

A view of Nootka Sound, by same. 2 ft. 2 ins. x 1 ft. 7 ins. Add. 15,514. 10.

View of the outside of a house at Nootka, or King George's Sound by same. 2 ft. 1 in. x 6 ft. 5 ins.

Add. 15,514. 7.

A view of Mount Edgecombe, by same. 1 ft. 9 ins. x 12 ins.

Add. 15,514. 1.

Various small views of headlands N.W. America, including Nootka Sound, Mount Edgecombe, Kaye's Island, etc.

Add. 15,514. 4.

Various small views of headlands N.W. of America, by same.

Add. 15,514. 12. 13. 14.

Negotiations had been opened with Mr. Fitzroy Fenwick of Thirlestaine House regarding a collection of papers in his hands ,the disposal of which, however, was subject to a decision of the Court of Chancery. There were six volumes of original documents in French and five or six in English comprising letters from Montcalm, Vaudreuil, Bigot, Lévis, Bougainville, Malartic, Senezergues, Hébecourt, Louis XV, Amherst, Bour-

lamaque and various others. Valuable records were also to be obtained in the Museum of the Post Office, London. Arrangements were being made for procuring copies of the Townshend papers at the Pantechnicon, London, and of the Selkirk papers at St. Mary's Isle.

The investigations of the archives in France had not proved entirely satisfactory because the work was not undertaken systematically and moreover collections of which summaries had been made were removed to the Louvre before transcripts could be obtained for the archives, and the old arrangements had been broken up.

Collection Moreau St. Méry.	1540-1759	F. 176–176 A.
	1556-1699	F. 177.
	1670-1676	F. 178–178 A.
	1677-1680	F. 178-B.
	1681-1690	F. 178 C.
	1691-1696	F. 178-D & E.
Etat Civil, Registres.	1722-1728	F. 179.
Louisbourg.	1728-1738	F. 179—A & B.
e e	1738-1742	F. 179-C.
	1742-1745	F. 179-D.
	1746-1752	F. 179-E.
	1752-1754	F. 179-F.
	1754-1756	F. 179-G.
	1756-1758	F. 179–J.
Ile Royale, &c.	1715-1756	F. 179–H.
Répertoire, Ile Royale, Cap		
Breton.	1715-1758	F. 179-K.
Ile St. Jean, Port Lajoie.	1721-1758	F. 179-L & M.
Correspondance générale, 2e		
serie. Instructions du Roi		
aux gouverneurs.	1703-1708	F. 181.
Pontchartrain à Raudot.	1703-1708	
Mémoires du Roi.	1704-1708	
		F. 182.
Réponse du gouverneur et		
de l'intendant aux		T +00
mémoires du Roi.	1705-1708	F. 183.

Lettres écrites à MM. de	9	
Vaudreuil et Raudot, et les	5	
réponses.	1710	F. 184.
Arrêts et Décisions concern	-	
ant les possessions Fran	-	
çaises en Amérique.	1677-1731	F. 185.
Mémoires du Roi et lettres.	1709	F. 186.
Inventaire des Edits.	1718	F. 187.
Domaine d'Occident.	1739-1743	F. 188.
66	1744-1748	F. 188 A.
Canada, cultes et missione	3	
religieuses Canada, Recen		
sements.		F. 127, F. 128.
Ile Royale et Ile St. Jean.	1720-1723.	

It was recommended that documents be copied and transmitted to the Archives without any attempt at further arrangement than that in which they were found. A summary of each could then be prepared, as it was received; classification could be made when the series was complete and thus the calendar could be published simultaneously with the final arrangement of the documents for public reference. Calendars would then form an index of the documents actually in the office and not of records that may possibly be received five or ten years later.

Steps were being taken for the transcription of documents relating to Canadian affairs in 1763. It was necessary, however, for the work of copying to be promoted to the utmost before any fresh fields were opened up.

The following plans relative to the city of Quebec are to be found in the Moreau St. Méry collections:

- 1. Plan pour la concession demandée par M. Bégon.
- 2. Plan de la ville de Québec.
- 3. Croquis de l'église N. Dame des Victoires de la Basse-Ville de Québec.
 - 4. Plan de cette église.
 - 5. Plan du terrain du Palais épiscopal.
 - 6. Plan du terrain et bâtiment de la potasse et Chemin Royal qui aboutit au fleuve Saint-Laurent.
 - 7. Palais de Québec, en novembre 1717.

- 8. Explication du plan du Palais et des environs, 1743.
- 9. Plan des casernes.
- 10. Plan, profils et développement de la Redoute Royale.
- 11. Plan de Québec en ce qui concerne les religieuses de l'Hôtel-Dieu.
- 12. Plan de la maison où loge l'Intendant à Québec. Maison de la Brasserie.
- 13. Elévation et vue du Fort de la Présentation.
- 14. Plan du terrain du Palais épiscopal. Québec, le 15 octobre 1743.
- 15. Plan du terrain épiscopal. Québec, le 16 octobre 1743.
- 16. Plan du rez-de-chaussée et de la Tour du Palais épiscopal.
- 17. Même plan, (Offices).
- 18. Même plan, (1er étage).
- 19. Elévation et profil du Palais.

Dans le carton C.C.—Cartes et Plans.

- 1. Plan de la censive de la Paroisse de Québec.
- 2. Plan du Séminaire de Québec, Canada, 1714.
- 3. Plan d'un hangar proposé à faire à Québec dans le terrain à côté de la paroisse St. Roch.
- 4. Plan et profil d'un nouveau magasin à poudre proposé à faire à la ville de Québec à la nouvelle fortification.

Suggestions are submitted (pp. xliii-xliv) for the systematic prosecution of Archives work abroad and for obtaining the greatest efficiency and usefulness at the central office.

Appended to the general report are the following:-

I. Appendix A: Catalogue of Manuscripts in the Archives Bureau, Series A, B, C, F and Q. p.	3
II. Appendix B: Catalogue of M. Series, Manu-	
scripts and printed documents	47
III. Appendix C: Catalogue of Maps and Charts.	65
IV. Appendix D: Canadian Archives in 1787 with	
Index	79
V. Appendix E: Instructions to Governors, Part I.	191
(i) Instructions to James Murray, Esq, (Que-	
bec) Dec. 7, 1763	193

((ii) Copy of 48th and 49th, Articles of Instruc-	
	tions to Charles Lawrence Esq, (Nova Scotia)	210
(iii) Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq. (1768)	211
	iv) Additional Instructions to Guy Carleton,	
	Esq., July 2, 1771	228
(v) Instructions to Guy Carleton, Esq., Jan. 3,	
	1775	229
(vi) Plan for management of Indian Affairs, re-	
	ferred to in Article 32 of (v)	242
(vii) Orders and Instructions to Guy Carleton,	
	Esq., Jan. 3, 1775	247
(viii) Additional Instructions to Guy Carleton,	
	Esq., Mar. 13, 1775	260
(ix) Additional Instructions to Guy Carleton,	
	Esq., Nov. 14, 1775	260
(x) Instructions to Frederick Haldimand, Esq.,	
,	Apr. 15, 1778	261
(xi) Additional Instructions to Frederick Hal-	
,	dimand, Esq., Mar 29, 1779	262
(xii) Additional Instructions to Frederick Hal-	0.00
,	diman, Esq., July 16, 1779	263
(xiii) Additional Instructions to Frederick Hal-	0.04
,	dimand, Esq., July 16, 1783	264
(xiv) Additional Instructions to Frederick Hal-	0.00
_	dimand, May 26, 1785	266
(xv) Additional Instructions to Frederick Hal-	0.05
(dimand, July 25, 1785	267
(xvi) Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester, Aug.	0.00
-	23, 1786	268
(xvii) Additional Instructions to Guy Lord	000
(Dorchester, Mar. 21, 1787	283
ζ.	xviii) Instructions to Guy Lord Dorchester,	904
	Aug. 25, 1787	284
T.	Appendix F: Description and state of the New	
	Settlements in Nova Scotia in 1761	
(i) Lieut. Governor Belcher to the Lords of	
	Trade, Nov. 3, 1761 (Extract)	289
(ii) Lieut. Governor Belcher to the Lords of	
	Trade, Jan. 11, 1762 (Extract)	289

17, 1755.....

306

(ix) M. de Loppinot, company lieutenant, to the	
Minister, June 24, 1755	307
(x) M. de Drucourt to the Minister, July 8,	
1755	308
(xi) The same to the same, July 9, 1755	308
(xii) Enclosure in letter of M. Chastenaye,	
Sept. 19, 1755	309
(xiii) M. de Villeray to the Minister, Sept. 20,	
1755	310
(xiv) The Minister to M. de Vaudreuil, Sept.	
5, 1755	311
(xv) President of the Naval Board to M. Bigot,	
Sept. 5, 1755 (Moreau St. Méry Collection,	
America, 1755, Series B., vol. 101)	312
(xvi) President of the Naval Board to M. Dru-	
court, Sept. 5, 1755, do, Ile Royale, 1755,	
Series B, Vol. 101)	312
(xvii) The Chevalier Drucourt to the Minister,	
Nov. 10, 1755, (do, do, do)	313
(xviii) President of the Naval Board to M. de	
Vaudreuil, Feb. 20, 1756. (do. America,	
1756, Series B, vol. 103)	313
(xix) President of the Naval Board to M. Dru-	
court, Feb. 20, 1756, (do, Ile Royale, 1756)	314
(xx) M. Prévost to the Minister, Sept. 27, 1756	
(do, do, do)	314
(xxi) 'Proceedings against de Vergor and de	
Villeray in the matter of the Surrender of the	
Forts of Beauséjour and Gaspareaux,' Sept.	
27, 1757, (Judicial Archives of the district of	
Quebec)	314
(xxii) President of the Naval Board to M. de	
Vaudreuil, Feb. 14, 1758 (Moreau St. Méry	
Collection, America, 1758, Series B, Vol.	
107)	320
(xxiii) M. de Vaudreuil to the Minister, June	
12, 1758, (do, do, do)	320
(xxiv) President of the Naval Board to M. de	
Ruis, Dec. 12, 1760, (do, Rochefort and La	
Rochelle 1760 Series B Vol 112)	321

INDEX TO REPORTS

169

CANADIAN ARCHIVES

170 CANADIAN ARCHIVES	
the original in the archives of the Propaganda, Rome)	333
IV Appendix I. Decuments relating to the year of	,
(i) Dartmouth to Col. Guy Johnson, July 24,	343
1775, (America and West Indies, Vol. 279, p. 247)	345
(ii) Guy Johnson to Dartmouth, Oct. 12, 1775,	345
(A. and W. 1., Vol. 279, p. 345) (iii) Extracts from the Records of Indian Transactions under the superintendency of Col. Guy Johnson during the year 1775, (A. and W. I.,	010
Vol. 280, p. 9	347
1776, (A. and W. I. Vol. 297, p. 145) (v) W. Howe, to Secretary of State (Extracts),	352
Nov. 27, 1774 (A. and W. I., Vol. 305, pp. 193-4)	354
(vi) The same to the same, (Extracts) Dec. 3, 1775 (A. and W. I., Vol. 305, p. 198)	355
(vii) The same to the same (Extract), Dec. 13 1775, (do, p. 205)	356
(viii) The same to the same, (Extract) Dec. 19,	
1775 (do, p. 210)	356
(ix) The same to the same, (Extract) Jan. 16, 1776 (do, p. 225)	357
p. 265)	357
(xi) Gage to Secretary of State, (Extract) June 12, 1775, (A. and W. I., Vol., 420, p. 224	358
(xii) The same to the same, (Extract) Aug. 20,	
1775, (do, p. 256) (xiii) The same to the same, (Extract) Sept. 20,	358
1775, (do, p. 257)	358
(xiv) The same to the same, (Extract) Sept. 20,	
1775 (do, p. 262) (xv) Lieut. Gov. Oliver to Secretary of State,	358
(Extract) Nov. 28, 1775 (do, p. 285)	359

(xvi) J. Pownall to Commanding Officer of	
Regiments at Corke, Sept. 27, 1775, (A. and	
W. I., Vol. 431, p. 82)	359
(xvii) Germain to Howe, (Extract) Jan. 5,	
1776, (do, pp. 110-1	360
(xviii) The same to the same, Feb. 1, 1776, (do,	
p. 113)	360
(xix) Germain to Lieut. Col. Frazer, Mar. 19,	
1776, (do, p. 121)	362
(xx) Germain to Howe, (Extract) Mar. 28,	/
1776, (do, p. 127)	363
(xxi) Germain to Burgoyne, (Extract), Mar.	
28, 1776, (do, p. 131)	363
(xxii) Germain to Howe, (Extract) May 3,	
1776, (do, p. 141)	363
(xxiii) The same to the same, (Extract) June	
11, 1776, (do, p. 145)	364
(xxiv) The same to the same, (Extract), June	
21, 1776, (do, p. 150)	364
(xxv) Gen. Tryon to Secretary of State, Oct. 18,	
1775 (A. and W. I., Vol. 428, p. 303)	364
(xxvi) The same to the same, (Extract), Dec. 7,	
1775, (do, p. 311)	365
(xxvii) The same to the same, Apr. 15, 1776,	
do, p. 340)	365
(xxviii) Carleton to Barrington, June 7, 1775,	
(War Office, Original Correspondence, vol.	
12)	366
(xxix) The same to the same, Aug. 20, 1775,	
(ibid.)	366
(xxx) Minutes of Council of War, Quebec, Nov.	
(ibid.)	367
(xxxi) Return of Men for Defence of Quebec,	
Nov. 16, 1775 (ibid.)	368
(xxxii) State of Two Companies of His Ma-	
jesty's Royal Regiment of Artillery, June 5,	
1775 (ibid)	369
(xxxiii) 'Return of Colonel William Phillips	
and Cap. Godwin's Companys,' June 5, 1775,	
(ibid)	371

(xxxiv) State of His Majesty's 7th (Royal Fusiliers) and 26th Regiments of Foot, June	
1775, Royal Artillery and Return of Pro-	
visions in Quebec, No. 16, 1775 (ibid.)	372
(xxxv) Cadwallader Calden to Dartmouth, (Ex-	
tract) June 7, 1775, (I. A. and W. I., Vol.	
185, p. 360)	372
(xxxvi) Enclosure in Gen. Tryon's letter (No.	
6) Aug. 9, 1775 (do, p. 515)	373
(xxxvii) Tryon to Dartmouth, Extract, Sept. 8,	
1775, (do, p. 557)	373
(xxxviii) Enclosure in (xxxiii), Sept. 2, 1775,	
(do, p. 561)	373
(xxxix) Tryon to Dartmouth, Oct. 10, 1775,	•••
(do, p. 565)	374
(xl) Private intelligence, dated Sept., 1775, en-	0,1
closed in (xxxv), (do, p. 569)	374
(xli) Tryon to Dartmouth, Nov. 11, 1775, (do,	
p. 693)	375
(xlii) Thos. Oakes, Jr., to Garret Oakes, Oct.	0.0
11, 1775, enclosed in (xxxvii), (do, p. 701)	376
(xliii) Capt. J. Stevenson (to Tryon) Nov. 5,	0.0
1775, (do, p. 705)	377
(xliv) Tryon to Dartmouth, No. 14, 1775, (do,	011
p. 733)	378
(xlv) Germain to Tryon, (Extract) Dec. 23,	010
1775 (do n 747)	378
1775, (do, p. 747)	010
(xlvi) 'Some Particulars of the Garrison of St.	
John's, &c., from Lieut. Richardson of the	
86th Regiment' (enclosed in Gov. Tryon's	
letter of Dec. 7 (A. and W. I., Vol. 186, p.	a ha a
33)	378
(xlvii) Lynch to Montgomery, Nov. 14, (do, p.	
$39)\dots$	379
(xlviii) Extract of a letter from Albany received	
in New York, (do, p. 79)	380
(xlix) 'Acct. of a Sergt's wife of the 26th Reg.	
arrived at New York, Dec. 1775,' (enclosed in	
(Gov. Tryon's of Dec. 8, No. 22, (do, p. 105).	

INDEX TO REPORTS	173
(1) Tryon to Dartmouth, Jan. 4, 1776, (extract) (do, p. 122)	380
 (li) Extracts, secret intelligence, Nov. 17, 1775, (enclosed in Gov. Tryon's letter of Jan. 5, 1776, No. 28, (do, p. 228) (lii) Extract of a letter from the Mayor of the City of Albany, dated Dec. 25, 1775, (do, p. 	380
$231) \ldots \ldots$	381
(liii) Extract from a letter from Henry Cuyler, Dec. 24, 1775, (do, p. 238) (liv) 'Extract of a letter from Lieutenant John Copp, in one of the New York Provincial	381
Battalions dated from St. Foy, about 2 miles	
from Quebec, Dec. 7, 1775, (do, p. 237) (lv) Minutes 'Let Congrès de la Colonie de la Nouvelle York assemblé le 25 mai, 1775, (do	381
p. 241)	382
(lvi) Proclamation of the New York Assembly, June 2, 1775	382
Dec. 17, 1775, (do, p. 249)	383
(lviii) Extract of a letter from Albany, Dec. 8,	000
1775, (do, p. 253)	384
(lix) Extract of a letter from Montreal, Dec. 4,	
1775, (do, p. 259)	384
(lx) Extract of a letter from St. John's, Dec. 7,	
1775, (do, p. 261)	385
(lxi) Maclean to Barrington, Nov. 20, 1775	385
(lxii) Gordon to Barrington, May 15, 1776	386
(lxiii) Carleton to Barrington, May 14, 1776	387 387
(lxiv) The same to the same, May 21, 1776 (lxv) Nesbitt to Barrington, June 21, 1776	388
(lxvi) Carleton to Barrington, June 21, 1776.	389
(lxvii) The same to the same, June 22, 1776	390
(lxviii) The same to the same, June 8, 1776.	390
X. Appendix J: List of officers and men killed and	
wounded in 1837-38	391
XI. Appendix K: 'Summary of Documents in Paris made by the late Mr. Edouard Richard.'	

Series B. (continued from Report of 1899, p.	
540): (i) Vol. 42 (bis), Dispatches to Louisiana, 1712-	
1721; Accounts of La Compagnie des Indes,	
	n 1
part i	p. 1
(iii) Vol. 43 and part of 44, do, do; do part iii.	15
(iv) Vol. 44, Orders of the King and dis-	21
patches concerning colonies, 1721	$\frac{21}{32}$
(vi) Vol. 46, do, Rochefort, La Rochelle, 1724,	02
part i	45
(vii) Vol. 47, do and Prisoners, 1724, part ii	48
(viii) Vol. 48, do, do, 1725	56
(ix) Vol. 49, Register of the Colonial Dis-	30
patches, 1726	69
(x) Vol. 50, do, 1727	81
(xi) Vol. 51, King's Orders and dispatches con-	
cerning the Colonies, 1728	95
(xii) Vol. 52, do, 1728 part ii, (New France)	98
(xiii) Vol. 53, do, 1729	111
(xiv) Vol. 54, do, 1730	127
(xv) Vol. 55, do 1731	139
(xvi) Vol. 56, do, 1732 part i	151
(xvii) Vol. 57, do, 1732 part ii	153
(xviii) Vol. 58, do, 1733, part i	170
(xix) Vol. 59, do, 1733, part ii	188
(xx) Vol. 60, do, 1734, part i	191
(xxi) Vol. 61, do, 1734, part ii	195
(xxii) Vol. 62, do, 1735, part i	207
(xxiii) Vol. 63, do, 1735, part ii	211
(xxiv) Vol. 64, do, 1736	223
(xxv) Vol. 65, do, 1737	235
(xxvi) Vol. 66, Minutes of Letters, America,	
1738	247
(xxvii) Vol. 67, do, Rochefort and other places,	
1738	256
(xxviii) Vol. 68, do, America, 1739	259
(xxix) Vol. 69, do, Rochefort and other places,	
1739	270

INDEX TO REPORTS	175
(xxx) Vol. 70, do, do, 1740	273
(xxxi) Vol. 71, do, America, 1740	277
(xxxii) Vol. 72, do, do, 1741	286
(xxxiii) Vol. 73, do, Rochefort and other places,	
1741	296
(xxxiv) Vol. 74, do, America, 1742	299
(xxxv) Index to summary	313

(1905).

Report on Canadian Archives, in three volumes, by the Dominion Archivist and Keeper of the Records, being an Appendix to the Report of the Minister of Agriculture. Sessional Papers, vol. XL (1906) No. 7 Paper No. 18. See also the Report of the Minister, same volume, No 6, page lxvi.

The principal task undertaken since the last report, had been an investigation or critical examination of historical materials in certain places in the Dominion with a view of facilitating the work of future inquiries. A summary of the archives found on the Island of Orleans had been prepared for this report and would illustrate a proposal which it was intended to extend to the whole of the Dominion. Much had already been accomplished in Quebec by the Rev. P. M. O'Leary. Dr. James Hanney had also been engaged upon the archives of the Maritime Provinces. Several excellent reports had already been submitted upon the papers he had examined. A general report upon the archives of Nova Scotia had also been prepared and is quoted in full by the Archivist (pp.vii-xiii.)

The first step towards collecting and preserving the archives of Nova Scotia had been taken more than fifty years before, when a commission had been appointed at the request of the Legislature. Mr. Thomas B. Akins had been selected to superintend the undertaking. A very valuable though necessarily incomplete collection of records was the result of his twenty-five years of work. Some inconvenience at the present time was unavoidable on account of the separation in different buildings of the archives and the museum, both of which were under the supervision of the same official. Every facility, however, had

been accorded for the investigation on behalf of the Dominion Archives.

There were three volumes only of documents relating to the early French occupation; 24 volumes related to the period 1710-1749; 26 volumes to Cape Breton from 1773 to 1835; and about 440 volumes to the history of Nova Scotia since 1749. In addition to these, which were stored in the committee room of the Legislative Council, there were about 270 volumes of papers stored in boxes in the attics of the Province building. A complete list of contents was reserved for a final report.

Investigations were also made in the Crown Land Office, the offices of the Registrar of Deeds and the Prothonotary; in the Register of Probates and the Akins collection of historical material, the property of the Nova Scotia Historical Society but stored in a room at Dalhousie College. An abridged catalogue would be submitted in the final report. At Sydney the Records of the Registry office had been examined and also the Register of the Parish of St. George. A valuable private collection of the late Judge Dodd contained the papers of the first Chief Justice of Cape Breton. At Antigonish some books had been examined in the office of the Registrar of Deeds and arrangements had been made for obtaining a list of records at the college.

Among other materials in Halifax were the files of the Acadian Recorder from 1813 to the present time; numerous files of newspapers in the Legislative Library and thirty-six volumes of records connected with St. Paul's Church from 1749.

In New Brunswick there had been no systematic attempt to preserve the provincial archives; but lists had been made of all documents that were most readily accessible, including the following important materials: a calendar of three volumes of French documents obtained from Quebec and copied from the Bureau de Marine in Paris; an index of the Legislative papers of the Province from the meeting of the first legislature in 1786 down to the year 1858; a list of numerous papers previously stored in the garrets of the Departmental Building but now removed to a room in the Parliament building at Fredericton. These documents related to the office of the Provincial Secretary, Board of Works and Surveyor General. The papers of the Executive Council also, hitherto kept in the garret of

the Provincial Secretary's office had been removed to a more suitable location and were being catalogued. It remained to examine the historical documents in the possession of the government of Prince Edward Island.

Similar investigations had been begun in Western Canada by Mr. Laidlaw with the able assistance of Dr. Bain of the

Toronto Public Library.

Meanwhile steps had been taken to procure from abroad as much as possible of the materials that were necessary before the student could find himself prepared to carry on a comprehensive study of our history. Several private collections in Great Britain would prove of great value. The Selkirk collection contained over three thousand papers, bearing upon his enterprise of colonization and the state of Canadian society from 1810 to 1830. The Durham papers had been placed at the disposal of the Canadian Archives for transcription and some of the original documents formally presented for preservation at Ottawa. The Townshend and Chatham papers had also been removed to the Public Record office in London in order that they might be examined by the representatives of the Archives Branch. The necessity of trusting only to original materials and reliable public records for the truths of history was meeting with increasing attention in Europe and the United States. It was necessary that Canadian students should be supplied with similar essentials for historical search. was time to close up the gaps in our public records. Concerning the French régime especially the materials in the archives were limited and incomplete. Of four thousand volumes of manuscript, less than five hundred refer to the early half of our history.

Steps were being taken to render some of the most representative documents in Canadian history accessible to the public by means of the regular reports of the Archives Branch. The first volume prepared for this purpose contained documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada, from the cession to the Constitutional Act of 1791.

For the benefit of the investigator and as an illustration of the work that was being carried on elsewhere an address by Professor Alvord and a report upon the Kaskaskia, Kaokia and Fort de Chartres papers in the University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill., was submitted on pp. xvii—xxiv. There is a similar summary on pp. xxiv-xxxii, the Burton papers at Detroit consisting of originals and copies, letters, letter books, diaries, military orders and order books, Indian and French deeds and contracts concerning more than two centuries in the history of Michigan and the Lake Region. On pp. xxxii—lxxxii there is a calendar of manuscripts in the archives of the Chicago Historical Society.

On pp. lxxxiv-lxxxv of the general report is submitted a list of volumes of original papers presented to the Archives by His Excellency the Governor General in October, 1904. A complete catalogue would be prepared as soon as possible. The section appended to the report dealing with Acadian genealogies had been prepared by M. Placide Gaudet and was intended to be incorporated at a later date into a genealogical dictionary.

The following documents and plans are published forgeneral reference:

VOLUME L.

I. Index to the report of the Archivistp. lx	xxxix
II. Part I, Instructions to Governors:	
A. Lower Canada, 1791–1839:	
(i) Instructions to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16,	
1791p.	3-
(ii) Orders and instructions to the same, Sept.	
16, 1791	20
(iii) Additional instructions to the same, Dec.	
26, 1791	25
(iv) do, to the same, Nov. 18, 1793	25
(v) Instructions to Robert Prescott, Esq.,	
July 6, 1797	26:
(vi) Instructions to the same, Aug. 15, 1797.	26.
(vii) Additional Instruction to the Governor,	
Lieutenant Governor, or the Person admin-	
istering the Government of Our Province of	
Lower Canada for the time being, July 16,	
1800	27.

INDEX TO REPORTS	179
(viii) Instructions to Sir James Henry Craig,	
Aug. 29, 1807	28
(ix) Orders and Instructions to the same,	
Aug. 29, 1807	43
(x) Additional Instructions to the same,	
Jan. 6, 1809	46
(xi) do, to the same, May 31, 1811	47
(xii) Instructions to Sir George Prevost, Oct.	
22, 1811	47
(xiii) Instructions to Gordon Drummond,	
Esq., Dec. 29, 1814	48
(xiv) Instructions to Sir John Coape Sher-	
brooke, Mar. 26, 1816	48
(xv) Lower Canada Instructions to the Duke	
of Richmond, May 9, 1818	49
(xvi) Instructions to the Earl of Dalhousie,	
Apr. 13, 1820	49
(xvii) Additional instructions to Lord	
Aylmer, Feb. 8, 1835	49
(xviii) Instructions to Earl Amherst, Apr.	~ ~
$2, 1835 \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	50
(xix) Instructions to the Earl of Gosford,	×0
July 7, 1835 to the Feel of	50
(xx) Additional Instructions to the Earl of	51
Gosford, Dec. 30, 1837	51
Feb. 15, 1838	52
(xxii) Instructions to the Earl of Durham,	02
Apr. 2, 1838	53
(xxiii) Additional Instructions to the same,	
Apr. 13, 1838	53
(xxiv) Instructions to Sir John Colborne,	
Dec. 13, 1838	54
(xxv) Additional Instructions to the same,	
Dec. 13, 1838	54
(xxvi) General Instructions to the Right Hon-	
orable C. P. Thomson, Sept. 7, 1839 8964—12½	54
000 F 12 2	

B. Upper Canada 1791 1839:	
(i) Instructions to Lord Dorchester, Sept.	
16, 1791	55
(ii) Additional Instruction to the same, Apr.	
11, 1792	69
(iii) do, to the same, July 12, 1792	69
(iv) do, to the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor	
or the Person administering the Govern-	
ment of Upper Canada for the time being,	
Dec. 15, 1796	70
(v) Instructions to Sir James Henry Craig,	
Aug. 29, 1807	70
(vi) Additional Instructions to Sir Jas. H.	
Craig, July 13, 1811	71
(vii) Instructions to Sir George Prevost, Oct.	h.,
22, 1811	71
(viii) Instructions to Gordon Drummond,	= 0
Esq., Dec. 29, 1814	72
(ix) Instructions to Sir John Coape Sher-	0.4
brooke, Mar. 26, 1816	84
(x) Instructions to the Duke of Richmond, Mar. 9, 1818	85
(xi) Instructions to the Earl of Dalhousie,	00
Apr. 13, 1820	86
(xii) Additional Instructions to Lord Aylmer,	00
Feb. 8, 1835	86
(xiii) Instructions to Earl Amherst, Apr. 2,	
1835	86
(xiv) Instructions to the Earl of Gosford,	
July 7, 1835	87
(xv) Additional Instruction to the Earl of	
Gosford, July 13, 1836	- 88
(xvi) Instructions to the Earl of Durham,	
Apr. 2, 1838	92
(xvii) Instructions to Sir John Colborne, Dec.	0.0
13, 1838	93
(xviii) Instructions to Charles Poulett Thom-	0.4
son, Sept. 7, 1839 to the same	94
(xix) Additional Instructions to the same, Sept. 7, 1839	97
(xx) Instructions to the same, Sept. 7, 1839.	98

INDEX TO REPORTS	181
C. United Provinces, 1840-1867:	
(i) Instructions to Baron Sydenham, Aug. 30,	
1840	115
(ii) Instructions to Sir Charles Bagot, Oct.	
7, 1841	120
(iii) Instructions to Sir Charles Theophilus	
Metcalfe, Feb. 24, 1843	121
(iv) Additional Instructions to the same, Nov.	
1, 1844	121
(v) Instructions to Earl Cathcart, Mar. 16,	
1846	122
(vi) Instructions to the Earl of Elgin and	
Kincardine, Oct. 1, 1846	122
(vii) Additional Instructions to the same,	
Aug. 24, 1848	123
(viii) Instructions to Sir Edmund Walker	
Head, Sept. 20, 1854	125
(ix) Instructions to Viscount Monck, Nov. 2,	
1861	130
(x) Instructions to the same, June 1, 1867	133
III. Part II, Orders in Council (Imperial):	
Land grants in Prince Edward Island, 1767.	p. 3
IV. Part III, Archives of Fortifications of the	
Colonies:	
(i) Acadia:	
(a) General	3
(b) Fort of Pentagouet	4
(c) Fort St. Joseph	4
(d) Beauséjour, Laurent and Gaspareaux	4
(e) Port Royal	5
(f) Rivière de la Hàve	6
(g) Bay of Chibouctou	6
(h) Pointe des Gaspareaux	7
(ii) Newfoundland:	
(a) General	7
(b) Bay, town and Fort of Plaisance	8
(c) Port and Fort St. Jean	10

(111) He Royale or Island of Cape Breton:	
(a) General	10
(b) General maps	11
(c) Town and fortifications of Louisbourg	12
(d) Port Dauphin	19
(e) Port Toulouse	19
(f) Port St. Pierre	20
(iv) Ile St. Jean	20
(v) Ile de Canceau	21
(vi) Canada:	
(a) General	21
(b) Town of Quebec	26
(c) Prairie de la Madelaine	33
(d) Town of Trois-Rivières	33
(e) Ville Marie (Island of Montreal)	33
(f) Town of Montreal	33
(g) Lac des Deux Montagnes	35
(h) St. François	35
(i) River Richelieu	35
(j) Fort St. Jean (on the river of Lake	
Champlain)	36
(k) Lake Champlain	36
(1) Fort of the Pointe à la Chevelure	36
(m) La Galette	37
(n) Fort Frontenac and Fort de Choueguen	
(Lake Ontario)	38
(o) Fort de Niagara	39
(p) Detroit	39
(q) Fort Duquesne	40
(r) Lake Superior, Lake Minittic or Lake of	
the Woods	40
(s) Fort de Pontchartrain (Coast of Labra-	
dor)	40
(vii) Hudson Bay:	
(a) General	40
(b) Fort York	41
(c) Fort Prince of Wales	41
(viii) Louisiana:	
(a) The Mississipy or River St. Louis	41
(ix) Plans et Vues de Quebec	4.4

INDEX TO REPORTS

V. List of documents concerning Canada in the Bibliothèque Nationale:	
(i) Fonds Ancien	45
(ii) Acquisitions Nouvelles	47
(iii) Collection Margry	48
(iv) Collection de Clairambault	53
(v) Collection Moreau	53
VI. Part IV. Letters of Vaudreuil, Lévis and Dumas in 1760 (copied from the originals in the keeping of M. de la Rogerie, Société Archéologique de Tarn-et-Garonne): (i) Vaudreuil to Dumas, Feb. 29, 1760	3
(ii) The same to the same, Mar. 1, 1760	3
(iii) The same to the same, Mar. 4, 1760	4
(iv) The same to the same, Mar. 7, 1760	4
(v) The same to the same, Mar. 7, 1760	5
(vi) The same to the same, Mar. 10, 1760	5
(vii) The same to the same, Mar. 12, 1760	6
(viii) The same to the same, Mar. 14, 1760	6
(ix) The same to the same, Mar. 16, 1760	7
(x) Lévis to Dumas, May 27, 1760	7
(xii) The same to the same, June 3, 1760	8
(xiii) The same to M. Murray, June 4, 1760	0
(copy)	8
(xiv) The same to Dumas, June 5, 1760	8
(xv) The same to the same, June 10, 1760	9
(xvi) The same to the same, June 1, 1760	9
(xvii) The same to the same, June 13, 1760	10
(xviii) The same to the same, June 30, 1760	11
(xix) The same to the same, July 18, 1760	11
(xx) 'Cahier des Lettres ecrites à M. le Général pendant mon commandement à Jacques Cartier.' (Par M. Dumas). Copies	12
(xxi) 'Lettres ecrites à M. le Général pendant	
mon commandement sur le frontiere à Des-	
chambault,' (by M. Dumas). Copies	28
(xxii) Lettres from Vaudreuil to Dumas	
(originals)	37

VII. Part V: Mémoire sur la navigation du Can-	
ada par Pellegrin	p. 3
VIII. Part VI: Summary of Document in Paris	T.
(prepared by M. Richard):	
A: Series B. (continued from Report of 1904,	
p. 312):	
(i) Vol. 75, Rochefort and other places, 1742	3
(ii) Vol. 76, Canada, 1743	5
(iii) Vol. 77, Rochefort and other places,	
1743	19
(iv) Vol. 78, Canada, 1744	22
(v) Vol. 79, Rochefort and other places, 1744	36
(vi) Vol. 80, America, Minutes of Lettres,	
Ministerial Dispatches, 1740-1744	39
(vii) Vol. 81, Canada, 1745	39
(viii) Vol. 82, Rochefort and other places,	
$1745\ldots$	52
(ix) Vol. 83, Canada, 1746	69
(x) Vol. 84, Rochefort and other places, 1746	75
(xi) Vol. 85, America, 1747	83
(xii) Vol. 86, Rochefort and other places,	
1747	90
(xiii) Vol. 87, Canada, 1748	99
(Vol. 88 omitted).	
(xiv) Vol. 89, Canada, 1749	10
(xv) Vol. 90, Rochefort and other places,	
1749	123
(xvi) Vol. 91, America, 1750	130
(xvii) Vol. 92, Rochefort and other places,	
1750	144
(xviii) Vol. 93, Canada, 1751	151
(xix) Vol. 94, Rochefort and other places,	4 50
1751	159
(xx) Vol. 95, Canada, 1752	163
(xxi) Vol. 96, Rochefort and other places,	771
1752	174
(xxii) Vol. 98, Canada, 1755	178
1753	188
(vviv) Vol 00 Conede 1754	101

(xlviii) Vol. 123, Colonies, St. Domingo, St.	
Pierre and Miquelon, 1766	377
(xlix) Vol. 124, Rochefort and La Rochelle,	
1766	378
(1) Vol. 125, Other places, 1766	380
(li) Vol. 126, Colonies, St. Pierre and Mique-	
lon, 1767	386
(lii) Vol. 127, Other places, 1767	387
(iii) Vol. 128, Rochefort and La Rochelle,	
1767	391
(liv) Vol. 129, Colonies, St. Pierre and	
Miquelon, Gorée, 1768	392
(lv) Vol. 130, Rochefort, La Rochelle and	
Bordeaux, 1768	393
(lvi) Vol. 131, Other places, 1768	394
(Vol. 132 omitted).	
(lvii) Vol. 133, Rochefort, La Rochelle and	
Bordeaux, 1769	397
(lviii) Vol. 134, Other places, 1769	398
(lix) Vol. 135, Colonies, Cayenne, 1770	399
(lx) Vol. 136, Rochefort, La Rochelle and	
Bordeaux, 1770	400
(lxi) Vol. 137, Other places, 1770	401
(Vol. 138 omitted).	
(lxii) Vol. 139, Other places, 1771	402
(Vols. 140 and 141 omitted).	
(lxiii) Vol. 142, Rochefort, La Rochelle and	
Bordeaux, 1772	404
(lxiv) Vol. 143, Other places, 1772	405
(lxv) Vol. 144, Other places, 1773	408
(Vols. 145–148, inclusive, omitted).	
(lxvi) Vol. 149, Other places, 1774	411
(Vols. 150 and 151 omitted).	
(lxvii) Vol. 152, Other places, 1775	415
(lxviii) Vol. 153, Other places, 1775	418
(Vols. 154–157, inclusive, omitted).	
(lxix) Vol. 158, Other places, 1776	419
(Vols. 159 and 160 omitted).	
(lxx) Vol. 161. Other places, 1777	424

	108
INDEX TO REPORTS	187
(lxxi) Vol. 162, Colonies, San Domingo, Martinique, Guadeloupe, Miquelon, 1778 (Vol. 163 omitted).	428
(lxxii) Vol. 164, Other places, 1778	431
(lxxiii) Vol. 165, Other places, 1778-1779 (Vols. 166 and 167 omitted).	434
(lxxiv) Vol. 168, Other places, 1779 (Vols. 169–171, inclusive, omitted).	435
(lxxv) Vol. 172, Other places, 1780	437
(Vol. 173 omitted.) (lxxvi) Vol. 174, Other places, 1781 (Vols. 175–177, inclusive, omitted.)	438
(lxxvii) Vol. 178, Other places, 1782 (Vols. 179 and 180 omitted.)	440
(lxxviii) Vol. 181, Other places, 1783 (Vol. 182 omitted.)	441
(lxxix) Vol. 183, Other places, 1784 (Vols. 184–188, inclusive, omitted.)	444
(lxxx) Vol. 189, Other places, 1785	446
B: Collection Moreau St. Méry:	
(i) Series F. 3. Vol. 24, Louisiana, Des-	447
cription and History, 1680–1755 (ii) Series F, Vol. 25, do, do, 1756–1806 (iii) Series F, Vol. 50, Ile Royale, Descrip-	465
tion and History, 1686–1766	482
1718	503
three documents dated 1654, 1674 and 1681	506
C. Series D:	
(i) Series D ² , Vol. 2, Civil and Military offi-	
cers, Colonies, 1731–1761	508
(ii) Do, Vol. 3, do, do, 1747–1762(iii) Do, Vol. 4, Military Officers, Colonies,	513
Leeward and Windward Islands, Cayenne,	
Canada, Louisiana and Ile Royale, 1747-	
1763	514
(iv) Do, Vol. 22, Troops in the Colonies,	

Staff, 1672–1774.....

515

(v) Do, Vol. 52, Colonial Troops, Canada and Ile Royale, Detached Companies, 1658-	
1736	515
(vi) Do, Vol. 53, do, do, do, 1737–1771	515
(vii) Do, Vol. 54, do, Canada, General Staff.	517
(viii) Do, Vol. 55, do, Louisiana, General	011
Staff, 1717–1803; St. Pierre and Mique-	
lon, General Staff, 1763-1773; Detached	
Companies, 1694–1793	517
(ix) Do, Vol. 56, do, Louisiana, Detached	
Companies, Muster Rolls, Changes, etc.,	
1710–1757	517
(x) Do, Vol. 57, do, do, do, do, 1758–1770	517
(xi) Do, Vol. 58, Troops—regiments, Roll of	
Ile Royale, 1739	517
(xii) Do, Vol. 62, Civil and Military Officers,	
Canada, 1695-1735	518
(xiii) Do, Vol. 63, do, do, 1758–1761	518
(xiv) Do, Vol. 64, do, Canada and Louisiana,	
1693–1776	518
(xv) Do, Vol. 65, do, Brevets, Orders and	240
Commissions, Ile Royale, 1724-1737	518
(xvi) Do, Vol. 66, do, do, Canada, 1736-	518
	910
D. Series C.:	
(i) Series C, 13 Vol. 1, (See report, 1899,	
p. 19) Correspondance Générale, Louisiana,	
1678–1706	518
E. Series G:	
(i) Series G, Vol. 1, Oaths and fealty to the	400
King's Domain in New France, 1723-1726.	530
(ii) Series G. 1:	
(a) Vol. 1, Acknowledgements, Enumer-	
tions, and Declarations of the Terrier	500
du Domaine in New France, 1723-1729.	530
(b) Vol. 2, do, 1724–1727	530
(c) Vol. 3, do, 1731	530
(d) Vol. 4, do, 1732	530
(e) Vol. 1, supplement, 1743	530

3

XI. Part IX, Genealogy of the families of La Beauce, P.Q., by M. l'Abbé Charles Beaumont,	
	3
(from the archives of St. Joseph de la Beauce) Notes on the archives of La Beauce	246
(xi) Index to the Genealogy of the families of	210
	257
La Beauce	251
XII. Volumes received from England and France,	
1905, viz:—	
(a) COLONIAL OFFICE RECORDS, ENGLAND.	
No Vol	of umes.
Nova Scotia—	
Board of Trade Vols. 28, 29 & 30	3
1 Roll of Returns	
Col. Correspondence, Vols. 12, 14 to 37 and 1 roll	3
of returns with Vol. 30	26
Trade Instructions and Commission to Governor	
Cornwallis	1
Miscellaneous Correspondence and 1 roll of returns.	1
Odd papers 1776–1786	1
Odd papers 1796–1801 N. S. & C. B	1
Sundry papers miscellaneous	1
Large plan belonging to Vols. 16, 17, 18 & 19	
Naval returns. Ports Cumberland & Halifax. 1766.	
Inwards & outwards, 1 roll.	
Naval returns Port of Halifax 1752-1753 inwards	
and outwards. 1 roll.	
Naval returns Canso 1730. Halifax 1749. Inwards	
and outwards. 1 roll.	
Naval returns Halifax 1749-1752 inwards and out-	
wards, 5 rolls, 6 maps.	
Naval returns 1753. 1 roll.	
American & West Indies, Vol. 598. Parts 1 & 2	2
America & West Indies Vol. 406.	
Miscellaneous Vol. 407.	

Cape Breton—	
Colonial Correspondence	5
Miscellaneous	1
Naval returns Arichat 1788, 1793, 1794 & 1798, in-	
wards & outwards	1
Naval returns Port Sydney 1788, 1790 to 1793, in-	
wards & outwards	1
Naval returns 1785 to 1806, inwards & outwards	1
Plantations general Vols. 59 and 60	2
Prince Edward Island—	
Correspondence Vols. 15 & 16, parts 1 & 2	3
New Brunswick—	
Correspondence Vol. 9, 1801-1802	1
Correspondence Vol. 10, 1804–1805	1
Hudson Bay Company Book of Petitions, Orders of	
His Majesty and Business at Court, 1687 to 1778.	1
General Post Office papers 1 roll	1
Post Office Transcripts	1
Total, 56 Vols., 6 maps, 13 rolls of returns.	
(b) PARIS.	
Moreau de Saint Méry	14
Roles des habitants refugeés	12
Troupes-Compagnies détachées	2
Forges de St. Maurice	6
Domaine d'Occident	_
Concessions, reglements et arrêts	1
Analyse du dépot des fortifications	1
Actes de foy et hommages, Extraits	2
Recensements—Ile Royale	1
The St. Jean	1
Terre Neuve	1
Voyage du Dieur de la Moque 1102	1
Louisbourg	1
Ordnance 1733	1
Dépot des Fortifications	1
Tan de la Concession Degon	

INDEX TO REPORTS	193
2. Gov. Lawrence to Col. Robert Monckton	
(extract) July 31, 1755	8
3. The same to the same (extract), Aug. 8,	
1755	9
4. Extracts from Winslow's Journal, includ-	
ing Orders of the Day and Correspondence.	9
(v) Appendix C: Correspondence	38
(vi) Appendix D: Correspondence	66
(vii) Appendix E: Extracts from the Archives	
of Massachusetts	81
(viii) Appendix F: Correspondence, etc	133
(ix) Appendix G: Notes and documents from	
the Archives de la Marine, Paris	139
(x) Appendix H: De l'expulsion à la prise de	
Québec	176
(xi) Appendix I: Notes on Robicheau Family.	197
(xii) Appendix J: Orders in Council, Corres-	
pondence, etc	210
(xiii) Appendix K: Extracts from the Public	
Records of Connecticut	254
(xiv) Appendix L: Minutes of Council, Corres-	
pondence, etc	255
(xv) Appendix M: Notes on the Dugas family.	265
(xvi) Appendix N: Correspondence, etc	281
(xvii) Index of Authorities quoted in Acadian	
Genealogy and documents concerning the	6 × F
Expulsion	357
(xviii) General Index to notes on Acadian	0.00
Genealogy	363

VOLUME III.

Documents relating to the Constitutional History of Canada, 1759–1791, selected and edited with notes by Adam Shortt, Professor of Political Science, Queen's University, and Arthur G. Doughty, Dominion Archivist, 1907.

INTRODUCTION.

The mass of materials secured by the Canadian Archives had become of such range and value that no very considerable contribution to Canadian history could be made without reference to these resources. Few, however, had leisure to examine at first hand the voluminous records bearing upon the origin and evolution of our national institutions. It was thought advisable therefore to select and publish a number of the most important and representative documents relating to specific features of Canadian national development in order that teachers, students and citizens in all parts of Canada might be able to follow our constitutional history from authentic copies of original documents. It had been the aim to make this selection sufficiently full and representative of all elements and interests in the country, to afford a basis for sound and independent judgment. The notes and references were designed to enable the reader to trace the natural connections of the documents with each other and with the still wider range of first hand materials from which the selection had originally been made.

The present volume related only to the Province of Quebec from the Cession to the Constitutional Act of 1791, and consisted of both primary and secondary materials, arranged as far as possible chronologically in order to illustrate the natural historical development of the constitution. The primary documents are preceded and followed by a number of closely related papers, petitions, reports, correspondence, etc., illustrative of the forces which led to the formal expression of policies or systems in actual government. These in turn are followed by

other secondary documents illustrating the consequences of various systems and policies in different stages of development.

The papers selected may be classified under six sections, the first two of which comprise the central documents of the period:

- I. Terms of Capitulation and Treaties, determining the limits of the colony and the conditions under which it was ceded or held.
- II. Royal Proclamations, or British Statutes determining the basis and character of the government to be established and maintained in the colony.
- III. Commissions and instructions issued to the various Governors, giving in further detail the system of government and administration to be established in the colony, and the general policy to be followed.
- IV. Such ordinances or laws passed by the local legislative body as prescribes, under the authority of Royal Proclamations or British Statutes and Instructions to the Governors, the courts of law and the general system of justice to be administered in the colony.
- V. Special reports, of a more or less official nature, from various Boards, or servants of the Crown in Britain or Canada, setting forth the actual conditions of the country, from a constitutional point of view, and proposing lines of policy or necessary changes.
- VI. A body of miscellaneous papers, furnishing the connecting links and general constitutional atmosphere of the central documents of the foregoing classes. These consist of:—
 - (a) Petitions and counter-petitions expressing the wishes and aspirations of the inhabitants of the country, or of those in Britain having special interests in Canada, as to the form of government, the system of laws, and the general administration of justice.
- (b) Minor reports from the Governors and other officials in the colony, Memorials and Proceedings setting forth the political condition of the country, Minutes of

Council and Reports of Committees of Council relating to the system of government or administration.

(c) Correspondence, official, semi-official, or private, between the Canadian Governors and the British Secretaries of State, and between these and others occupying official or at least influential positions in Canada or Britain, discussing, shaping, or advising as to the policy of government, or the condition and wishes of the people.

It will be necessary to indicate the principles upon which documents were selected for these various sections from the mass of materials bearing upon the constitutional development of Canada.

The documents in Sections I, II and III were limited in number and definite in character. There was little occasion therefore for the exercise of much choice. Section I includes the capitulations of Quebec and Montreal, and the two Treaties of Paris of 1763 and 1783. Section II includes the Proclamation of 1763, the Quebec Act and the Constitutional Act. Section III includes the Commissions and Instructions to Governors, etc. As a rule only samples are given of Commissions, the substance of which is usually embodied and amplified in the Instructions. In order also to economize space only the alterations or additions to previous Instructions are usually cited. Documents are copied in full, however, where the full text would lend clarity or perspective.

Section IV covers the series of Provisional Ordinances from 1764 to 1789, establishing the Provincial Courts and prescribing, subject to British Statutes and Instructions, the

system of law and procedure to be observed therein.

Section V involved a wider choice of materials, but the relative importance of the various documents is largely indicated by repeated reference to them in the other papers and correspondence of the time. A few of these reports it had been found impossible to trace to the originals or to authentic copies. The Report of Carleton and Hay in 1769 and that of Solicitor-General Wedderburn and Attorney-General Thurlow on the Government of Quebec in 1772 and 1773, had to be taken in their incomplete form in Christie's 'History of Lower Canada,' Vol. 1. Some of the reports are copied in full but

in other cases only those parts are published which bear upon the constitutional problems of the period.

The selection of documents classified under Section VI was complicated by problems of race and nationality, feudal privileges and vested interests, commercial enterprise and immigration, military versus civil powers and autocratic versus The aim has been to present all the democratic government. representative interests in the colony, all the essential claims made and policies advocated, fairly and adequately in their own terms as far as the documents are available. From the documents bearing upon the constitutional issues of the period, therefore, were selected: (a) those that were specially referred to in the primary documents, or were used in shaping them; (b) those petitions and memorials which were most frequently referred to either by friends or by opponents as representing the wishes of the various sections of the people interested in the constitution of Canada; (c) those despatches and letters passing between Canada and Britain which originated ideas and policies afterwards followed up, or which most fully discussed the issues before the country, and which were most frequently referred to afterwards as expressing the views of the persons or groups vitally interested in the measures proposed or adopted; (d) such minor documents as were intimately connected with or obviously threw light upon the more important ones. The documents thus arranged themselves in a natural and connected order of development and furnished in a great measure their own standards for selection.

It has been impossible to include in a single volume, notice of the voluminous discussions in periodicals, pamphlets and historical treatises during this very critical and highly controversial period. The central and essential documents, however, would afford a basis for original and independent judgment and for passing an estimate upon that of others. The notes will furnish references to supplementary materials such as the Debates on the Quebec Act and the Constitutional Act, etc. though the aim has been to furnish necessary concrete information regarding the documents themselves without in any way passing judgment upon the issues involved. The functions of the notes, therefore, would be: (a) to furnish the necessary references to the sources of the documents which are repro-

duced; (b) to furnish references, either within or without the present volume, to all other papers referred to in the documents here reproduced; (e) to provide references to other first-hand materials, and to give quotations from them, where not too extensive, as to the essential links connecting or explaining the documents which have been selected and reproduced; (d) to indicate the official positions held by the leading parties between whom the correspondence which is given had taken place.

A number of the chief documents had already appeared in various forms though not always in authentic versions. Many of the documents in the volume, however, had never been published or even generally known to exist. In every possible case documents were taken from the most authentic sources available, and were reproduced exactly as they were found, without any attempt to correct even the most obvious errors of spelling, punctuation or grammatical form.

The contents of the volume are as follows:

(i)	Introduction	ix
(ii)	Articles of Capitulation, Quebec, Sept. 18,	
	1759, French Text	3
(iii)	Articles of Capitulation, Quebec, Sept. 18,	
	1759, English Translation	6
(iv)	Articles of Capitulation, Montreal, Sept. 8,	
	1760, French Text	8
(v)	Articles of Capitulation, Montreal, Sept. 8,	
	1760, English Translation	21
(vi)	Commission as Judge to Jacques Allier,	
	January 6, 1760, French Text	29
(vii)	Commission as Judge to Jacques Allier,	
	January 6, 1760, English Translation	30
(viii)	Placard from His Excellency, Gen. Am-	
	herst, Sept. 22, 1760, French Text	31
(ix)	Placard from His Excellency, Gen. Amherst,	
	Sept. 22, 1760, English Translation	32
(x)	Proclamation of Governor Murray, Estab-	
	lishing Military Courts, Oct. 31, 1760,	
(French Text	33
(X1)	Proclamation of Governor Murray, Estab-	
	lishing Military Courts, Oct. 31, 1760,	
	English Translation	35

	General Murray's Report on the State of	(xii)
37	the Government of Quebec, June 5, 1762	
0.4	Col. Burton's Report on the State of Govern-	(xiii)
61	ment of Three Rivers, April, 1762	
69	General Gage's Report on the State of Government of Montreal, March 20, 1762	(XIV)
0.9	Treaty of Paris, Feb. 10, 1763, French	(xv)
73	Text	(11)
	Treaty of Paris, Feb. 10, 1763, English	(xvi)
84	Translation	
	Papers relating to the Establishment of	(xvii)
	Civil Government in the Territories ceded	
	to Britain by the Treaty of 1763—	
93	(a) Egremont to Lords of Trade, May 5, 1763	
00	(b) Lords of Trade to Egremont, with	
97	Report, June 8, 1763	
	(c) Egremont to Lords of Trade, July 14,	
108	1763	
	(d) Lords of Trade to Egremont, with	
110	Representation, Aug. 5, 1763	
112	(e) Halifax to Lords of Trade, Sept. 19, 1763	
114	(f) Lords of Trade to Halifax, Oct. 4, 1763.	
111	(g) Proceedings in Privy Council, Oct. 5,	
115	1763	
	(h) Report on Commissions for Governors,	
116	Oct. 6, 1763	
119	(1) Halifax to Lords of Trade, Oct. 8, 1763.	
119	Proclamation of Oct. 7th, 1763	, ,
123	Earl of Egremont to Governor Murray, Aug.	(XIX)
120	13, 1763 Commissions, Oct. 7,	(vv)
124	1763	(AA)
	Additional clauses in new Commissions, Nov.	(xxi)
124	4, 1763	
) Commission appointing James Murray, Cap-	(xxii)
4.0.0	tain General and Governor in Chief of	
.126	the Province of Quebec, Nov. 21, 1763	

(xxiii)	Instructions to Governor Murray, Dec. 7,	
(wwin)	Ordinance of Sont 17 1764	132
(XXIV)	Ordinance of Sept. 17, 1764, establishing Civil Courts	149
(xxv)	Gov. Murray to Earl of Halifax, Oct. 15th,	110
	1764	152
(xxvi)	Presentments of the Grand Jury of Quebec,	120
(xxvii)	Oct. 16, 1764	153
	the foregoing Presentments, Oct. 26,	*
	1764, French Text	156
(xxviii)	Statement of French Jurors in reference to the foregoing Presentments, Oct. 26,	
	1764, English Translation	159
(xxix)	Address of French Citizens to the King re-	
	garding the Legal System, Jan. 7,	404
(~~~)	1765, French Text Address of French Citizens to the King re-	161
(AAA)	garding the Legal System, Jan. 7,	
	1765, English Translation	164
	Ordinance of Nov. 6, 1764	166
(XXXII)	Governor Murray to Lords of Trade, Oct. 29, 1764	167
(xxxiii)	Petition of the Quebec Traders to the King.	168
(xxxiv)	Petition of the London Merchants to the	
(Ring Solicitor Conord no	170
(xxxv)	Report of Attorney and Solicitor General re Status of Roman Catholic subjects,	
	June 10, 1765	171
(xxxvi)	Representation of the Board of Trade to the	
(vvvvii)	King, Sept. 2, 1765	171
AAAVII	Amend Ordinance of Sept. 17, 1764	172
xxxviii)	Ordinance of July 26, 1766, in addition to	
(: <u>)</u>	Ordinance of Sept. 17, 1764	174
(XXXIX)	Report of Attorney and Solicitor General (Yorke and DeGrey) regarding the	
	Civil Government of Quebec, April 4,	
	1766	171

(xl) Considerations on the Expediency of Procur-	
ing an Act of Parliament for the Settle-	
ment of the Province of Quebec, by	- HO
Francis Maseres, 1766	179
(xli) Irving to the Lords of Trade, Aug. 20, 1766.	187
(xlii) Petition of Seigneurs of Montreal to the	
King, Feb. 3, 1767, French text (xliii) Petition of Seigneurs of Montreal to the	
King, Feb. 3, 1767, English Trans-	
lation	189
(xliv) Commission of Chief Justice William Hey,	
Sept. 25, 1766	190
(xlv) LieutGovernor Carleton to Earl of Shel-	
burne, Oct. 25, 1766	192
(xlvi) Remonstrance of Members of Council to	
LieutGov. Carleton, Oct. 13, 1766	193
(xlvii) LieutGov. Carleton's reply to remonstrance	404
of Members of Council	194
xlviii) LieutGovernor Carleton to General Gage,	105
Feb. 15, 1767	195
June 20, 1767	196
(l) LieutGov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne,	100
Nov. 25, 1767	196
(li) Resolution of Privy Council as to Informa-	
tion Required Concerning the Province	
of Quebec, Aug. 27, 1767	199
(lii) Earl of Shelburne to LieutGov. Carleton,	
Dec. 17, 1767	201
(liii) LieutGov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne,	001
Dec. 24, 1767	201
Land Tenures	204
(lv) LieutGov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne,	201
Jan. 20, 1768	205
(lvi) Earl of Hillsborough to LieutGov. Carleton,	
March 6, 1768	207
(lvii) LieutGov. Carleton to Earl of Shelburne,	
April 12, 1768	208
(lviii) Instructions to Governor Carleton, 1768	210

(lix)	Earl of Hillsborough to Governor Carleton,	1
	Oct. 12, 1768	227
(lx)	Governor Carleton to Earl of Hillsborough,	005
/1 · · · ·	Nov. 20, 1768	227
(Ix1)	A Draught of an Intended Report of the	
	Honourable the Governor in Chief and the Council of the Province of Quebec,	
	to the King concerning the State of the	
	Laws and Administration of Justice in	
	that Province, by Francis Maseres	228
(lxii)	Attorney General Maseres' Criticism of Gov-	
()	ernor Carleton's Report on the Laws	
	of the Province, 1769	258
(lxiii)	Report of Lords Commissioners for Trade	
	and Plantations Relative to the State of	
	the Province of Ouebec, June 10,	
	1769	263
(lxiv)	Appendix to Report of Lords Commissioners	0 17 4
4.	for Trade and Plantations	274
(lxv)	Report of the Committee of the Council on	
	Administration of Law by Justices of	276
(1 . :)	the Peace, Sept. 11, 1769	210
(IXVI)	An Ordinance for the more Effectual Administration of Justice, and for Regulating	
	the Courts of Law in the Province, Feb.	
	1, 1770	280
(lxvii).	Petition for a General Assembly	291
•	Petition for the Restoration of French Law	
(121,111)	and Custom, French Text	292
(lxix)	Petition for the Restoration of French Law	
	and Customs, English Translation	293
(lxx)	Additional Instruction to Governor Carleton,	
	1771	295
(lxxi)	Earl of Hillsborough to LieutGov. Cra-	
	mahé, July 3, 1771	275
(lxxii)	Report of Solicitor General Alex. Wedder-	
	burn. Dec. 6, 1772	296

lxxiii) Abstract of such Regulations in Solicitor	
General's Report as may be established	200
by Act of Parliament, Dec. 6, 1772 (lxxiv) Report of Attorney General Edward Thur-	302
low, Jan. 22, 1773	305
(lxxv) Plan of a Code of Laws for the Province of	
Quebec, Reported by the Advocate	
General, James Marriott, 1774	310
(lxxvi) LieutGov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth,	
June 22, 1773	338
(lxxvii) Earl of Dartmouth to LieutGov. Cramahé,	338
Dec. 1, 1773	990
4, 1774, with Proceedings of Quebec	
Committee	340
(lxxix) Letter of Committee of English Inhabitants	
to Maseres	343
(lxxx) LieutGov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth,	0.40
Dec. 13, 1773	343
Assembly, Nov. 29, 1773	345
(lxxxiii) LieutGovernor's Reply, Dec. 11, 1773	346
(lxxxiii) Petition to the King, for an Assembly, Dec.	
31, 1773	347
(lxxxiv) Memorial from Quebec to Earl of Dart-	
mouth, Dec. 31, 1773	349
(lxxxv) Memorial from Montreal to Earl of Dartmouth, Jan. 15, 1774	351
(lxxxvi) Earl of Dartmouth to LieutGov. Cramahé,	001
May 4, 1774	352
(lxxvii) Lieut. Gov. Cramahé to Earl of Dart-	
mouth, July 15, 1774	353
(lxxxviii) Petition of French Subjects to the King,	0 K 4
French Text, Dec., 1773	354
English Translation	355
(xc) Memorial of French Subjects in support of	
their Petition, French Text	357
(xci) Memorial of French Subjects in support of	
their Petition, English Translation	358

(xcii) Case of the British Merchants Trading in	n
Quebec, May, 1774	. 359
(xciii) Lord Mansfield's Judgment in Campbell vs	5.
Hall, 1774	. 366
(xciv) Maseres to the Lord Chancellor, April 30),
1774	. 373
(xcv) Memoranda and Draughts of Bills Relating	g
to the Subject of the Quebec Act	.
1774	
(a) Memorandum on Government of Quebec	374
(b) First Draught of the Quebec Bill	. 376
(c) Second Draught of the Quebec Bill	. 377
(d) Proposed Extension of Provincial Limit	s 381
(e) Third Draught of the Quebec Bill	. 382
(f) Notes on Third Draught of Quebec Bill	. 385
(g) The Clause Concerning Religion	in the
Third Draught	. 386
(h) Lord Hillsborough's Objections to Third	d
Draught Quebec Bill	. 388
(i) Earl of Dartmouth's Reply to Lord Hills	3-
borough	. 399
(j) The Quebec Bill, as Returned from th	e
Commons	. 390
(k) Things which must of necessity be Con	l-
sidered and Definitely Settled if th	е
Bill is passed, French Text	. 395
(l) Things which must of necessity be Cor	
sidered and Definitely Settled if th	e [·]
Bill is passed, English Translation.	. 397
(m) Queries re Government of Quebec	. 400
(xcvi) The Quebec Act, 14, Geo. III, cap. 83	. 401
(xcvii) Quebec Revenue Act, 14, Geo. III, cap. 88.	. 406
(xcviii) An Act for amending and explaining an Ac	t
to establish a fund towards further de-	
fraying the charges of the Administra	i-
tion of Justice, and support of the Civi	1
Government within the Province o	
Quebec	. 409

INDEX TO REPORTS	205
(xcix) Governor Carleton to Earl of Dartmouth,	
Sept. 23, 1774	410
(c) Governor Carleton's to General Gage, Sept. 4, 1774	410
(ci) Governor Carleton's to General Gage, Sept.	110
20, 1774	411
(cii) Earl of Dartmouth to Governor Carleton, Dec. 10, 1774	411
(ciii) Governor Carleton to Earl of Dartmouth,	711
Nov. 11, 1774	412
(civ) Petition for the Repeal of the Quebec Act, Nov. 12, 1774—	
(a) To the King	414
(b) To the Lords	417 417
(c) To the Commons	419
(a) Plan for the future management of	110
Indian Affairs, referred to in the 32nd	
article of the foregoing Instructions.	433
(b) Instructions relating to Trade and Navigation	438
(c) Additional Instructions, March 13, 1775.	450
(d) Additional Instructions, Nov. 14, 1775	450
(cvi) Governor Carleton to General Gage, Feb. 4,	
(cvii) Earl of Dartmouth to Governor Carleton,	450
June 7, 1775	452
(cviii) Governor Carleton to Earl of Dartmouth,	
June 7, 1775	453
(cix) LieutGov. Cramahé to Earl of Dartmouth,	122
Sept. 21, 1775	455
Aug. 28, 1775	456
(cxi) Governor Carleton to Lord Germain, Sept.	
(avii) Governor Corletor to Lord Committee Was 0	459
(cxii) Governor Carleton to Lord Germain, May 9,	460

(cxiii)	Plan for the establishment of a Chamber of	
	Commerce for the City and District of Quebec, April 3, 1777	462
(cxiv)	Ordinances passed in the Session of the Legis-	
	lative Council of Quebec, held in Jan-	
()	uary, February, March and April, 1777	463
(exv)	An Ordinance for establishing Courts of Civil Judicature in the Province of	
	Quebec, Feb. 25, 1777	464
(cxvi)	An Ordinance to regulate the proceedings in	
	the Courts of Civil Judicature in the	
/	Province of Quebec, Feb. 25, 1777	466
(cxv11)	An Ordinance for establishing Courts of	
	Criminal Jurisdiction in the Province of Quebec, March 4, 1777	468
(cxviii)	Petition of Merchants for Repeal of Quebec	400
	Act, April 2, 1778	473
(cxix)	Instructions to Governor Haldimand, April	
	15, 1778	474
	(a) Additional Instruction, March 29, 1779.	476
	 (b) Additional Instruction. March 29, 1779. (c) Additional Instruction, July 16, 1779. 	477 477
(cxx)	Opinions of Members of Council on execut-	411
(3222)	ing the Instructions of 16th July, 1779.	479
(cxxi)	Governor Haldimand to Lord Germain, Oct.	
	25, 1780	482
(cxxii)	Ordinance re Proceedings of Courts, Feb. 5,	400
(appiii)	1783	490 491
•	Additional Instructions to Haldimand, July	401
(CAAIV)	16, 1783	491
	(a) Additional Instruction, May 26, 1785	495
	(b) Additional Instruction, July 25, 1785	496
(cxxv)	Governor Haldimand to Lord North, Oct.	408
,	24, 1783	497
(CXXVI)	Governor Haldimand to Lord North, Nov. 6, 1783	499
(cxxvii)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, Oct. 22,	200
(CAAVII)	1784	500

	INDEX TO REPORTS	207
(cxxviii)	Petition for House of Assembly, Nov. 24, 1784	502
•	Plan for a House of Assembly, Nov., 1784 Objections to Petition of November, 1784—	510
	French Text	511
(cxxxi)	Objections to Petition of November, 1784— English Translation	514
	Address of Roman Catholic citizens to the King, French Text	517
(cxxxiii)	Address of Roman Catholic citizens to the King, English Translation	518
(cxxxiv)	A Draught for a proposed Act of Parliament for the better securing the liberties of His Majesty's subjects in the Province	
	of Quebec, April, 1786	520
	Petition of Sir John Johnson and Loyalists, April 11, 1785	524
(exxxvi)	LieutGovernor Hamilton to Lord Sydney, April 20, 1785	527
(exxxvii)	Ordinance establishing Trial by Jury, April 21, 1785	529
Í	Nov. 2, 1785	538
(cxxxix)	Memorial of British Merchants trading to Quebec, Feb. 8, 1786	541
	 (a) Letter from Merchants of Montreal, Nov. 2, 1785	544
	9, 1785	545
(cxl)	Lord Sydney to LieutGov. Hope, April 6, 1786	547
(exli)	Lord Sydney to Col. Joseph Brant, enclosed in foregoing	549
(cxlii)	Lord Sydney to LieutGov. Hope, April 6, 1786	550
(cxliii)	Memoranda for Instructions, July 28, 1786.	551

(exliv)	Instructions to Lord Dorchester, Aug 23,	
	1786	552
	(a) Additional Instruction, March 21, 1787.	567
	(b) Additional Instruction, Aug. 25, 1787	568
(cxlv)	Chief Justice Smith to Sir Evan Nepean,	
	Jan. 2, 1787	567
(exlvi)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, Feb. 13,	
	1787	571
(exlvii)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, March	
	15, 1787	572
(exlviii)	Draught of an Ordinance framed by Chief	
(0)	Justice Smith, March 12, 1787	574
	(a) Extract from Proceedings of Council,	
	March 26, 1787	579
(avliv)	Ordinance re Proceedings of Civil Courts,	
(GXIIX)	April 30, 1787	582
(-1)		002
(CI)	Ordinance re Criminal Courts, April 30,	202
(31)	1787	585
(cl1)	Lord Sydney to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 20, 1787	586
(-1::)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, June 13,	000
(6111)	1787	587
(1)		90%
(cliii)	Minutes of Council upon State Business from	
•	the 24th of October, 1786, to the 2nd	590
	of June, 1787 Mary 1 1787	593
	(a) Memorial to the Judges, May 1, 1787	000
(cliv)	Report of the Committee of the Council Re-	EO 4
	lating to the Courts of Justice	$\begin{array}{c} 594 \\ 602 \end{array}$
	(a) Memorandum of the Council	$\frac{602}{606}$
	(b) List of Jurors	607
	(c) A Paper by Judge Panet, French Text	007
	(d) A Paper by Judge Panet, English Trans-	609
	lation Paran by Judge Penet French	000
	(e) Another Paper by Judge Panet, French	608
	Text	003
	(f) Another Paper by Judge Panet, English	611
		O.T. C

INDEX TO REPORTS	209
(clv) Report of the Committee of Council Relating to Commerce and Police, 1787	612
(a) Report of the Merchants of Quebec by	
their Committee	614
Text	619
(c) Copy of a Petition to Lord Dorchester from New Subjects at Quebec, English Translation	621
(d) Letter from the Committee of Council on Commerce and Police to the Mer-	
chants of Montreal	622
(e) Answer to foregoing Letter(f) Report of the Merchants of Montreal by their Committee	623 624
(g) Copy of a Letter accompanying the above Report	627
(h) Copy of an Address to Lord Dorchester from New Subjects at Montreal, French Text	628
(i) Copy of an Address to Lord Dorchester from New Subjects at Montreal, English Translation	629
(j) Letter addressed to the Magistrates of Quebec, from the Committee of Coun-	
cil	63)
the foregoing Letter	631
from the Committee of Council	633
 (m) An answer to the foregoing Letter (n) Representation of New Subjects at Three Rivers to the Governor and Council, 	633
French Text	634
(o) Representation of New Subjects at Three Rivers to the Governor and Council,	
English Translation	637

(clvi)	Report of the Committee of the Council upon Population, Agriculture and the Settle-		
	ment of the Crown Lands, 1787 (a) Letter from the Magistrates at Cataraqui	639	
	to Sir John Johnson	642	
	(b) Letter from the Magistrates at New Oswegatchee to Sir John Johnson	645	
(clvii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, June 13, 1787	646	
(clviii)	Petition of the Western Loyalists, April 15,	040	
(clix)	Memorial of Merchants Trading to Quebec,	647	
(clx)	Feb. 4, 1788	649	
/ 1 *\	1788	650	
(clx1)	Lord Sydney to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 3, 1788	651	
(clxii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Sydney, Nov. 8,		
(alv;;;)	Hugh Finlay to Sir Evan Nepean, Feb. 9,	654	
(CIXIII)	1789	656	
(clxiv)	Ordinance of 1789 re Proceedings in the Courts of Civil Judicature	658	
(clxv)	Lord Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20,	0.00	
(clxvi)	1789 Lord Grenville to Lord Dorchester, Oct. 20,	662	
(012111)	1789	663	
	First Draught of Constitutional Bill, 1789	667	
(clxviii)	Lord Dorchester to Lord Grenville, Feb. 8,	CFA	
(clxix)	Second Draught of the Constitutional Bill,	674	
	1790	677	
	(a) Boundary between Quebec and New Brunswick	684	
(clxx)	Chief Justice Smith to Lord Dorchester,	004	
	Feb. 5, 1790	685	
(clxxi)	Proposed Additions to the New Canada Bill		
	for a General Government, Feb. 8, 1790	687	

(clxxii)	Clause re Trial of Criminal Offences, Feb.	
	8, 1790	688
(clxxiii)	Lord Grenville to Lord Dorchester, June 5,	
	1790	690
(clxxiv)	Lord Dundas to Lord Dorchester, Sept. 16,	
`	1791	692
(clxxv)	The Constitutional Act of 1791	694
(clxxvi)	Index	709

1906.

Report on the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister of Agriculture, for 1906-7. Sessional Papers No. 15, p. xli.

The new building would probably be ready during the summer to receive the volumes and documents deposited temporarily in the Langevin building. Much progress had already been made in preparing a card index to facilitate the work of reference and investigation. 300,000 cards had been prepared, though at least 15,000,000 would be necessary to provide a reasonably complete index of volumes in current use. It would be necessary for this important work to increase the appropriation and to provide for the employment of a large staff of temporary assistants.

The search for historical documents in the various provinces of the Dominion was also to be pressed forward with all speed, with a view to the publication of a guide to the sources of Canadian history. Research would be begun at Montreal, Three Rivers, Toronto and the Northwest. The report of an investigation by the Archivist in the Southern States along the Mississippi valley, was already in the hands of the printer. Records were already being copied in the Public Record Office in London, in the General Post Office, in the Hudson's Bay Company's office, and in other depositories of important documents. Much was yet to be done in the United States. Transcripts were to be made in the near future of the Townshend and Chatham papers and of the Selkirk and Durham papers in Great Britain. A systematic search was suggested by the

Archivist, for papers in the hands of the descendants of all prominent families connected with Canadian history.

It had been found advisable to publish the full report on the Archives for the year, in three volumes. The first was to contain the report of the Archivist, a summary of the records examined in the United States, a number of instructions to Governors, new documents relating to Prince Edward Island, a summary of the documents examined in Paris, and a genealogy of the families of La Beauce. The second would comprise a census of the Maritime Provinces in 1752, a genealogy of the families of Orleans, and the first instalment of the work of M. Placide Gaudet in connection with the Acadian Genealogies and documents relating to the Expulsion. The third volume would contain various documents relating to the constitutional history of Canada.

The following volumes had been received during the year:-

I.	From London:	
	(i) Nova Scotia Correspondence:	
	(a) LieutGov. Sir John Wentworth, 1800 I	. 1
	(b) do, 1802	1
	(c) do, and miscellaneous, 1802	1
	(ii) New Brunswick:	
	(a) Colonial Correspondence, 1801-1802	1
	(b) LieutGov. Thomas Carleton, 1804-1805	1
	(iii) Prince Edward Island:	
	(a) LieutGov. Ed. Fanning and Miscellane-	
	ous, 1802-1803	2
	(b) Board of Trade and Plantations, General	
	and names of persons naturalized, 1761	2
	(c) Board of Trade, Mass., 1750, Foreign Office,	
	France	1
	(iv) Sundry Papers, at General Post Office, 1	•
	roll and 1 parcel	1
	I. From Paris:	
	(i) Correspondance Générale, Vol. 121	1
	(ii) Castor, Commerce, Ferme d'occident, sous-	
	ferme de Tadoussac, Series C	2
	(iii) Memoires sur le Canada, attribués à M.	

Randot....

(iv) Louisiane, Series G., Vol. 464, Passengers	
1719-1722	1
(v) do, do, Concessions, 1735	1
(vi) do, do, Vol. 465, Recensements, 1720.	1
(vii) do, do, Vol. 466, Concessions, 1742	_ 1
(viii) Isle Royale, Louisbourg, Concessions,	
1720–1723	1
(ix) Ordres du Roi, Series B, Vol. 1, 1663-	
1669	1
(x) do, do, Vol. 2, 1670	1
(xi) do, do, Vol. 3, 1671	1
(xii) do, do, Vol. 4, 1672	1
(xiii) do, do, Vol. 5, 1673	1
(xiv) do, do, Vol. 6, 1674–1675	1

1907.

Report on the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for year ending March 31, 1907. Sessional Papers No. 15, p. lv.

A report announcing the completion of the new building and the removal to it of the records of the Archives Branch and various papers and volumes from the Department of the Secretary of State. Other papers would also be transferred, in accordance with an order in council of November, 1903. The staff of the Archives Branch was now engaged in classifying and arranging this mass of public records.

It had been thought advisable in order to bring those who had not the leisure to consult the Archives at Ottawa into touch with the sources of our history at first hand, to publish in connected form various representative documents bearing upon special features of Canadian national development. One volume, dealing with our constitutional history, was already in the hands of the printer. Documents had been selected sufficiently full and representative of all the constituent elements and interests of the country, to furnish a basis for an intelligent and independent judgment.

Research for the purpose of compiling a guide to the sources of Canadian history, had progressed satisfactorily

during the year. That carried on in the Maritime Provinces

especially would soon be fairly completed.

There were many problems relating to the prosecution of the work of the Archives Branch in which it was felt that much benefit could be derived from men of recognized standing in historical research. It had been decided therefore to appoint an Historical Manuscript Commission to co-operate in an advisory capacity with the work of the Archives Branch.

1908.

Report on the Archives Branch in the Report of the Minister of Agriculture for the year ending March 31, 1908.

Sessional Papers, No. 15, p. 46.

An account in detail is given of the progress made by three members of the Archives staff, in investigating historical materials in Ontario, Quebec and the Maritime Provinces.

In order that the historical work done by the Dominion Government might be placed upon a sound and broad basis, it had been thought advisable to establish an Historical Manuscripts Commission for Canada, to act in an advisory capacity. An order in council passed on April 17, 1907, stipulates: 'That the members of the said commission shall be historical scholars of recognized attainments, whom the Minister may deem it advisable to invite to take part in the task of shaping and of executing a systematic plan for the prosecution of all those activities that are carried out under the auspices of the Archives Branch.' The members of the commission are the Hon. the Minister of Agriculture and his deputy; Professor Adam Shortt, of Queen's University; Professor Joseph Edmond Roy, of Laval University; the Abbé Gosselin, Professor of History in Laval; Professor G. M. Wrong, Toronto University; Professor C. W. Colby, McGill University and the Dominion Archivist. This commission, in addition to the various duties which might be assigned to it by the Governor in Council, was to examine the translation in the official reports of the branch; to decide upon the classes of documents to be copied or purchased; to suggest methods to be adoped in publishing docu

ments and to ascertain the nature and extent of the materials for local history that exist in different parts of the Dominion.

The first meeting of the commission was held on May 10, 1907, when it was thought desirable to embody in a minute the deliberate opinion of the commission on the three following subjects:—

- (i) Tasks that are most urgently required.
- (ii) Tasks which should be undertaken as increased facilities permit.
- (iii) The methods to be adopted in carrying forward the work of the Archives Branch.

At subsequent meetings of the commission it was decided to make a new classification of the manuscripts; to prepare an inventory of all the documents, so as to render the collections easily accessible to students; and to publish from time to time a series of documents, summaries of papers, reports, etc., in the form of occasional bulletins.

An outline is given of the work already done or in process of completion in Paris and in London. The report concludes with a sketch of the progress of the work in the Archives Branch at Ottawa, under the three main sections into which the department was divided:

I. Manuscript Section:

At the reorganization of the Archives Branch in 1904 there were 3,15% volumes of manuscripts as follows:—

Series	A.	Bouquet Collection	35	volumes.
"	В.	Haldimand Collection	247	"
66	C.	Military 1	1064	2 "
"		Official correspondence under the	`	
		French régime	223	"
"		Correspondence of the Colonial		
		Secretaries and miscellaneous docu-		
		ments	719	"
"	Q.	Correspondence of the Colonial		
		Office with the governors of Upper		, ,
		and Lower Canada	869	(6)
		•		

Jec 20/2

	Since	that time the following additions had	been	made:—
/	Series	D. Durham papers	12	volumes.
18	"	E. Registers and documents from the		
		Privy Council, Ottawa1	000	"
	"	F. Registers and documents from the		
		Finance Department	24	"
	"	G. Correspondence of the Governors		
		with Downing street	572	"
	"	G. S. Correspondence of the office of		
		the Governor-General	105	"
1	"	M. D, Correspondence and documents	for de	"
		from the Militia Department	70	
	66	C. Additional 'Military Papers' ac-		.,
		quired	968	"
	"	F. Additional French Correspondence		
		acquired	149	"
	"	M. Miscellaneous documents	327	44
	66	S. Registers and Correspondence from		
		the State Department7	,841	"
		•		

The total number of volumes acquired since 1904 was thus 11,068, exclusive of nine volumes of correspondence from the Indian Department dating from 1723, and 280 deeds of surrender.

Many of the documents acquired bear upon controversies which are of vital interest at the present moment, or are approaching decision by arbitration. There are, for example, originals or copies of:

- 11 volumes of Hudson's Bay Papers.
- 20 "Selkirk documents.
- Oswald correspondence relating to boundaries and fisheries of Labrador and the Maritime Provinces.
- copied in the General Post Office in England.

The usefulness of the Archives Branch had been attested by numerous inquiries not only upon questions of a purely historical nature, but upon questions relating to land, genealogy, municipal matters and civil rights, marriages, births and deaths. One publication under the direction of the branch had been adopted by the University of Oxford as one of the text books for the school of modern history.

II. Map Section:

This division now contains 4,285 plans, maps and charts, larger portion of which are original. During the past year, 1,884 maps had been restored and mounted on linen. A classification had been begun and a general index of seven thousand cards had already been made, specifying the full title of the map or plan, the date and the name of the author. Increasing reference to these maps and numerous demands for copies, attested the value of this collection.

III. Printed Matter:

During the year 1,263 volumes had been added to this section. A record is made of all new books relating to Canada, and a card index is kept of all the leading articles in newspapers or reviews relating to Canadian history. A new feature in connection with the work of the Archives has been the collection of prints and engravings illustrating the development of Canadian life. This branch was evidently proving of much value to authors in providing illustrations to works of history and of much interest to the numerous visitors to the Archives.

INDEX

Acadia, letter from Charles I to Sir Isaac Wake relating to the reddition of Acadia, 15; synopsis of Acadian documents examined by Marmette, 30; census of, 108; papers referring to trade in Acadia and Ile Royale, 110; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 181; notes on the families of, in 1671, 192.

Acadian genealogy, prepared by M. Placide Gaudet, 192; miscellaneous documents relating to the

expulsion, 192-193.

Actes de Foy et Hommage, extracts from Register's of, (1723-1781) 15; abstracts of the deads of the years, 1667-1668, 1668-1674 and 1781-1854, 18; papers concerning the tenure of, (1771-84) 47; extracts from Registers of, 191.

Act of 1791, notes and observations

on, 51.

Acts passed in the Province of Quebec, (1777-1791) 65.

Admiralty Papers, lists of Loyalists on board of transports, 133.

Agriculture, Report upon state of in 1787, 210.

Alphabet Lofilard, see 'Lafilard.' Allier, Jacques, commission as judge, in 1760, 198.

America, Islands of, Calendar of despatches relating to, in Archi-

ves de la Marine, 112, 113.

American Prisoners at Halifax,
1803-1815, in Admiralty Papers,
Public Record Office, 134.

America and West Indies, 1755-1771, volumes relating to, 59.

American Loyalists, Alphabetical list of, in Public Record Office, 140; list of, in Nova Scotia, 1785-1791. In Admiralty Papers, Public Record Office, 135.

Amherst, Gen'l., correspondence before and after Battle of Edge Hill, (1763) 44-5; instructions to and correspondence with (1759-

1763), 48.

Amherst, Sir Jeffery, accounts of, as Commander in Chief in America, 143.

8964—16

Anglican Parish of Montreal, register of marriages, baptisms and burials, (1766-1787) 18.

Archives, preliminary inquiry into the state of public records in Quebec, Montreal, Halifax, St. John and Fredericton (1872), 1; investigations in Great Britain, in Tower of London, War Office, Public Record Office and British Museum (1873), 1; remarks of Abbé Verrault in England and France (1874), 2; researches by Dr. Brymner on Methods keeping Public Records in London and Edinburgh (1881), 4; Report of collections examined in France by Mr. Joseph Marmette, (1883), 11, 12, 13; copies of documents from Archives of the Gesu, 14; examination of papers in Public Record Office, Colonial Office, British Museum, Lambeth Palace, Society for the propagation of the Gospel, and Mission Rooms of the United Brethren (Report 1894), 80; documents transferred to Departmental Buildings, 89; Departmental Commission appointed in 1897, 123; measures taken for the preservation of, in 1897, 123; systematic investigation of records in the Dominion recommended, 125; classification to extent of, in 1904, 125; Original despatches from the Colonial Office transferred to the Archives by Lord Minto, 126. Archives Branch, sketch of the de-

Archives Branch, sketch of the development of, by Dr. Brymner (1883), 10; work to be undertaken suggested by Historical Manuscripts Commission, 215; acquisitions of, since re-organization in

1904, 216.

Archives de la Marine, Paris, analysis of Registers of Royal Orders and Ministerial despatches, 42 volumes, Série B., 103, 104, 105, 111, 113; summary of documents examined by M. Edouard Richard in Série D, Vols. 2-66, 188.

Artillery, inventory of, in 1565, 192. Assembly, Plan for a House of Assembly, drawn up by the Committee of Quebec and Montreal

in 1784, 51.
Attorney General, correspondence with James Monk (1778-1784), 41.

Bagot, 'Sir Charles, papers relating to the administration of, 67.

Bay of Quinté, loyalists and disbanded troops at (1784), 60. Bay de Chaleur, return of loyalists

and disbanded soldiers (1784), 61. Beauce, see 'La Beauce.'

Bégon, intendant, inventory Edicts (1718), 111; plan of the concession of, 191.

Belliveau, genealogy of the family

of. 192,

Bibliothèque Nationale, list of documents relating to Canada, 183.

Bienville, Governor of Louisiana, letters from, 42; correspondence of, (1678-1716, 1720-1726, 1733-1742, 1743-1744), 106.

Bigot, Vergor and Villeray, documents relating to, published in report for 1904, 167-169.

Board of Commissioners, (1797-1812) 141.

Bonaventure, land registers

early settlement of, 28.

Bougainville, Louis Antoine de, collection of correspondence relating to, received by the Archives Branch (1898), 95; papers relating to, in the possession of Mr. Fitzroy Fenwick, Cheltenham, 162.

Boundary, between the British Provinces of Canada and New-Brunswick, and the United States, 18,

Bouquet Collection, calendar of volumes No. 1 to 30, 48-49; correspondence relating to periods before and after the Battle of Edge Hill, 44-45.

Bourgeois, genealogy of family of,

192.

Brebeuf and L'Allemant, Rev. PP., account of the martyrdom of, by Christophe Regnaut, 15.

British American Land Company, papers relating to, 28, 117.

British Columbia, original despatches transferred to Archives, 126

British Fishery and Fire Company, proposed to establish a company in Canada, 76.

British Museum, titles of volumes relating to Canada examined by Dr. Brymner, 5, 67; list of maps relating to Canada, 149-162.

Brock, Sir Isaac, acting general, miscellaneous correspondence, (1811-1812), 79; letters in anticipation of war of 1812, 84, 86.

Brymner, Douglas, remarks methods of keeping public documents in London and Edinburgh (1881), 4-5; valuable services of, 123.

Bulger, Capt., correspondence and

documents of, 42.

Burgoyne, General, letters from (1778), 39; expedition of, and surrender at Saratoga, 56.

Burton, Col., report of the state of the government of Three Rivers

in 1760, 199.

Cabot Map, (1544), photograph of

original (1897), 90-93.

Cadillac, see 'Lamothe Cadillac.' Calvet, Pierre du, reply of Father de Berey, 36; papers relating to, 41.

Canada, analysis of Registers of Royal Orders and Ministerial correspondence in the Archives de la Marine, series B., 104, 105, 111, 113.

Calendar of Collection Moreau St. Méry, (1540-1791), 110.

Canada, Calendar of State papers, Q. series vols. 1-57, 55-58.

Canada and He Royale, Register of detached companies in 1736, 107.

Canada, Religious Missions-Calendar of papers relating to, 110.

Canada, maps and plans relating to principal forts in Canada, in Archives of Fortifications of Colonies, France, 182.

Canadian Noblesse in the Province of Quebec, general state of, in

1767, 36.

Canadian Officers resident in France, whose parents remained in Canada, 36.

Canadian Archives in 1787, list of documents relating to, in report. for 1904, 165.

Canal from Lake Champlain to the

St. Lawrence, 46.

Cape Breton, chart of the coast from Gabarus Bay to Scatarie Island, 27; (Ile Royale) synopsis of documents relating to, by Marmette, 31; naval returns and miscellaneous correspondence (1788-1806), 191; loyalist families who wish to emigrate to (1784), 61; calendar of state papers relating to, 1784-1801, (with remarks by the archivist), 82; analysis of register's of Royal Orders and Ministerial correspondence Archives de la Marine relating

to (Series B), 105, 111-113.

Capitulation of Montreal, French

and English text, 198.

Capitulation of Quebec, French and

English text, 198.

Carleton, Sir Guy, secret correspondence with Lord Hillsborough, 36; correspondence with

English ministry, 56.
Cartel Sloop 'Sally', papers relating to case of (1778-1781), 42, 46. Catalogue of 'M' Series, Report

1904, 125, 165.

correspondence with Cataraqui, Major Ross and others, 33; loyalists and disbanded troops at (1784), 60.

Census, of Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean

and Terreneuve, 191.

Census of Canada, summary (1784), 44.

Census, civil status in Colonies,

Church and Missions in Canada,

Civil Courts, ordinance establishing courts in Province of Quebec, 206.

Civil Establishment of Upper Canada, report on, 101.

Civil Government in the Territories ceded to Britain by Treaty of **1763**, 199.

Civil and Military Officers, Canada Service Rolls, registers of (1695-

1777), 106, 107.

Civil Registers, of Louisbourg, Ile Royale, Ile St. Jean, &c., in Archives de la Marine. Calendar of (1721-1758), 109-110.

Civil Status of Ile Royale and Ile St. Jean, analysis of 6 volumes on, 103.

Clergy Reserves—papers relating to (1820-31), (with remarks by Archivist), 99-100.

Clergy Reserves, sales and Patents of, 118.

Cobourg Seminary, charter of, 115. Cochrane, A. W., collection of the correspondence of, 67.

Cockburn, Colonel Francis-observations and reports on internal communications in Canada, 66, 71. 83-92.

Colbert, Mgr., summary of despatches relating to les Indes Orientales et Occidentales (1673), 112.

Colonial Troops, registers relating to in the Archives de la Marine, (1627-1803), 106-107.

Colonial Archives of France, report on, by M. Edouard Richard. 103.

Colonies, French, calendar of papers in Archives de la Marine relating to (1663-1720), 111-113.

Commanders in Chief in America, Letters of, in Admiralty Papers. Public Record Office, 132.

Commerce, documents relating to. 107.

Committee of Council, Report on population, agriculture and settlement of Crown lands (1787), 210.

Concessions, papers relating to, 108. Conseil de Marine, despatches concerning colonies, 112.

Constitutional Act, (1791), 211.

Constitutional Bill, first draught of in 1789, 210.

Constitutional Histiry of Canada, documents relating to, published in 1907, 194-211.

Constitutional Committees, of Montreal and Quebec, meetings of, to consider union of provinces,

Coquart, Father, mémoire of (1750),

Cornwall, documents relating to, 14.

Correspondance générale, mémoires sur le Canada (1706-1710); Lettres de la cour et réponses, 1710; Instructions du Roi aux gouverneurs, 1704-1708; Pontchartrain à Raudot, 1703-1708, 122; summary of documents examined by M. Edouard Richard in Série C vol. 1, 188; France, summary of documents examined by Mr. Edouard Richard in série D., 188; summary of documents examined in série G., 188-189; correspondence relating to the beaver, 212.

Courts of Justice of Indian Territory, correspondence of Lieut.

Gov. Milnes, 75.

Criminal Courts, Ordinance establishing courts in province of Quebec, 206.

Crown Lands, grants of in 1834, 118. Currency and Banking, remarks on, 114.

Customs appointments (1762-1857), a list, 9.

Dalrymple, Alexander, memorandum by, on the route for discoveries, 43.

Dartmouth Papers, (1759-1784), 119. Dawson, Dr. S. E., memorandum by, on Cabot map of 1544, 93.

De Léry, see 'Léry.'

Departmental Commission on Ar-

chives, report of, 124.

Despin, Joseph, case of (1778), 42. Detroit, papers relating to early settlement, 14; petition of the merchants of, 52.

Division of the Province, draught

of the proposed bill, 51.

Dorchester, Lord, correspondence with Lord Sydney, 57; correspondence of (1793-1796), 66; instructions to, 208.

Dorchester Papers, 1775 to 1783 in Royal Institution, London, 133.

Du Calvet, see 'Calvet.'

Dumas, M., correspondence of, copied from originals in France, 183.

Durham Papers, referred to, 176; original documents acquired by the Archives, 216.

Duchesneau, M., remarks on his

Duchesneau, M., remarks on his controversy with Frontenac, 104.

Eastern Townships, papers on early settlement of, 28.

East India Company, documents relating to, 112.

Ecclesiastical Affairs in Lower Canada, correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. and bishops, 69.

Edge Hill, correspondence of Bouquet, Amherst, and others before and after Battle of, 44-45.

Education in the Canadas—papers relating to (1821-1831), 100-101; Returns of Schools in Lower Canada, 101.

Elementary Schools, list of, in Lower Canada, 114.

Emigrants, returns of, for years 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 116.

Emigration, papers relating to, in British Museum, 145.

Engravings, collection of, in the Archives, 217.

Etat Civil, Canada (1715-1756), 122. Etat Civil, Louisbourg (1728-1758), 122.

Executive Council, Minutes of. 1704-1766, transcribed from Board

of Trade Papers, 67.

Expulsion of the Acadians, miscellaneous documents relating to, published in Vol. II of report for 1905, 192-193.

Fanning, Lieut-Gov., Ed., correspondence of (1802-1803), 212.

Fenelon, Abbé, remarks on his controversy with Frontenac, 104.

Fenwick, Mr. Fitzroy, Chattenham, England, papers in the possession of, relating to Montcalm, Vaudreuil, Bougainville, Bigot, Lévis, Malartic, Amherst and others, 162.

Fishery and Fur Trade, correspondence of Sir Alexander Mackenzie relating to the establishment of a permanent company in Can-

ada, 76.

Fortifications, list of documents relating to, in Archives of Fortifications of the colonies, France, 181-182.

Fortifications in Canada, papers relating to, in Public Record Office, 137.

Foy et Hommage, see 'Actes de Foy et Hommage.'

Freer, Noah, papers of, 35.

223 INDEX

French Archives, list of manuscripts in the division of Minister of Foreign Affairs, in the National Archives and Bibliothèque Nationale, 12-13; synopsis of documents examined in the Mazarine Library, and Archives Coloniales de la Marine (1885), 17; synopsis of documents in the Archives Coloniales (1886), 22; synopsis of the Archives de la Marine, by Joseph Marmette (Report 1887), 29; summary prepared by M. Edouard Richard of vols No. 75 to 189, Série B. (1742-1785), 184-187.

French Colonial Officials-records of, in Archives de la Marine, 107. French Inhabitants in Canada, me-

morials of, 47.

French Ministers, list of (1669-

1761), 105. French Noblesse in Canada, after 1760, 36.

French Republican Designs, correspondence relating to, 63-64-65. French Royalists in Upper Canada

-papers relating to, 37.

French Troops, list of troops embarked after the taking of Quebec in 1759, and the taking of Montreal in 1760, 23.

Frontenac, Comte de, remarks upon his controversy with Perrot, Ab-bé Fénélon and M. Duchesneau, by M. Richard, 104.

Fur trade, report on, in 1780, 36. Furs, Customs returns of furs exported from Quebec in 1801, 76.

Gage, General, letters to and from (1763-1765), 48; report of the state of the government of Montreal in 1762, 199.

Gaspé, correspondence of Lieut.-Gov. of, (1774-1786), 41.

General Post Office, papers relating to, in Colonial Office Records, 191; copies of papers in general Post Office. London, 216.

Legion, correspondence with officers of, 38.

Governor General, correspondence of the office of, 216.

Governors in America, letters from, 1743-1762, letters to, 1753-1758, In 'America and West Indies,' Public Record Office, 146.

Grand River, Indian Lands on, documents relating to, 83, 84.

Haldimand Collection, reference to,

by Abbé Verrault, 2.

Haldimand, Gen'l., private diary of, 48; calendar of Vols. 1 to 13, 15, 16; of Vols 14 to 60, 18-21; of Vols. 61 to 105, 24-27; of Vols. 105 to 148, 32-34; of Vols. 149 to 207, 38-42; of Vols. 207 to 232, 46-48.

Halifax, Naval Returns of Port,

(1749-1753), 190.

Havre-aux-Sauvages, census of, 192. Henry, John, correspondence of, in Anticipation of War of 1812, 84-85.

Hessian Troops, return of forces engaged during American War, (1775-1795), in Public Record Office, 144.

Hey, Chief Justice, report of 36. Historical Manuscripts Commission, composition of, 214.

Historical Manuscripts Commission of England, publication of, received (1897), 90.

Hope, Brigadier General, miscellaneous correspondence of (1786).

Hospital, General (Quebec), correspondence with officers of (1778-1784), 41.

House of Assembly, petition for, 207.

House of Representatives, Report of the Lord Commissioners for Trade and Plantations in 1769,

Hunter, Lieut. Gov., correspondence of, (1800-1801), 65, 67.

Hudson's Bay Company, calendar of State papers relating to dispute with Northwest Company, 94; transactions between England and France in 1687, 13; calendar of State papers relating to (1673-1759), (with remarks-by the Archivist), 82; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182: Book of Petitions, Orders of His Majesty and Business at Court (1687-1778), 191; copies of Minute Books, 216.

Ignace, Father, letter of, relating to Acadian Missions, 169.

He de Canceau, maps and plans

relating to, 182.

He St. Jean, maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182; civil registers of, for 1721-1758, in Archives de la Marine, 110; civil status and analysis of volumes,

103; census of, 191.

He Royale, Cape Breton, synopsis of documents by Marmette, 31; Registers of civil status, 103; Registers of Detached Companies in (1658-1736), 107; Registers of civil status in Archives de la Marine (1722-1758), 110; maps and plans relating to fortifica-tions, 182; census of, 191; journal of La Roque in 1752, 192; concessions (1720-1723), 213.

Indians, returns of, 44.

Indian Affairs, papers relating to (1758-1765), 48; presentment of Grand Jury, Sept. 10, 1802, 76; General return of departments and posts of Northwest Company in Indian territory, 76; correspondence of Col. Guy Johnson in 1775, 170; plan for the management of, 205.

Department, Minutes of Indian Council relating to, 58; original deeds of surrender, 216.

Indians in North America, papers relating to in Public Record

Office, 136-137. Indian Lands—documents relating to the reservation of, 45; procla-

mation of 1763, 45.

Indian Lands on the Grand River, papers relating to, with map, and remarks by the Archivist,

Indian Territory, Courts of Justice

Instructions to Governors, collection of, 67, 165, 166.

Instructions to Governors, Lower Canada, (1791-1839), 178-179.

Instructions to Governors, Upper Canada, 180.

Instructions to Governors of United Provinces (1840-1867), 181. Instructions to General Murray,

(1763), 200. Internal Communication in Canmiscellaneous corresponada, dence, 52-53.

Island of Orleans, summary of documents in various parishes,

Isle aux Noix, correspondence with officers commanding at, (1778-1783), 33.

Jesuit Estates, papers relating to (1790), 58.

John, Lieut., 'Journey through the Wood from Bay Cantey to Cotoroqui, 1783), 61.

Johnson, Col. Guy, papers relating

to, 56.

Journal and Census of He Royale, by La Roque, in 1752, 192.

Journals of the House of Assembly,

L. C. May, 1793, 65. Journals of Legislative Council,

L. C., 1796, 66.

Justice, Report of the Committee on the Administration of, 50.

Kaskaskia, papers of, in the University of Illinois, 178,

King's College, Charter of, 115. King's Royal Regiment, correspondence with officers of, 38. Kingston, see 'Cataraqui.'

La Beauce, genealogy of the fami-

lies of, 190. Lafilard, Alphabet, list of civil and military officials, 107.

Lake Champlain, canal from, to the St. Lawrence, 46.

Lake Temisquata, remarks on, 61. Lamothe Cadillac, registers of correspondence (1713-1716), 106.

Lancaster, applications for grants

in the township of, 68.

Lanark, Military settlement at, accounts of store keeper, in Admiralty Papers Public Record Office, 135.

Lands, applications for grant in township of Lancaster, 68; applications for grants in the district of Mecklenburg (1759), 68; applications from residents in Montreal for lands on the Ottawa (1790), 69; applications for lands in May, 1788, July to October, 1788, March, 1789, and July, 1789, 68; list of settlers at Hamilton, Bay of Chaleurs who have no title to lands occupied since 1762, 69; statements of grants made previous to cession, 69.

INDEX 225

Land Companies, documents relating to (1825-1826), 96.

Land grants in Prince Edward Island, orders in Council relating to 181.

Lanoue, genealogy of the family of 192

La Roque, journal of (1752), 191.

La Salle, Sieur de, enterprises of, 106; narrative and circumstances of the death of, 106.

Laval, Bishop, Letter from Dudouyt (1677), 18.

La Vérendrye, journal of (1738-1739), 42-43.

'Le Formidable,' journal of, in 1757, 189.

'Legardeur de St. Pierre,' journal of, relating to the discovery of the Western Sea, 23.

Léry, Chevalier de, memorial of, 36. Lévis, Marquis de, papers relating to, in possession of Mr. Fenwick, Cheltenham, 162; correspondence of, copied from the originals in France, 183.

'L'Inflexible,' journal of, in 1757,

Livius, Chief Justice, correspondence (1777-1778), 41.

Louisbourg, capture of (1758), 119; documents and maps, 23; civil registers, in Archives de la Marine, calendar of, (1722-1758), 109, 110; Etat Civil (1728-1758), 121; Etat Civil (1728-1758), 122; Etat Civil, list of registers (1722-1758), 163; judicial records, 108; notarial records, 109; plan of City and

harbour (1745), 27.

Louisiana, letters from Bienville, governor of, 42; analysis of registers of Royal Orders and ministerial correspondence in Archives de la Marine relating to, (Series B), 105, 111-113; registers of correspondence of governors from 1678-1754 in Archives de la Marine, 106; posts in (1669-1731), 106; documents relating to, 108; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 182; Religious Missions, calendar of papers relating to, 110; (1712-1721), accounts of La Compagnie des Indes (1712, 1721), 174.

Lower Canada, correspondence of Sir Alured Clarke and Lord Dorchester (1791-1795), 35; copies of State Papers (colonial series) to 1807 acquired by Archives Branch (1889), 42; papers relating to titles of lands in, received from Register's Office in Quebec by Archives Branch, 50; copies of State Papers to 1817 received by Archives Branch, 50; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 58-84, 65-66; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 85 to 106 (1800-1807), 76, 77; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 107-124 (1808-1813), 78, 79; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 125-148 (1813-1818), 88; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 149-167 (1819-1823), 93-94; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 168-186 (1824-1828), 97-98; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 187-200 (1829-1831), 101-102; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 201-225, 116-117; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 226-241, 119-120; calendar of State Papers, Vols. Q. 242-246, 121; State Papers transcribed to December 31, 1831 (Report 1894),

Lower Canada Instructions to Governors (1791-1839), 178-179; documents relating to proposed Union of the Provinces (1822), 90.

Lower Canada, documents relating to proposed Union of the Prov-

inces (1822), 90.

Loyalists of New Brunswick, a list, 28; correspondence, returns, surveys relative to (1776-1785), 38-39; memorials of, 47; returns of, in 1784, 60-61; losses sustained by, during the American War of Independence, 142.

'M' Series, a collection of seven hundred miscellaneous volumes, copies and original documents, 125.

Macdonell, Rev. Alexander, correspondence relating to the Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada, 87.

Macdonell, Capt. Miles, Letter books relating to Selkirk settle-

ment (1811-1812), 23.

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, correspondence relating to the establishment of a permanent Fishery and Fur Trading Company in Canada, 76.

Mackenzie, W. L., papers relating

to. 14.

Madawaska River, remarks con-

cerning, 61.

Maps of Canada, list of in British

Museum, 149-162.

Maps, list of maps and plans in Public Record Office relating to Canada, 192

Maps and Plans, number of, in Canadian Archives, 217.

Maseres, Francis, criticism on report of Laws of Province of Que-

bec. 202.

Marmette, Joseph, report by, on papers in France relating Canada (1883), 11-13; report on manuscripts of the Minister of Marine (1885), 16-17; synopsis of the documents of the Mazarine library and of the Archives Coloniales, 17; report on French Archives (1886), 22; report on French Archives, with remarks (1887), 29.

Marriages, collection of certificates of, district of Dundas, Ancaster

and L'Orignal, 50.

Marriage Law in Upper Canada, remarks on, by Dr. Brymner, 65.

McGill, James, correspondence of,

McKay, Fort, capture in 1814, 28. Mecklenburg, proceedings of the Land Board of (1789), 68.

Mémoire sur la Navigation du Canada, par Pellegrin, 184.

Militia—return of, for Upper Can-

ada (1808), 84.

Military Correspondence (1775-1784) 38-40; general and regimental orders (1759-1764), 49; original documents at Halifax transferred to the Archives, 126-128; correspondence (1756-1786), 59.

Military Settlements, calendar of State Papers relating to, 1820-

1823, (1897), 94.

Military Courts, Proclamation of

Murray (1760), 198.

Military Officers-Canada, Ile Royale, Louisiana (1692-1758), registers of, 106-107.

Military Papers, a list of the titles

given (1877-1878), 3.

Moreau de St. Méry, collection, analysis of 17 volumes, made by M. Richard, 103; calendar of 15 volumes (1540-1791), 110; see note page 109; list of plans relating to Quebec, 164; summary prepared by M. Edouard Richard, of documents in Série F 3, Vols. 24 to 78, 187; rolls of refugees, 191; documents from, 1540-1656, 1722-1754, 121; documents to 1696, 122; Série F 2 to F 14, 110; list of volumes 176-188A, F Series, 165.

Milnes, Lieut.-Gov., correspondence

of (1796-1800), 66.

Minutes of Council, 1788-1791, 57-58.

Minutes of Council, 1793, 65.

Miscellaneous volumes, see Series,' 125.

Missions of Canada, analysis of 3 volumes relating to, 103; calendar of papers relating to Canada and Louisiana, 110.

Monk, James, Attorney General, correspondence with (1778-1784),

Montcalm, Marquis de, papers relating to, in possession of Mr. Fenwick, Cheltenham, England,

Montreal, Capitulation of, 198. Montreal, journals of Mr. Dorwin (1815-1885), 35.

Montreal, plan in Archives de la Marine made in 1723, 104.

Montreal, registers of marriages, baptisms and burials in Anglican parish (1766-1787), 18.

Montreal, Report on the State of the government of, by General

Gage, 199.

Murray, General, documents relating to recall of, 36; correspondence (1761-1763), 55; Report of, on the state of the Government in 1760, 199.

Murray, James, commission

1763, 199.

-Navigation—see also 'Internal Communications.

Navigation (inland), papers relating to, 92.

Naturalization, documents relating to (1824-1827), 97.

Navy, provincial, papers relating to (1775-1784), 34.

Navy Establishments, calendar of papers relating to, 88.

Nepean, Evan, correspondence with, relating to Northwestern Explorations, 43.

New Brunswick, journals of Legislative Assembly acquired by Archives (1875), 3; loyalists, a list of, 28; Militia, orderly books of 1813, 28; calendar of State Papers relating to (1784-1801) (with remarks by the Archivist), 82; general correspondence (1797-1801), 121; paper relating to, in British Museum, 145; general report of the Archives of the province prepared by Dr. Hannay, 176; papers relating to, in General Post Office, 191; general correspondence (1801-1805), 191; boundary question, 210; miscellaneous correspondence, 212.

New Canada Bill, proposed additions to, 51.

Newfoundland, correspondence relating to (1790-1792), 65; analysis of registers of Royal orders and ministerial correspondence in Archives de la Marine relating to, (Series B), 105, 111-113; papers relating to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia in Public Record Office, 139; list of ships cleared from Port of St. John in 1770, in Treasury Papers, Public Record Office, 144; Military returns, 1762-1840, in colonial papers, Public Record Office, 147; Minutes of Council and Assembly, 1825-1847, in colonial office papers, Public Record Office, 147; Entry Books, 1676-1684, in colonial papers, Public Record Office, 147; miscella-1706-1805, neous correspondence, in colonial papers Public Record Office, 147; Board of Trade Papers, 1696-1768, in colonial papers; Public Record Office, 147; maps and plans relating to fortifications, 181; census of, 191.

Newfoundland Fisheries, Correspondance Générale, 110.

Niagara, journal of a visit to, by Capt. Enys, 23; sketch of, in 1787, 27; survey of the settlement of, 59.

North American Settlers, papers relating to, in British Museum, 145.

Northwest Trade, papers relating to, 36-37.

Northwest Trade Disputes, documents relating to, 93.

Northwest Company, memorial of, 51.

Northwest, map of, 58.

Northwest Company, return of departments and posts of, in Indian Country, 76; law proceedings with the Earl of Selkirk, 93; calendar of State papers relating to dispute with Hudson's Bay Co., 94.

Northwestern Exploration, documents relating to, 43, 51, 52.

Notarial Records, Louisbourg, 109. Nova Scotia, Description by Lieut. Col. Morse (1784), 15; proposal for settlement by Samuel Waldo, 23; letters to and from governors of, 38; remarks on the sources from which papers relating to Nova Scotia are derived, 80, 81; calendar of papers (1603-1801), 81; papers relating to (1603-1666) received by Archives Branch (1898), 95; journals of Executive Council (1753-1785), 119; general correspondence (1728), 121; general correspondence (1742), 122; despatches of acting governors (1743-1749), 122; journals of Assembly to 1800, 122; description of the state of new settlements printed in report for 1904, 166; plans of certain parts of, published in report for 1904, 167; general report on the Archives of the Province prepared by Dr. Hannay, 176; Board of Trade papers Vols. 28-30, 190; instructions to Cornwallis, 190; miscellaneous correspondence (1800-1802), 212.

Nova Scotia Baronets, papers relating to, in British Museum, 145.

Ordnance Records, 1804-1839, in Public Record Office, 139. Orleans Island of, summary of documents in various parishes, 175; genealogy of families prepared by Abbé Michel Forgues, 192.

Oswald Correspondence, papers relating to Fisheries, 216.

Ottawa Canals, papers relating to, 50.

Ottawa River-Reports on navigation of, by Capt. J. F. Mann, 92.

Perrot, remarks on his controversy with Frontenac, 104.

Point Mullie, Loyalists and disbanded, troops at (1784), 60.

Political Affairs in Upper Canada 1806-1807.. Proceedings of the Assembly and Miscellaneous correspondence, 70-76; Address of the Grand Jury for Home District (1806-1807), 71; correspondence of Solicitor General (1806-1807), 71; Correspondence with Colonial Office (1806-1807), 74.

Pond, Peter, memorial of, 51.

Pontchartrain à Raudot, correspondence (1703-1708), 163.

Post Office, see also 'General Post Office.'

Prescott, Lieut. Gov. Robert, correspondence of (1796-1799), 66.

Prince Edward Island, Calendar of State papers relating to, 1763-1801 (with remarks by the Archivist) 82; Minutes of Executive Council to 1801, 122; original despatches transferred to the Archives, 126; 1802-1840 papers relating to, in British Museum, 145; Imperial Orders in Council relating to land grants, 181; general correspondence, 191.
Prints, see 'Engravings.'

Prisoners of War, Halifax, documents relating to, in Admiralty papers Public Record Office, 133.

Privy Council, Registers of, 216. Public Record Office, title of volumes examined by Dr. Brymner (1883), 10, 11.

Public Record Office, Titles of documents to be examined for Archives, 132-148.

Public Records, see 'Archives.' Puisaye, Comte de, papers relating to, 14.

Puisaye, Count Joseph de, papers relating to French Royalists in Upper Canada, 37.

Quebec, letter from Charles I to Sir Isaac Wake, respecting the reddition of (1631), 15; memoirs of the siege of 1759, journal by John Johnson, 35; log book of 'Le Héros' on her voyage (1712) to, 35; list of parishes in diocese of, 44; memoranda of Public matters in the Province of (1785), 52; return of Loyalists and disbanded troops upon the King's land in the Province (1784), 60; plans and views of, in Archives of fortifiations of colonies, France, 182; plan of the town of, in 1660, 192; plan of the fortifications of in 1716, by de Léry, 192; report of the state of the government of, in 1760, by General Murray, 199; capitulation of, French and English text, 198.

Quebec Revenue Act, 204.

Quebec Act, memoranda draughts of Bills relating to, 204; text of, 204; petition for the repeal of (1774), 205.

Radisson, Pierre Esprit, voyages of, in 1682-1683-1684, 82.

Raudot - Pontchartrain Correspondence, analysis of 12 volumes (1704-1748), 103, 105, 110, 111.

Rebellion of 1837-1838, Memoirs of Lieut. Col. Wiley, 28; list of killed and wounded, 173.

Rebel Prisoners, correspondence relating to, 40.

Récollets of Quebec, reply to calumnies of Pierre du Calvet, 36.

Record Office, London, publications of, received (1897), 90.

Red River Settlement, correspondence on, by Capt. Bulger, 28.

Registers, of orders and despatches in Archives de la Marine relating to Canada, Cape Breton, Newfoundland and Louisiana, 103, 104, 105, 111-113.

Regnaut, Christophe, account of the martyrdom of Rev. Fathers Brebeuf and L'Allemant, 15.

Religion in Canada, state of, 44.

Report of Attorney General and Solicitor General on Civil Government of Quebec, 1766, 200.

Reports of the Archives for the years: 1872, 1; 1873, 1; 1874, 2; 1875, 3; 1876, 3; 1877, 3; 1878, 3; 1879, 4; 1880, 4; 1881, 4; 1882, 8; 1883, 10; 1884, 13; 1885, 16; 1886, 22; 1887, 27; 1888, 34; 1889, 42; 1890, 50; 1891, 59; 1892, 67; 1893, 78; 1894, 79; 1895, 81; 1896, 83; 1897, 89; 1898, 95; 1899, 99; supplement 1899, 103; 1900, 114; 1901, 119; 1902, 121; 1903, 122; 1904, 123; 1905, 175; Part II, 1905, 192; Part III, 1905, 194; 1906, 211; 1907, 213; 1908, 214.

Revenue, statement of revenue and expenditure from 1795 to 1800, 69.

Richard, M., investigation of Archives in Paris, 89; brief sketch of Colonial Archives of France by, 103; summary of documents in Paris, 173; report on researches at Paris in the Ministère des Colonies made from 1897 to 1898, 103; summary prepared by of documents in Série B. Vols. No. 75 to 189 (1742-1785), 184-187.

River St. John, description of by Captain Munro, 61.

Rocky Mountains, journal of Hanington from Quesnelle, 29.

Roman Catholic Church in Upper Canada, papers relating to, 86-87; report of the Attorney and Solicitor General on the Status of, in 1765, 200.

Rottenburg, Lieut Gov. de, miscellaneous correspondence, 1813, 79.

Roubaud, Pierre, papers relating to, 42; biographical note of, 16, 18.

Royal Acts, Edicts and Decrees, list of registers of, relating to Canada, in Archives de la Marine, 104.

Royal Orders for the Compagnies des Indes Orientales et Occidentales de France, 111.

Royal Orders relating to Canada, Plaisance and Acadia, 112.

Royal Institution, Dorchester papers (1775-1783), 133.

Royalists, see 'French Royalists.' Royalists (French), List of under de Puisaye, 37.

Russell, Acting Gov., correspondence of (1797-1798), 35, 67.

Sable Island, papers relating to, with chart, remarks by the Archivist, 82.

Saint-Vallier, bishop of, documents on his appointment, 28.

Sandwich, papers relating to settlement of, 14.

Sault Ste. Marie, plan of, in 1889 report, 49; plan of the north shore of, 27.

Secret Orders and Instructions, list of, in Admiralty Papers, Public Record Office, 132.

Secretary of State, records of, removed to Archives Building, 129.

Seigneuries and Fiefs in Canada, valuation of (1781-1782), 47.

Seigniors of Quebec, the, petition to the King, 36.

Selkirk Settlement, letter books of Capt. Miles Macdonell (1811-1812)

Selkirk, Earl of, litigation with Northwest Company, 93.

Selkirk Papers, reference to, 177; transcripts of original documents,

Séminaire des Missions Etrangères, 107.

Seminary of Quebec, letter from M. Tremblay (1695), 29.

Settlers in America, accounts of contractors for transporting emigrants, 134.

grants, 134.

Seven Years War, Orders and Instructions 1754-1763, in Admiralty Papers Public Record Office, 134.

Sewell Chief Justice, charges of, from 1808, 28.

Sheaffe, Lieut. Gov. R. H., miscellaneous correspondence (1812-1813), 79.

Sherwood, Capt., J., correspondence relating to negotiations with Vermont (1780-1781), 9; journal of, from Montreal to Lake Ontario, 61.

Shipping, return of vessels at Halifax (1749-1753) in Public Record Office, 143.

Siege of Quebec, letters to Pitt from Wolfe, Monckton and Townshend 95-96; documents relating to, 95; remarks on, 114. Simcoe, Governor, correspondence of, 1791, 35; correspondence relating to negotiations with Vermont, 44; correspondence (1792-1796), 66.

Six Nation Indians, papers relating to, in Public Record Office,

137.

Sorel. Loyalists and disbanded

troops at (1784), 60.

Sovereign Council, summary documents at the Registrar's Office Quebec, 111.

State Papers, permission granted by Home Government to transcribe papers to end of year 1841

(Report 1894), 80.

State Papers, Upper Canada, calendar of Vols. Q. 278-290, 66-67; calendar of Vols. Q. 291-310, 77-78; calendar of Vols. Q. 311-317 (1808-1813), 79; calendar of Vols. Q. 318-324 (1814-1818), 89; calendar of Vols. Q. 325-334 (1819-1823), 94; calendar of Vols. Q. 335-350 (1824-1828), 98-99; calendar of Vols. Q. 351-358 (1829-1831), 102; calendar of Vols. Q. 359-388, (1831-1835), 118-119; calendar of Vols. Q. 389-395 (1836), 120.

State Papers at Paris, transcripts

of, from 1575 to 1741, 89.

State Papers, Upper and Lower

Canada to 1840, 114.

State Papers, Lower Canada, calendar of Vols. Q. 58-84 (1791-1800), 65-66; calendar of Vols. Q. 85-106 (1800-1807), 76-77; calendar of Vols. Q. 107-124 (1808-1813), 78-79; calendar of Vols. Q. 125-148 (1813-1818), 88; calendar of Vols. 149-167 (1819-1823), 93-94; calendar of Vols. Q. 168-186 (1824-1828), 97-98; calendar of Vols. Q. 187-200 (1829-1831), 101-102; calendar of Vols. Q. 201-225 (1832-1835), 116-117; calendar of Vols. Q. 226-241 (1836-1837), 119-120; calendar of Vols. Q. 242-246, (1837-1838), 121.

Statistics — Religious, educational,

etc., 44.

Ste. Foy, plan of the Battle of, in 1760, 192,

St. Maurice Forges, papers relating to, 191.

Superintendent of Indian Affairs, 1779-1784, papers relating to, in Public Record Office, 137.

Surveyor General, 1792-1804, papers of, in Public Record Office, 136.

Surveys of Land in 1788, 68.

Three Rivers, Report on the state of the Government of, in 1760, 199. Todd, Alpheus, works of, acquired by Archives Branch 1897, 90.

Trade in Quebec, statistics of, 1768-

1783, 41.

Trading Companies—registers Archives de la Marine relating to (1603-1790), 107.

Treaty of Paris, French and English text, 199.

Upper Canada, calendar of State Papers, Q. 278-290 (1801-1807), 66-67; calendar of Vols. 291-310, 77-78; calendar of Vols. 311-317 (1808-1813), 79; calendar of Vols. Q. 318-324 (1814-1818), 89; calendar of Vols. Q. 325-334 (1819-1823), 94; calendar of Vols. Q. 335-350 (1824-1828), 98-99; calendar of Vols. Q. 351-358 (1829-1831), 102; calendar of Vols. Q. 359-388 (1824-1835), 118-119; calendar of Vols. Q. 389-395 (1835-1836), 120; copies of State Papers to 1823 received by Archives Branch, 50; copies of State Papers (colonial series) to 1812 acquired by Archives Branch (1889), 42; correspondence of Gov. Simcoe, Russell and Hunter (1791-1803), 35; journals of the Legislative Assembly, 28; plan of the organized parts of, 67; re-marks by Chief Justice Elmsley on 'An Act for the better division of the Province.' 61; report on civil, military and ecclesiastical establishments of, 101; instructions to Governors (1791-1839), 180; despatches of Governors to 1840, 122; State Papers transcribed to end of year 1832, (Report 1894), 80; State Papers to 1840, 114.

Upper Canada Agricultural Commercial Society, proceedings of, 70.

Upper Canada College, papers relating to, 115.

INDEX 231

Upper Canada Company, correspondence of (1824-1831), 118.

Union of Legislatures proposed in 1823—calendar of papers relating to, 94.

Union of Provinces proposed, 1822, documents with comments, 90-91.

United Provinces, Instructions to Governors (1840-1867), 181.

United States, relations with, after the peace of 1783, 53-54.

Vancouver Island, original despatches transferred to the Archives, 126; conveyance of, from Hudson's Bay Company to Crown, in Treasury papers Public Record Office, 144.

Vaudreuil, Marquis de, registers of correspondence, 1743-1744, 1745-1751, 1752-1754, 106; correspondence of, 1760, copied from originals, in France, 183; papers relating to, in possession of Mr. Fenwick, Cheltenham, England, 162.

Verchères, Mlle de, remarks and quotations by M. Richard upon story of, 103.

Vermont, Negotiations with (1780-1781), letters from Capt. Sherwood of the secret service, 9; observations upon negotiations with, by the Archivist, 35; correspondence relating to, 39; papers concerning negotiations with,

Vessels, lists of shipping from Quebec (1780-1791), 9.

Verrault, l'Abbé, observations of, on the Archives in England, France and St. Petersburg, 2-3. Viger, Jacques, Orderly book of the War of 1812, 50.

Walker, outrage, papers relating to the, 35.

War of 1775-1776, papers relating to, published in report for 1904, 170-171.

War of 1812, records relating to removed from Militia Department, 131; claims for losses—papers relating to, 91-92; anticipation of, letters, etc., relating chiefly to (1807-1813), 84-86.

War with France, 1793, miscellaneous correspondence, 61-62-63.

Western Canada, preliminary report on the Archives prepared by Mr. Laidlaw, 177.

Western Domain, registers of receipts-of Domain, 111.

West India Company, documents relating to, 112.

Western Indians, Minute respecting peace with, 55.

Western Trade (1768) remarks by Sir Guy Carleton, 23.

Western Sea, journal of Legardeur de St. Pierre, 23.

Washington, Colonel, correspondence with (1758), 48.

Windsor, papers relating to early settlement of, 14.

Wolfe, General James, letter (to Pitt), 95.

Wrecks, list of vessels wrecked on voyage to Quebec in 1834, 116.

Wyatt, C. B., correspondence of, 74-75.

York, plan of the town of, in 1823, 192.







14 DAY USE

RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed.

Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

IF TO D	DP
20May 578 b	REC'D
	Pro -
	165-165-1 DI
	JEC 5 - '65 - 4 PM
HYSTY,GMQ	LOAN
11-111-11	LOAN DEPT.
W 1657	
	•
RECOL	
WAY 31 (85)	15 N 1 1 1000
Milet or 199.	JAN 1 1 1980
	AID
	REC. CIR. FEB 1 '80
19 Jul'62WA	
19741 00.11	
REC'D LD	
ILC D L	
~ 1062	
JUL 5 1962	
JAN 3 1966	6 9
	<u> </u>
LD 21-100m-6,'56	General Library University of California
(B9311s10)476	Berkeley

18718H 5

